Professional

Engineering

Services

Fire Department Training Facility

Contract 5-2025

Project Manual

City of Whitewater

Whitewater, Wisconsin

Issued for Bid

October 30, 2025

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

PLAN HOLDER: _____ Set No.: _____

PROJECT MANUAL

CITY OF WHITEWATER
WHITEWATER, WISCONSIN
FIRE DEPARTMENT TRAINING FACILITY
CONTRACT 5-2025

Prepared by:

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®
910 West Wingra Drive
Madison, WI 53715
www.strand.com

Issued for Bid
October 30, 2025

STRAND ASSOCIATES®
Excellence in Engineering℠

SECTION 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CITY OF WHITEWATER
WHITEWATER, WISCONSIN
FIRE DEPARTMENT TRAINING FACILITY
CONTRACT 5-2025

END OF SECTION

BIDDING AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 00 11 13

ADVERTISEMENT TO BID

CITY OF WHITEWATER
WHITEWATER, WISCONSIN
FIRE DEPARTMENT TRAINING FACILITY
CONTRACT 5-2025

The City of Whitewater (OWNER) is requesting Bids for the construction of the following Project:

Fire Department Training Facility
Contract 5-2025

Electronic Bids for the construction of the Project will be received by OWNER until November 20, 2025, at 1 P.M., local time. At that time the Bids received will be publicly downloaded and read aloud via teleconference. The login information for the teleconference is as follows: (309) 205-3325, Conference ID 988 9761 8820.

The Project includes the following Work: Site, utility, and foundation work associated with developing the project area for an OWNER-provided and installed fire training facility.

Complete digital Project Bidding Documents are available at www.strand.com or at www.questcdn.com. Download the digital Bidding Documents for $75 by inputting Quest project number 9926745 on the website's project search page. Please contact QuestCDN.com at (952) 233-1632 or info@questcdn.com for assistance with free membership registration, downloading, and working with this digital Project information.

For this Project, Bids will **ONLY** be received and accepted via the online electronic Bid service through QuestCDN.com. To access the electronic Bid Form, download the Project Documents and click the Online Bidding button.

The Issuing Office is Strand Associates, Inc.®, 910 West Wingra Drive, Madison, WI 53715.

All Bidders submitting a sealed Bid shall obtain the Bidding Documents from QuestCDN.com.

Bidders who submit a Bid must be a Plan Holder of record at the Issuing Office. Bids from Bidders who are not on the Plan Holders List may be returned as not being responsive.

The Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to OWNER in an amount of 10% of the Bidder's maximum Bid price.

OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, to waive any technicality, and to accept any Bid which it deems advantageous. All Bids shall remain subject to acceptance for 85 days after the time set for receiving Bids.

Contract award shall be made based on the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder.

The Strand Associates, Inc.® project manager is Evan Constant, P.E., and can be contacted at Strand Associates, Inc.®, 910 West Wingra Drive, Madison, WI 53715, (608) 251-4843, regarding the Project.

For further requirements regarding Bid submittal, qualifications, procedures, and Contract award, refer to the Instructions to Bidders that are included in the Bidding Documents.

Published by the authority of the City of Whitewater
Heather Boehm, City Clerk

Dated at City of Whitewater, Wisconsin
October 30, 2025 and November 6, 2025

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 21 13

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

A. These Instructions to Bidders establish requirements for Bidding and Award of Contract.

B. These articles are not necessarily numbered consecutively.

C. Table of Contents

ARTICLE 1–DEFINED TERMS

1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

A. Issuing Office–The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued and which registers planholders.

ARTICLE 2–BIDDING DOCUMENTS

2.01 Bidder shall obtain a complete set of Bidding Requirements and proposed Contract Documents (together, the Bidding Documents). See the Agreement for a list of the Contract Documents. It is Bidder's responsibility to determine that it is using a complete set of documents in the preparation of a Bid. Bidder assumes sole responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete documents, by Bidder itself or by its prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers.

2.02 Bidding Documents are made available for the sole purpose of obtaining Bids for completion of the Project and permission to download or distribution of the Bidding Documents does not confer a license or grant permission or authorization for any other use. Authorization to download documents, or other distribution, includes the right for plan holders to print documents solely for their use, and the use of their prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers, provided the plan holder pays all costs associated with printing or reproduction. Printed documents may not be re-sold under any circumstances.

2.03 Electronic Documents

A. When the Bidding Requirements indicate that electronic (digital) copies of the Bidding Documents are available, such documents will be made available to the Bidders as Electronic Documents in the manner specified.

1. Bidding Documents will be provided in Adobe PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf) that is readable by Adobe Acrobat Reader Version 6.0 or later. It is the intent of ENGINEER and OWNER that such Electronic Documents are to be exactly representative of the paper copies of the documents. However, because OWNER and ENGINEER cannot totally control the transmission and receipt of Electronic Documents nor CONTRACTOR's means of reproduction of such documents, OWNER and ENGINEER cannot and do not guarantee that Electronic Documents and reproductions prepared from those versions are identical in every manner to the paper copies.

B. Unless otherwise stated in the Bidding Documents, the Bidder may use and rely upon complete sets of Electronic Documents of the Bidding Documents, described in Paragraph 2.03.A above. However, Bidder assumes all risks associated with differences arising from transmission/receipt of Electronic Documents versions of Bidding Documents and reproductions prepared from those versions and, further, assumes all risks, costs, and responsibility associated with use of the Electronic Documents versions to derive information that is not explicitly contained in printed paper versions of the documents, and for Bidder's reliance upon such derived information.

ARTICLE 3–QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

3.01 To demonstrate Bidder’s qualifications to perform the Work, within five days of OWNER’s request, Bidder shall submit the Qualifications Statement.

3.02 Bidder must be prepared to submit evidence of Bidder’s qualifications to do business in the state where the Project is located prior to award of the Contract.

3.03 A Bidder’s failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.

3.04 Bidders shall submit the documentation listed in Paragraph 7.01 of the Bid Form (Section 00 41 00).

3.05 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of OWNER to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.

3.06 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bidding Documents requiring Bidder's representations and certifications.

ARTICLE 4–PRE-BID CONFERENCE

4.01 A pre-bid conference will not be held for this Project.

ARTICLE 5–SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

5.01 Site and Other Areas

A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by OWNER for the use of CONTRACTOR. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by CONTRACTOR.

5.02 Existing Site Conditions

A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions

1. The Supplementary Conditions identify the following regarding existing conditions at or adjacent to the Site:

a. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data.

b. Those drawings known to OWNER of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data.

c. Reports and drawings known to OWNER relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site.

d. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

2. OWNER will make copies of reports and drawings referenced above available to any Bidder on request. These reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the Technical Data contained therein upon whose accuracy Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in the General Conditions, has been identified and established in the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any Technical Data or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

3. If the Supplementary Conditions do not identify Technical Data, the default definition of Technical Data set forth in Article 1 of the General Conditions will apply.

B. Underground Facilities: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05 of the General Conditions, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.02.A of these Instructions to Bidders. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

5.03 Other Site-Related Documents

A. No other Site-related documents are available.

5.04 Site Visit and Testing by Bidders

A. Bidder is required to visit the Site and conduct a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas. During the visit the Bidder must not disturb any ongoing operations at the Site.

B. Bidders visiting the Site are required to arrange their own transportation to the Site.

C. All access to the Site other than during a regularly scheduled Site visit must be coordinated through the following OWNER contact for visiting the Site: Ryan Dion (262) 473-0570. Bidder must conduct the required Site visit during normal working hours.

D. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.

E. On request, and to the extent OWNER has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, OWNER will provide Bidder general access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. OWNER will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on OWNER's authority regarding the Site. Bidder is responsible for establishing access needed to reach specific selected test sites.

F. Bidder must comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by OWNER or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.

G. Bidder must fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

5.05 OWNER’s Safety Program

A. Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an OWNER safety program. If an OWNER safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.06 Other Work at the Site

A. Reference is made to Article 8 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work of which OWNER is aware (if any) that is to be performed at the Site by OWNER or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) and relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. If OWNER is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request,

OWNER will provide to each Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any.

ARTICLE 6–BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

6.01 Express Representations and Certifications in Bid Form, Agreement

A. The Bid Form that each Bidder will submit contains express representations regarding the Bidder's examination of Project documentation, Site visit, and preparation of the Bid, and certifications regarding lack of collusion or fraud in connection with the Bid. Bidder should review these representations and certifications, and assure that Bidder can make the representations and certifications in good faith, before executing and submitting its Bid.

B. If Bidder is awarded the Contract, Bidder (as CONTRACTOR) will make similar express representations and certifications when it executes the Agreement.

ARTICLE 7–INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to ENGINEER in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by ENGINEER in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda mailed or delivered to all parties recorded by Issuing Office as having received the Bidding Documents.

7.02 All requests for interpretation must be received at least five days prior to the day set for receiving Bids. Addenda will be issued not later than three days prior to the day set for receiving Bids. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such Addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such Bidder from any obligations under the Bid as submitted. All Addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

7.03 Only responses set forth in an Addendum will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect. Responses to questions are not part of the Contract Documents unless set forth in an Addendum that expressly modifies or supplements the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8–BID SECURITY

8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to OWNER in an amount of 10% of the Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of Surety2000, a certified check, bank money order, or a Bid Bond (on form attached) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions. A PDF copy of the Bid Bond can be attached to electronically submitted Bids.

8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until OWNER awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract, furnished the required Contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract and furnish the required Contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, OWNER may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited, in whole in the case of a Penal Sum Bid Bond, and to the extent of OWNER's damages in the case of a damages-form bond. Such forfeiture will be OWNER's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.

8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders that OWNER believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by OWNER until the earlier of 7 days after the Effective Date

of the Contract or 86 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.

8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that OWNER believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within 7 days after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 9–CONTRACT TIMES

9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be (a) substantially completed and (b) ready for final payment, and (c) Milestones (if any) are to be achieved, are set forth in the Agreement.

9.02 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10–SUBSTITUTE OR "OR EQUAL" ITEMS

10.01 The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without evaluation of Alternative Equipment Manufacturers listed in the Lump Sum Base Bid, if any, and without evaluation of possible substitute or "or equal" items. Whenever it is specified or described in the Bidding Documents that an Alternative Equipment Manufacturers listed in the Lump Sum Base Bid or that a substitute or "or equal" item of material or equipment may be furnished or used by CONTRACTOR if acceptable to ENGINEER, application for such acceptance will not be evaluated by ENGINEER until after the Effective Date of the Contract.

10.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid shall be based on the presumption that CONTRACTOR will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of "or-equal" or substitution requests are made at Bidder's sole risk.

ARTICLE 11–SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

11.01 A Bidder must be prepared to retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of the Work if required to do so by the Bidding Documents or in the Specifications. If a prospective Bidder objects to retaining any such Subcontractor or Supplier and the concern is not relieved by an Addendum, then the prospective Bidder should refrain from submitting a Bid.

11.02 Subsequent to the submittal of the Bid, OWNER may not require the Successful Bidder or CONTRACTOR to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity against which CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

11.03 The apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to OWNER a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers proposed for the Work. If requested by OWNER, such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity. If OWNER or ENGINEER, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, OWNER may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder shall submit a substitute, Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and OWNER may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.

11.04 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, OWNER may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which OWNER or ENGINEER makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 7.07 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 12–PREPARATION OF BID

12.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.

A. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed and the Bid Forms shall be signed. A Bid price shall be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.

B. If the Bid Form expressly indicates that submitting pricing on a specific alternate item is optional, and Bidder elects to not furnish pricing for such optional alternate item, then Bidder may enter the words “No Bid” or “Not Applicable.”

C. All blanks on the Bid Form must be filled and all required documents uploaded before QuestCDN.com will accept the Bid. The Bid shall be signed electronically where required and in accordance with the instructions included in this Article.

12.02 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown.

12.03 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address and state of incorporation shall be shown.

12.04 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member, if the LLC is member-managed, or by a manager, if manager-managed, and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.

12.05 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder’s name and official address.

12.06 A Bid by a joint venture must be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The joint venture must have been formally established prior to submittal of a Bid, and the official address of the joint venture must be shown.

12.07 All names shall be printed below the signatures.

12.08 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.

12.09 The Bid must contain evidence of Bidder's authority to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder must certify in writing that it will obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids and attach such certification to the Bid.

12.10 If Bidder is required to be licensed to submit a Bid or perform the Work in the state where the Project is located, the Bid must contain evidence of Bidder's licensure, or Bidder must certify in writing that it will obtain such licensure within the time for acceptance of Bids and attach such certification to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, must also be shown on the Bid Form.

12.11 All Bids shall be signed in the presence of and be notarized by a Notary Public or other Officer authorized to administer oaths.

ARTICLE 13–BASIS OF BID

13.01 Unit Price

A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the unit price section of the Bid Form.

B. The “Bid Price” (sometimes referred to as the extended price) for each unit price Bid item will be the product of the “Estimated Quantity” (which OWNER or its representative has asset forth in the Bid Form) for the item and the corresponding “Bid Unit Price” offered by the Bidder. The total of all unit price Bid items will be the sum of these “Bid Prices;” such total will be used by OWNER for Bid comparison purposes. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.

13.02 Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. For Bids submitted on a Lump Sum basis, discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.

ARTICLE 14–SUBMITTAL OF BID

14.01 Bids will be received for all divisions of the Specifications and all other provisions of the Bidding Documents.

14.02 A Bid shall be submitted no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid.

14.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of Bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 15–MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

15.01 A Bid may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time set for receiving Bids.

15.02 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with OWNER and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of OWNER that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, the Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, the Bidder will be disqualified from further Bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 16–OPENING OF BIDS

16.01 Bids will be downloaded at the time and place indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and, unless obviously nonresponsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the Base Bids and major alternatives and components, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 17–BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

17.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but OWNER may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 18–EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

18.01 OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. OWNER also reserves the right to waive all minor Bid informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work.

18.02 OWNER will reject the Bid of any Bidder that OWNER finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible.

18.03 If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, whether in the Bid itself or in a separate communication to OWNER or ENGINEER, then OWNER will reject the Bid as nonresponsive.

18.04 In evaluating Bids, OWNER will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternatives, unit prices, and other data as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

18.05 In evaluating Bids, OWNER will consider the qualifications of Bidders and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities must be submitted as provided in the Supplementary Conditions. OWNER also may consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of major items of materials and equipment proposed for incorporation in the work when such data is required to be submitted prior to the Notice of Award.

18.06.1 OWNER may conduct such investigations as OWNER deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any Bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals or entities to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents to OWNER’s satisfaction within the prescribed time. Bidder shall furnish to OWNER all such information and data for this purpose as OWNER may request. OWNER reserves the right to reject any Bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such Bidder fails to satisfy OWNER that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract Documents and to complete the work contemplated therein.

18.06.2 OWNER shall be satisfied that Bidder involved (1) maintains a permanent place of business, (2) has adequate plant and equipment to do the work properly and expeditiously, (3) has a suitable financial status to meet obligations incident to the work, (4) has appropriate technical experience, and (5) can submit a satisfactory performance record.

18.07 If a Contract is to be awarded, it will be awarded to the responsible Bidder with the lowest responsive Bid whose evaluation by OWNER indicates to OWNER that the award will be in the best interests of the Project.

18.08 If a Contract is to be awarded, OWNER will give the successful Bidder a Notice of Award within 60 days after the time set for opening Bids.

ARTICLE 19–BONDS AND INSURANCE

19.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth OWNER's requirements as to performance and payment bonds, other required bonds (if any), and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to OWNER, it must be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.

19.02 Article 8, Bid Security, of these Instructions, addresses any requirements for providing Bid Bonds as part of the Bidding process.

ARTICLE 20–SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

20.01 When OWNER gives a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the required number of unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with all other Contract Documents which are identified in the Agreement as attached thereto. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and attached documents to ENGINEER with the required Bonds and insurances. Within 10 days after receipt of properly executed documents and Bonds and insurances which meet all requirements of the Contract Documents, ENGINEER will deliver one fully signed counterpart to Successful Bidder.

ARTICLE 21–RETAINAGE

21.01 Provisions concerning retainage are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 22–WAGE RATE DETERMINATION

22.01 A wage rate determination is not a requirement of this Project.

ARTICLE 23–INCOME TAX

23.01 Bidders, whether a corporation, partnership, or individual, who are nonresidents of the state of Wisconsin, shall comply with Section 71.80 (16) of the Wisconsin Statutes.

ARTICLE 24–OTHER TAXES

24.01 The Bid shall include all taxes in effect at the time the Bid is submitted. Bidders who are uncertain as to what items are subject to tax, or who require further explanation or clarification, are requested to contact the State of Wisconsin Department of Revenue. Refer to the Supplementary Conditions SC-7.10 for additional information on taxes including exemptions for sales and use taxes.

ARTICLE 25–LAWS, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS

25.01 Bidder must familiarize itself with all laws, ordinances, and regulations by federal, state, city, or other governmental agency, which by reason of being neglected or violated may affect the Work

contemplated and must secure and pay the fee required for any permits which may be necessary unless such fees are otherwise indicated to be paid in the Bidding Documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 41 00

BID

CITY OF WHITEWATER
WHITEWATER, WISCONSIN
FIRE DEPARTMENT TRAINING FACILITY
CONTRACT 5-2025

A. Table of Contents

ARTICLE 1–BID RECIPIENT

1.01 Bids to be received until 1 P.M., local time, November 20, 2025.

1.02 Online electronic Bidding through QuestCDN.com is the only way the Bid will be accepted. To access the electronic Bid Form, download the Project Documents and click the Online Bidding button.

1.03 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with OWNER in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2–BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS, AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

2.01 Bid Acceptance Period

A. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 85 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of OWNER.

2.02 Instructions to Bidders

A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security.

2.03 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents the following:

A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents, and hereby acknowledges receipt of the addenda.

2.04 Bidder will sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement with the bonds, insurance certificates, and other documents required by the Bidding Requirements within 15 days after the date of OWNER's Notice of Award.

ARTICLE 3–BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 Bidder's Representations

A. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents the following:

1. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, including Addenda.

2. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Bidder is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Bidder has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Bidder has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, if selected as CONTRACTOR; and (c) Bidder's (CONTRACTOR's) safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

8. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by OWNER and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

9. Bidder has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to CONTRACTOR.

10. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 4–BIDDER'S CERTIFICATIONS

4.01 Bidder certifies the following:

A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation.

B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid.

C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from Bidding.

D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:

1. Corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the Bidding process.

2. Fraudulent practice means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the Bidding process to the detriment of OWNER, (b) to establish Bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive OWNER of the benefits of free and open competition.

3. Collusive practice means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of OWNER, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.

4. Coercive practice means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the Bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 5–BASIS OF BID

5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

The following abbreviations may be used in this Bid:

CIP	-	Complete in Place	LF	-	Linear Foot
CY	-	Cubic Yard	LS	-	Lump Sum
DI	-	Ductile Iron	LT	-	Left
DIA	-	Diameter	MBF	-	Thousand Board Feet
EA	-	Each	MFOB	-	Thousand Freight-On-Board
EBS	-	Excavation Below Subgrade	MH	-	Manhole
EST	-	Estimate(d)	RCP	-	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
EXCL	-	Excluding	RT	-	Right
FT	-	Feet	SF	-	Square Foot
GAL	-	Gallon	STA	-	Station
HERCP	-	Horizontal Elliptical RCP	SY	-	Square Yard
HRS	-	Hours	T	-	Ton
IN	-	Inch	VLF	-	Vertical Linear Foot
INCL	-	Including	W/	-	With
LBS	-	Pounds	W/O	-	Without

BIDDERS SHOULD NOT ADD ANY CONDITIONS OR QUALIFYING STATEMENTS TO THIS BID OR THE BID MAY BE DECLARED IRREGULAR AS NOT BEING RESPONSIVE TO THE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

BID

CITY OF WHITEWATER
WHITEWATER, WISCONSIN
FIRE DEPARTMENT TRAINING FACILITY
CONTRACT 5-2025

The following prices per item shall be for furnishing and installing the various items of material and work as specified and shown on the Drawings. Bidder agrees to perform the Work as shown on the Drawings and described in the Specifications for the following listed prices. Bidder acknowledges that unit prices have been computed in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions. Bidder acknowledges that estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all Unit Price Bid items will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

NOTE: A price must be bid for each item in the Bid, even though the estimated quantity is zero. Unbalanced or unreasonable unit prices may cause rejection of the Bid.

Item No.	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price
1.	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	$	$
2.	Curb and Gutter Demolition	68	LF	$	$
3.	Erosion Control	1	LS	$	$
4.	Common Excavation, Fill, Backfill, and Grading	1	LS	$	$
5.	Excavation Below Subgrade	150	CY	$	$
6.	Rock Excavation for Structures and Roads	1	CY	$	$
7.	Rock Excavation for Utilities	133	LF	$	$
8.	Turf Restoration–Topsoil, Seed, and Mulch	1	LS	$	$
9.	9-IN Concrete Apron	1,830	SF	$	$
10.	Asphaltic Concrete Pavement–Lower Course, 3-IN	739	T	$	$
11.	Asphaltic Concrete Pavement–Upper Course, 2-IN	493	T	$	$
12.	Dense-Graded Base Course Below Asphalt Pavement, 12-IN	2,933	T	$	$
13.	6-IN DIA DI Water Extension	7	LF	$	$
14.	Fire Hydrant W/ Auxillary Valve and Road Box	1	EA	$	$
15.	Connect New Water Main to Existing Water Main	1	EA	$	$
16.	Fire Training Facility Concrete Caisson Foundations	56	LF	$	$

Item No.	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price
17.	Fire Training Facility Concrete Stair Foundations	2	CY	$	$
18.	Storage/Dumpster Enclosure Fence	60	LF	$	$
19.	Driveway Apron Swing Gate	2	EA	$	$
20.	24-IN Curb and Gutter	185	LF	$	$
21.	30-IN Reinforced Concrete Curb and Gutter	68	LF	$	$
22.	2-FT by 3-FT Storm Sewer Inlet	2	EA	$	$
23.	4-FT DIA Manhole	1	EA	$	$
24.	15-IN RCP Storm Sewer	133	LF	$	$
25.	Connect to Existing Storm Structure	1	EA	$	$

COMPUTED TOTAL BID CONTRACT 5-2025 (ITEMS 1 THROUGH 25)

_____ Dollars $_____

(Words) (Numbers)

ARTICLE 6–TIME OF COMPLETION

6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete on or before May 15, 2026 and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before June 5, 2026.

In addition to the required substantial and final completion times, there are milestones by which certain items of work must be completed. See General Requirements for milestone requirements.

Milestone 1 May 1, 2026

6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of failure to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

ARTICLE 7–ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

7.01 The following documents are attached to and made a condition of this Bid:

A. Required Bid security in the form of _____
(Surety2000, Certified Check, Bank Money Order, or Bond)

B. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such license, if applicable, within the time for acceptance of Bids.

C. Where applicable, Bidder shall provide CONTRACTOR's License Number for the state of the Project, where noted at end of Bid or Bidder shall provide evidence of Bidder's ability to obtain a State Contractor's License and a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids.

ARTICLE 8–DEFINED TERMS

8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial or all capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9–COMMUNICATIONS

9.01 Communications concerning this Bid shall be addressed to the address of Bidder indicated below:

Name: _____

Street: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Phone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

E-mail address: _____

ARTICLE 10–BID SUBMITTAL

Submitted on _____

State Contractor License Number _____ (if applicable).

If Bidder is:

An Individual

By: _____
(Individual's signature)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Doing business as: _____
Business address: _____
_____
Phone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

E-mail address: _____

A Partnership

Partnership Name: _____
By: _____
(Signature of general partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____
Business address: _____
_____
Phone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

E-mail address: _____

A Corporation

Corporation Name: _____
State of Incorporation: _____
Type (General Business, Professional, Service, Limited Liability): _____
By: _____
(Signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____

Attest _____
(Signature of Corporate Secretary)

Business address: _____
_____
Phone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

E-mail address: _____

Date of Qualification to do business in (State where the Project is located) is _____
_____

Sworn and subscribed to before me this
_____ day of_____, _____
_____

Notary Public or Other Officer
Authorized to Administer Oaths.
My Commission expires:_____

A Limited Liability Company (Note: If member-managed, an authorized member must sign; if manager-managed, the authorized manager must sign. Attach evidence of authority to sign on behalf of LLC).

_____
(Fill in complete name of LLC)

State of Formation: _____

By: _____
(Signature)

_____, [Member] [Manager]
(Print Name)

Business Address: _____

Telephone.: _____

Email: _____

Fax: _____

A Joint Venture

Name of Joint Venture: _____

First Joint Venturer Name: _____

By: _____
(Signature of first joint venture partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____

Business address: _____

_____

Phone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

E-mail address: _____

Second Joint Venturer Name: _____

By: _____
(Signature of second joint venture partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____

Business address: _____

_____

Phone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

E-mail address: _____

Phone No., Fax No., and postal and E-mail address for receipt of official communications:

_____

_____

(Each joint venturer must sign. The manner of signing for each individual, partnership, and corporation that is a party to the joint venture should be in the manner indicated above.)

Sworn and subscribed to before me this
_____ day of_____, _____
_____

Notary Public or Other Officer
Authorized to Administer Oaths.
My Commission expires:_____

END OF SECTION

10% BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

Bidder Name: [Full formal name of Bidder] Address *(principal place of business)*: [Address of Bidder's principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address *(principal place of business)*: [Address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner Name: [Full formal name of Owner] Address *(principal place of business)*: [Address of Owner's principal place of business]	Bid Project *(name and location)*: [Owner project/contract name, and location of the project] Bid Due Date: [Enter date bid is due]
Bond Penal Sum: [Amount] Date of Bond: [Date]	
Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Bid Bond, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Bidder *(Full formal name of Bidder)* By: _____ *(Signature)* Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)* Title: _____ Attest: _____ *(Signature)* Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)* Title:	Surety *(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)* By: _____ *(Signature) (Attach Power of* Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)* Title: _____ Attest: _____ *(Signature)* Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)* Title:
Notes: (1) Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice. (2) Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.	

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond will be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
2. Default of Bidder occurs upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation will be null and void if:
   3.1. Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
   3.2. All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
   3.3. Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions does not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action will be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety, and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond will be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notices required hereunder must be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Postal Service registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and will be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond will be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute governs and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith continues in full force and effect.
11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAWS AND REGULATIONS

ARTICLE 1—GENERAL INFORMATION

1.01 Provide contact information for the Business:

Legal Name of Business:			
Corporate Office			
Name:		Phone number:	
Title:		Email address:	
Business address of corporate office:			
Local Office			
Name:		Phone number:	
Title:		Email address:	
Business address of local office:			

1.02 Provide information on the Business's organizational structure:

Form of Business:	☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation		
☐ Limited Liability Company ☐ Joint Venture comprised of the following companies:			
	1.		
	2.		
	3.		
Provide a separate Qualification Statement for each Joint Venturer.			
Date Business was formed:		State in which Business was formed:	
Is this Business authorized to operate in the Project location?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Pending		

1.03 Identify all businesses that own Business in whole or in part (25% or greater), or that are wholly or partly (25% or greater) owned by Business:

Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			
Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			
Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			

1.04 Provide information regarding the Business's officers, partners, and limits of authority.

Name:		Title:	
Authorized to sign contracts: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Limit of Authority:	$
Name:		Title:	
Authorized to sign contracts: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Limit of Authority:	$
Name:		Title:	
Authorized to sign contracts: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Limit of Authority:	$
Name:		Title:	

ARTICLE 2—LICENSING

2.01 Provide information regarding licensure for Business:

Name of License:			
Licensing Agency:			
License No:		Expiration Date:	
Name of License:			
Licensing Agency:			
License No:		Expiration Date:	

ARTICLE 3—DIVERSE BUSINESS CERTIFICATIONS

3.01 Provide information regarding Business's Diverse Business Certification, if any. Provide evidence of current certification.

Certification	Certifying Agency	Certification Date
☐ Disadvantaged Business Enterprise		
☐ Minority Business Enterprise		
☐ Woman-Owned Business Enterprise		
☐ Small Business Enterprise		
☐ Disabled Business Enterprise		
☐ Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise		
☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business		
☐ HUBZone Business (Historically Underutilized) Business		
☐ Other		
☐ None		

ARTICLE 4—SAFETY

4.01 Provide information regarding Business's safety organization and safety performance.

Name of Business's Safety Officer:		
Safety Certifications		
Certification Name	Issuing Agency	Expiration

4.02 Provide Worker's Compensation Insurance Experience Modification Rate (EMR), Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for incidents, and Total Number of Recorded Manhours (MH) for the last 3 years and the EMR, TRFR, and MH history for the last 3 years of any proposed Subcontractor(s) that will provide Work valued at 10% or more of the Contract Price. Provide documentation of the EMR history for Business and Subcontractor(s).

Year									
Company	EMR	TRFR	MH	EMR	TRFR	MH	EMR	TRFR	MH

ARTICLE 5—FINANCIAL

5.01 Provide information regarding the Business's financial stability. Provide the most recent audited financial statement, and if such audited financial statement is not current, also provide the most current financial statement.

Financial Institution:		
Business address:		
Date of Business's most recent financial statement:		☐ Attached
Date of Business's most recent audited financial statement:		☐ Attached
Financial indicators from the most recent financial statement		
Contractor's Current Ratio (Current Assets ÷ Current Liabilities)		
Contractor's Quick Ratio ((Cash and Cash Equivalents + Accounts Receivable + Short Term Investments) ÷ Current Liabilities)		

ARTICLE 6—SURETY INFORMATION

6.01 Provide information regarding the surety company that will issue required bonds on behalf of the Business, including but not limited to performance and payment bonds.

Surety Name:			
Surety is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the state of:			
Is surety authorized to provide surety bonds in the Project location?	☐ Yes ☐ No		
Is surety listed in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" published in Department Circular 570 (as amended) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury? ☐ Yes ☐ No			
Mailing Address (principal place of business):			
Physical Address (principal place of business):			
Phone (main):		Phone (claims):	

ARTICLE 7—INSURANCE

7.01 Provide information regarding Business's insurance company(s), including but not limited to its Commercial General Liability carrier. Provide information for each provider.

Name of insurance provider, and type of policy (CLE, auto, etc.):			
Insurance Provider		Type of Policy (Coverage Provided)	
Are providers licensed or authorized to issue policies in the Project location?			☐ Yes ☐ No
Does provider have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VII or better?			☐ Yes ☐ No
Mailing Address (principal place of business):			
Physical Address (principal place of business):			
Phone (main):		Phone (claims):	

ARTICLE 8—CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

8.01 Provide information that will identify the overall size and capacity of the Business.

Average number of current full-time employees:	
Estimate of revenue for the current year:	
Estimate of revenue for the previous year:	

8.02 Provide information regarding the Business's previous contracting experience.

Years of experience with projects like the proposed project:				
As a general contractor:		As a joint venturer:		
Has Business, or a predecessor in interest, or an affiliate identified in Paragraph 1.03:				
Been disqualified as a bidder by any local, state, or federal agency within the last 5 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No				
Been barred from contracting by any local, state, or federal agency within the last 5 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No				
Been released from a bid in the past 5 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No				
Defaulted on a project or failed to complete any contract awarded to it? ☐ Yes ☐ No				
Refused to construct or refused to provide materials defined in the contract documents or in a change order? ☐ Yes ☐ No				
Been a party to any currently pending litigation or arbitration? ☐ Yes ☐ No				
Provide full details in a separate attachment if the response to any of these questions is Yes.				

8.03 List all projects currently under contract in Schedule A and provide indicated information.

8.04 List a minimum of three and a maximum of six projects completed in the last 5 years in Schedule B and provide indicated information to demonstrate the Business's experience with projects similar in type and cost of construction.

8.05 In Schedule C, provide information on key individuals whom Business intends to assign to the Project. Provide resumes for those individuals included in Schedule C. Key individuals include the Project Manager, Project Superintendent, Quality Manager, and Safety Manager. Resumes may be provided for Business's key leaders as well.

ARTICLE 9—REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

9.01 Provide the following information with the Statement of Qualifications:

A. If Business is a Joint Venture, separate Qualifications Statements for each Joint Venturer, as required in Paragraph 1.02.

B. Diverse Business Certifications if required by Paragraph 3.01.

C. Certification of Business's safety performance if required by Paragraph 4.02.

D. Financial statements as required by Paragraph 5.01.

E. Attachments providing additional information as required by Paragraph 8.02.

F. Schedule A (Current Projects) as required by Paragraph 8.03.

G. Schedule B (Previous Experience with Similar Projects) as required by Paragraph 8.04.

H. Schedule C (Key Individuals) and resumes for the key individuals listed, as required by Paragraph 8.05.

I. Additional items as pertinent.

This Statement of Qualifications is offered by:

Business: _____
(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____
(individual's signature)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Date: _____
(date signed)

(If Business is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

Designated Representative:

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address:

_____

_____

_____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

Schedule A—Current Projects

Name of Organization					
Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Schedule B—Previous Experience with Similar Projects

Name of Organization					
Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Schedule B—Previous Experience with Similar Projects

Name of Organization					
Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Schedule C—Key Individuals

Project Manager			
Name of individual			
Years of experience as project manager			
Years of experience with this organization			
Number of similar projects as project manager			
Number of similar projects in other positions			
Current Project Assignments			
Name of assignment		Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)			
Name		Name	
Title/Position		Title/Position	
Organization		Organization	
Telephone		Telephone	
Email		Email	
Project		Project	
Candidate's role on project		Candidate's role on project	
Project Superintendent			
Name of individual			
Years of experience as project superintendent			
Years of experience with this organization			
Number of similar projects as project superintendent			
Number of similar projects in other positions			
Current Project Assignments			
Name of assignment		Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)			
Name		Name	
Title/Position		Title/Position	
Organization		Organization	
Telephone		Telephone	
Email		Email	
Project		Project	
Candidate's role on project		Candidate's role on project	

Safety Manager			
Name of individual			
Years of experience as project manager			
Years of experience with this organization			
Number of similar projects as project manager			
Number of similar projects in other positions			
Current Project Assignments			
Name of assignment		Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)			
Name		Name	
Title/Position		Title/Position	
Organization		Organization	
Telephone		Telephone	
Email		Email	
Project		Project	
Candidate's role on project		Candidate's role on project	
Quality Control Manager			
Name of individual			
Years of experience as project superintendent			
Years of experience with this organization			
Number of similar projects as project superintendent			
Number of similar projects in other positions			
Current Project Assignments			
Name of assignment		Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)			
Name		Name	
Title/Position		Title/Position	
Organization		Organization	
Telephone		Telephone	
Email		Email	
Project		Project	
Candidate's role on project		Candidate's role on project	

SECTION 00 52 00

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between _____

(hereinafter called OWNER) and _____

(hereinafter called CONTRACTOR).

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein, agree as follows:

Article 1. WORK

1.01 CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Article 2. THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project for which the Work under the Contract Documents may be the whole or only a part is generally described as follows:

Article 3. ENGINEER

3.01 OWNER has retained Strand Associates, Inc.® ("ENGINEER") to act as OWNER's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities of ENGINEER, and have the rights and authority assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract except for resident project representative services. OWNER will assume these duties and responsibilities and the rights and authority thereto in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.02 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by ENGINEER.

Article 4. CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 Time of the Essence

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 Dates for Substantial Completion and Final Payment

A. The Work will be substantially complete on or before May 15, 2026 and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before June 5, 2026.

In addition to the required substantial and final completion times, there are milestones by which certain items of work must be completed. See General Requirements for milestone requirements.

Milestone 1 May 1, 2026

4.03 Liquidated Damages

A. CONTRACTOR and OWNER recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that OWNER will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by OWNER if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. Substantial Completion: CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER $500 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. This amount is comprised of $250 per day for engineering, construction administration services, and construction observation services, and $250 per day for administration, labor, expenses, and other costs that will be incurred by OWNER.

2. Completion of Remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if CONTRACTOR shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER $500 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment. This amount is comprised of $250 per day for engineering, construction administration services, and construction observation services, and $250 per day for administration, labor, expenses, and other costs that will be incurred by OWNER.

3. Milestones: CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER $500 for each day that expires after the time (as duly pursuant to the Contract) specified above for achievement of Milestone 1, until Milestone 1 is achieved, or until the time specified for Substantial Completion is reached, at which time the rate indicated in Paragraph 4.03.A.1 will apply, rather than the Milestone rate.

4. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Milestones, Substantial Completion, and final completion are not additive, and will not be imposed concurrently.

Article 5. CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds as follows, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. For all Work, at the prices stated in CONTRACTOR's Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit.

Article 6. PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 Submittal and Processing of Payments

A. CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by ENGINEER as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 Progress Payments; Retainage

A. OWNER shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment as established at the preconstruction conference during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraphs 6.02.A.1 and 6.02.A.2 below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established in Paragraph 2.05.A of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Requirements:

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, OWNER will retain an amount equal to 5% of each progress payment application until 50% of the Work has been completed. At 50% completion, further progress payment applications shall be paid in full to CONTRACTOR and no additional amounts will be retained unless ENGINEER certifies to OWNER that the job is not proceeding satisfactorily. Amounts previously retained shall not be paid to CONTRACTOR until substantial completion of the Work. At 50% completion of the Work, or any time thereafter when the character and progress of the Work is not satisfactory to OWNER on recommendation of ENGINEER, additional amounts may be retained, but in no event shall the total retainage be more than 10% of the value of the work completed.

2. Upon Substantial Completion, OWNER shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to CONTRACTOR to 98% of the Work completed, less such amounts as ENGINEER shall determine in accordance with Paragraph 15.01.C.5 and 15.01.C.6 of the General Conditions and less 100% of ENGINEER's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the tentative list of items to be completed or corrected attached to the certificate of Substantial Completion.

6.03 Final Payment

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, OWNER shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by ENGINEER as provided in said Paragraph 15.06.

6.04 Consent of Surety

A. OWNER will not make final payment unless CONTRACTOR submits written consent of the surety to such payment.

Article 7. HIERARCHY

7.01 In resolving inconsistencies among two or more sections of the Contract Documents, precedence shall be given in the following order:

First:	WRITTEN AMENDMENTS
Second:	CHANGE ORDERS/FIELD ORDERS/WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVES
Third:	ADDENDA
Fourth:	AGREEMENT
Fifth:	SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS
Sixth:	GENERAL CONDITIONS
Seventh:	SPECIFICATIONS
Eighth:	DRAWINGS

For categories that have the same order of precedence, the document that includes the latest date shall control. Figure dimensions (numerical) on Drawings shall take precedence over dimensions measured utilizing a scale.

Article 8. REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 CONTRACTOR's Representations

A. In order to induce OWNER to enter into this Contract, CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

1. CONTRACTOR has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. CONTRACTOR has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. CONTRACTOR is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. CONTRACTOR has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site, if any, that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. CONTRACTOR has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. CONTRACTOR has considered the information known to CONTRACTOR itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR; and (c) CONTRACTOR's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, CONTRACTOR agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

8. CONTRACTOR is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by OWNER and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that CONTRACTOR has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to CONTRACTOR.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. CONTRACTOR's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by CONTRACTOR that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 CONTRACTOR’s Certifications

A. CONTRACTOR certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of OWNER, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive OWNER of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of OWNER, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

Article 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 Contents

A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 00 52 00-1 through 00 52 00-____, inclusive);

2. Performance Bond (pages 00 61 13.13-1 through 00 61 13.13-4, inclusive);

3. Payment Bond (pages 00 61 13.16-1 through 00 61 13.16-4, inclusive);

4. Other bonds

a. _____ (pages _____ to _____ , inclusive);

b. _____ (pages _____ to _____ , inclusive);

c. _____ (pages _____ to _____ , inclusive);

5. General Conditions (pages 00 72 00-1 through 00 72 00-____, inclusive);

6. Supplementary Conditions (pages 00 73 00-1 through 00 73 00-____, inclusive);

7. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual;

8. Drawings–Sheets No. _____ through No. _____

_____

_____

inclusive incorporated herein by reference with each sheet bearing the following general title:

_____

_____

as well as drawings listed in the table of contents that are bound at the back of these Specifications.

9. Addenda (_____).

10. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows:)

a. CONTRACTOR's Bid (pages _____ to _____);

b. Documentation submitted by CONTRACTOR prior to Notice of Award

(_____);

c. (_____);

11. The following may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:

a. Notice to Proceed (pages {_____} to {_____}, inclusive);

b. Erosion Control Certification (pages {_____} to {_____}, inclusive);

c. Work Change Directives (not attached to this Agreement);

d. Change Order(s) (not attached to this Agreement);

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 11.01 of the General Conditions.

Article 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 Severability

A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.02 Integration

A. The parties' entire agreement is contained in the Contract Documents, and the provisions of the Contract Documents supersede all prior discussions or writings between the parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER and CONTRACTOR have signed this Agreement in duplicate. One counterpart each has been delivered to OWNER and CONTRACTOR. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or identified by OWNER and CONTRACTOR or identified by ENGINEER on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on _____, _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER _____

_____
Signature and Title

ATTEST:

By: _____
Signature and Title

Address for Giving Notices:

Name: _____

Street: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Phone: _____

Facsimile: _____

E-mail: _____

Designated Representative: _____

CONTRACTOR _____

_____
Signature and Title

ATTEST:

By: _____
Signature and Title

Address for Giving Notices:

Name: _____

Street: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Phone: _____

Facsimile: _____

E-mail: _____

Designated Representative: _____

License No.: _____
(Where applicable)

(If CONTRACTOR is a corporation, limited liability company, or a partnership, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Approved as to form:

OWNER's Attorney	Date
OWNER's City Manager	Date

Provision has been made to pay the liability that will accrue under this Agreement:

Countersigned:

OWNER's Comptroller, Treasurer, or Auditor	Date

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXECUTING CONTRACT

The full name and business address of CONTRACTOR should be inserted and the Agreement should be signed with CONTRACTOR's official signature. Please have the name of the signing party printed under all signatures to the Agreement.

If CONTRACTOR is operating as a partnership, each partner should sign the Agreement. If the Agreement is not signed by each partner, there should be attached to the Agreement a duly authenticated power of attorney evidencing the signer's (signers') authority to sign such Agreement for and on behalf of the partnership.

If CONTRACTOR is an individual, the trade name (if CONTRACTOR is operating under a trade name) should be indicated in the Agreement and the Agreement should be signed by such individual. If signed by other than CONTRACTOR, there should be attached to the Agreement a duly authenticated power of attorney evidencing the signer's authority to execute such Agreement for and on behalf of CONTRACTOR.

If CONTRACTOR is operating as a limited liability company, and it is member-managed, each member should sign the Agreement, or an authorized member should sign. If the LLC is manager-managed, an authorized manager should sign. If the Agreement is not signed by each member, there should be attached to the Agreement a duly authenticated power of attorney evidencing the signer's (signers') authority to sign such Agreement for and on behalf of the LLC.

If CONTRACTOR is a corporation, the Secretary of the corporation should sign the certificate below. If the Agreement itself is signed by the Secretary of the corporation, the certificate below should be executed by some other officer of the corporation. In lieu of the following certificate, there may be attached to the Agreement copies of so much of the records of the corporation which will show the official character and authority of the officers signing, duly certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary to be true copies.

I, _____, certify that I am the _____
(Print Name) *(Title of Individual Signing this Certificate)*

of the corporation named as CONTRACTOR herein above; that _____,
(Print Name of Officer Signing Agreement)

who signed the foregoing Agreement on behalf of CONTRACTOR was then

_____ of said corporation; that said Agreement was duly signed
(Title of Officer Signing Agreement)

for and on behalf of said Corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____
(Individual Signature)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 55 00

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Dated: _____

TO: _____
(CONTRACTOR)

ADDRESS: _____
_____

PROJECT: _____

OWNER'S CONTRACT NO.: _____

CONTRACT FOR: _____
_____
(Insert name of Contract as it appears in the Bidding Documents)

You are notified that the Contract Time under the above Contract will commence to run on _____ day of _____, 20___. On that date, you are to start performing your obligations under the Contract Documents.

Before you may start any work at the site, Paragraph 2.01.B of the General Conditions provides that you must deliver to OWNER (with copies to ENGINEER and other identified additional insureds) certificates of insurance, copies of endorsements, and other evidence of insurance which you are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Also before you may start any work at the site, you must _____
_____
_____
_____
(Add Other Requirements)

_____
(OWNER)

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Title)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 55 10

EROSION CONTROL CERTIFICATION

Dated: _____

TO: _____
(OWNER)

ADDRESS: _____

_____

PROJECT: _____

OWNER'S CONTRACT NO.: _____

CONTRACT FOR: _____

_____
(Insert name of Contract as it appears in the Bidding Documents)

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit that authorizes the stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities from the construction site and as may be detailed in the Contract Documents.

I agree to indemnify and hold OWNER harmless from any claims, demands, suits, causes of action, settlements, fines, or judgments and the costs of litigation, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys fees and costs of investigation and arising from a condition, obligation, or requirement assumed or to be performed by CONTRACTOR for storm water pollution and erosion control.

Fines and other costs incurred against OWNER for CONTRACTOR's failure to provide the required erosion control practices will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

_____
(CONTRACTOR)

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Title)

END OF SECTION

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

PERFORMANCE BOND

Contractor	Surety
Name: [Full formal name of Contractor] Address *(principal place of business)*: [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]	Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address *(principal place of business)*: [Address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner	**Contract**
Name: [Full formal name of Owner] Mailing address *(principal place of business)*: [Address of Owner's principal place of business]	Description *(name and location)*: [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project] Contract Price: [Amount from Contract] Effective Date of Contract: [Date from Contract]

Bond

Bond Amount: [Amount]

Date of Bond: [Date]

(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)

Modifications to this Bond form:

☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 16

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Performance Bond, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

Contractor as Principal	Surety
_____ *(Full formal name of Contractor)*	_____ *(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)*
By: _____ *(Signature)*	By: _____ *(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)*
Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)*	Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)*
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____ *(Signature)*	Attest: _____ *(Signature)*
Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)*	Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)*
Title: _____	Title: _____

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond will arise after:

   3.1. The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice may indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 will be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement does not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

   3.2. The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

   3.3. The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 does not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

   5.1. Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

   5.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

   5.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

5.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment, or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice, the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner will not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety will not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:

   7.1. the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

   7.2. additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and

   7.3. liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price will not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action will accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond must be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and must be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted therefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

    14.1. *Balance of the Contract Price*—The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

    14.2. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

    14.3. *Contractor Default*—Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

    14.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

    14.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.

~~16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: [Describe modification]~~

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

PAYMENT BOND

Contractor Name: [Full formal name of Contractor] Address *(principal place of business)*: [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address *(principal place of business)*: [Address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner Name: [Full formal name of Owner] Mailing address *(principal place of business)*: [Address of Owner's principal place of business]	Contract Description *(name and location)*: [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project] Contract Price: [Amount, from Contract] Effective Date of Contract: [Date, from Contract]
Bond Bond Amount: [Amount] Date of Bond: [Date] *(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)* Modifications to this Bond form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 18	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Payment Bond, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Contractor as Principal _____ *(Full formal name of Contractor)* By: _____ *(Signature)* Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)* Title: _____ Attest: _____ *(Signature)* Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)* Title: _____	Surety _____ *(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)* By: _____ *(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)* Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)* Title: _____ Attest: _____ *(Signature)* Name: _____ *(Printed or typed)* Title: _____
Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.	

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond will arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.

5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond will arise after the following:

    5.1. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor

        5.1.1. have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and

        5.1.2. have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).

    5.2. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).

6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.

7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

    7.1. Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

    7.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

7.3. The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 will not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

8. The Surety's total obligation will not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond will be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract will be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfying obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

12. No suit or action will be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.

13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, will be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

16. Definitions

16.1. *Claim*—A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

16.1.1. The name of the Claimant;

16.1.2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;

16.1.3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;

16.1.4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;

16.1.5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;

16.1.6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;

16.1.7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and

16.1.8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

16.2. *Claimant*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond is to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

16.3. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

16.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

16.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.

~~18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: [Describe modification]~~

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

10. *Claim*

a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the

requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the

recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

    c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. *Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work

into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility

inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the

established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;

2. Abnormal weather conditions;

3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and

4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times or Contract Price is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.

3. Adjustments of Contract Times or Contract Price are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times or Contract Price must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;

2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;

3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;

4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

5. The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment

and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in

Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown

or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures

of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special

conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract, except as provided otherwise by Laws or

Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by

Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.

F. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If either party does not purchase or maintain the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; and

5. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Owner is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Owner will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Owner's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer, and obtain an endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against

Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.
2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.

1. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.

C. The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

4) is not objectionable to Owner.

b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

    a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

        1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

        2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

        3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

    b. will state:

        1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

        2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

        3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

    c. will identify:

        1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

        2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

    d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will

document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

   c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;

6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;

8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of a Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 *Work Change Directives*

A. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

B. If Owner has issued a Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit any Claim seeking such an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

    a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

    b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

    The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a decision regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and Action on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either approve the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change

Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's decision is final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:

1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;

2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;

3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

B. *Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge

and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

C. *Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.

D. *Mediation*

1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.

3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.

E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.

F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.

G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are

consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

5. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change

Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision

thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs,

losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work,

or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation

establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

   b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

    a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

    b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

    c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

    d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

    e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

    a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

    b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

    c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

    d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

    e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

    a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time

submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without

significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within 30 days of Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim,

appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
2. correct such defective Work;
3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 10 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 7 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects,

attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon 7 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The

provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution*: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:

1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and

2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.

B. *Final Resolution of Disputes*: For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:

1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or

3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SECTION 00 73 00

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

A. These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement EJCDC© C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018). The General Conditions remain in full force and effect except as amended.

B. The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

C. The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added thereto.

D. Table of Contents

SC-1.01.A Defined Terms

Insert in the first sentence after the phrase "printed with initial capital letters" the following phrase:

"or with all capital letters"

SC-1.01.A.8 Change Order

Insert a comma and the word "ENGINEER" immediately after the word "CONTRACTOR" in this definition.

SC-1.01.A.18 Drawings

Add the following to the end of Paragraph 1.01.A.18:

The following Drawings are part of the Contract Documents:

Drawings titled, "Fire Department Training Facility, Contract 5-2025, City of Whitewater, Wisconsin," Sheets No. 1 through No. 9, prepared by Strand Associates, Inc.® and Drawings listed in the table of contents that are bound at the back of these Specifications.

Electronic files were provided for the convenience of CONTRACTOR. The data on which CONTRACTOR may rely is limited to the paper copy.

SC-1.01.A.50 Work Change Directive

Amend the phrase "signed by OWNER" in the first sentence of Paragraph 1.01.A.50 to read as follows:

"signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR."

Add the following language to the end of Paragraph 1.01.A.50:

A Work Change Directive cannot change Contract Price or Contract Times without a subsequent Change Order.

SC-1.01.A.51 Request for Information

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 1.01.A.50:

51. Request for Information:

Written request submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER on a form supplied by ENGINEER requesting clarification, interpretation, or additional information pertaining to Contract Documents.

SC-1.01.A.52 Geotechnical Engineer

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 1.01.A.51:

52. Geotechnical Engineer

The individual or entity that prepared the geotechnical report that is referenced in the Supplementary Conditions and that provides geotechnical engineering services, if any, during construction of the Project.

SC-1.01.A.53 Testing Firm

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 1.01.A.52:

53. Testing Firm

The individual or entity that performs materials testing during construction of the Project.

SC-2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance

Delete Paragraphs 2.01.B. and C. in their entirety and insert the following in their place:

B. Evidence of CONTRACTOR's Insurance: When CONTRACTOR delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER copies of the policies (including all endorsements, and identification of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles) of insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR in this Contract. CONTRACTOR may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

SC-2.03 Before Starting Construction

Add the following subparagraph to Paragraph 2.03:

4. a proposed listing of subcontractors and major material and equipment suppliers. The list shall include any proposed substitutions in accordance with Paragraph 7.06.

SC-2.05 Acceptance of Schedules

Add the following language to the end of Paragraph 2.05.A.2:

The schedule for submittals shall show all submittals complete before 50% of completion of the Work and the schedule for maintenance manuals shall show all submittals complete before 75% of completion of the Work.

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 2.05.A:

B. The times included in this paragraph apply to the preliminary schedules. See Division 01 for other submittal and time requirements for the construction progress schedule and submittal schedule.

Add the following language to the end of Paragraph 2.05.A.3:

The Bid will be considered the Schedule of Values of the Work required by the General Conditions.

SC-3.03 Reporting Discrepancies

Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 3.03.A:

4. CONTRACTOR shall report apparent discrepancies to ENGINEER using a Request for Information form on a form supplied by ENGINEER. The Request for Information form shall:

a. be submitted by CONTRACTOR only;

b. be legible and complete;

c. not be used for the purposes of only confirming or verifying issues; and,

d. be prioritized by CONTRACTOR in the event that multiple Requests for Information are outstanding.

Requests for Information that are not in conformance with the requirements above shall be returned to CONTRACTOR without response.

5. CONTRACTOR shall not be relieved of its responsibility to coordinate the Work to prevent adverse impacts to CONTRACTOR's Project Schedule while submitting Requests for Information.

6. If CONTRACTOR believes the Scope of Work included in the Request for Information has a cost and/or time impact, CONTRACTOR should submit a claim in accordance with Article 12 of these General Conditions.

7. If CONTRACTOR proceeds with work when CONTRACTOR had actual knowledge or should have known that a conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy existed as indicated above, correction of work constructed without such notification to ENGINEER shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense, (except in an emergency as authorized by Paragraph 7.15.A).

SC-3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents

Delete Paragraph 3.04.C in its entirety.

SC-4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed

In the last sentence of Paragraph 4.01.A, change "60th day" to "85th day."

SC-4.03 Reference Points

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 4.03.A:

B. CONTRACTOR is referred to the General Requirements for additional requirements for laying out the work.

SC-5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.03.D:

E. The following table lists the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data, and specifically identifies the Technical Data in the report upon which CONTRACTOR may rely:

Report Title	Date of Report	Technical Data
Geotechnical Exploration Report, Fire Department Training Facility, prepared by CGC, Inc.	September 9, 2025	Boring methods, level of subsurface water, boring logs, field and laboratory test methods and results, and boring locations

ENGINEER accepts no responsibility for accuracy of the soil data or water level information. Soil information, included with these Contract Documents, was not obtained for the purposes of designing excavations and trenches. Soil information was used by ENGINEER for design purposes only. CONTRACTOR shall assure itself by personal examination as to subsurface conditions and shall provide its own investigations and make its own assumptions to comply with OSHA and any other applicable laws and regulations regarding excavation and trenching requirements.

F. No drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site containing technical data, are known to OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall conduct its own personal investigation to determine conditions at the site which may affect the Work, including compliance with OSHA excavation and trenching requirements.

SC-5.05 Underground Facilities

Add the following paragraph immediately after Paragraph 5.05.F:

G. CONTRACTOR is referred to the General Requirements for requirements for keeping records of Underground Facilities and allowing facility owners to inspect.

SC-5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site

Delete Paragraphs 5.06.A and 5.06.B in their entirety and insert the following:

A. No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to OWNER.

B. Not Used.

SC-6.01 Performance, Payment and Other Bonds

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.01.H:

I. The forms of the performance and payment or other Bonds attached hereto shall be used for the Contract. Note instructions thereon as to the form applicable. Each form contemplates one corporate surety only. In case co-sureties or individual sureties will be furnished, proper forms therefore shall be obtained. Besides the stipulations of Paragraphs 6.01 through 6.03, the surety on the Bonds shall provide a certificate indicating surety is licensed to underwrite contracts in the jurisdiction of the project location which shall be attached to the Bonds.

J. Bonds shall be placed with surety with a Best's rating of no less than A-.

SC-6.03 CONTRACTOR's Insurance

Add the following new language to the end of Paragraph 6.03.C.3:

CONTRACTOR shall provide an executed endorsement form CG 20 01 04 13, or equal, supporting this requirement.

Add the following new paragraphs under Paragraphs 6.03.C:

D. Other Additional Insureds: As a supplement to the provisions of Paragraph 6.03.C of the General Conditions, the commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies must include as additional insureds (in addition to OWNER and ENGINEER) the following: None.

E. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability: CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance, including, as applicable, United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, Jones Act, stop-gap employer's liability coverage for monopolistic states, and foreign voluntary workers' compensation (from available sources, notwithstanding the jurisdictional requirement of Paragraph 6.02.B of the General Conditions).

Workers' Compensation and Related Policies	**Policy limits of not less than:**
Workers' Compensation	
State	Statutory
Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman's)	Statutory
Foreign voluntary workers' compensation (employer's responsibility coverage), if applicable	Statutory
Employer's Liability	
Each accident	$100,000
Each employee	$100,000
Policy limit	$500,000

F. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered:* CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of CONTRACTOR, on an occurrence basis, against claims for:

1. damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees,

2. damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage, and

3. damages because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.

G. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content:* CONTRACTOR's commercial liability policy must be written on a 1996 (or later) Insurance Services Organization, Inc. (ISO) commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:

1. Products and completed operations coverage.

a. Such insurance must be maintained for three years after final payment.

b. CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.

2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, including but not limited to coverage of CONTRACTOR's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.

3. Severability of interests and no insured-versus-insured or cross-liability exclusions.

4. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.

5. Personal injury coverage.

6. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together), or equal, for each required additional insured. If CONTRACTOR demonstrates to OWNER that the specified ISO endorsements are not commercially available, then CONTRACTOR may satisfy this requirement by providing equivalent endorsements.

7. Insurance certificates for commercial general, automobile, and umbrella shall specifically indicate by name the additional insureds which are to include OWNER and ENGINEER as well as other persons or entities so identified. Certificates shall be Acord 25-S or equivalent.

8. Endorsements or General Liability policy shall not exclude supervisory or inspection services.

H. *Commercial General Liability—Excluded Content:* The commercial general liability insurance policy, including its coverages, endorsements, and incorporated provisions, must not include any of the following:

1. Any modification of the standard definition of "insured contract" (except to delete the railroad protective liability exclusion if CONTRACTOR is required to indemnify a railroad or others with respect to Work within 50 feet of railroad property).

2. Any exclusion for water intrusion or water damage.

3. Any provisions resulting in the erosion of insurance limits by defense costs other than those already incorporated in ISO form CG 00 01.

4. Any exclusion of coverage relating to earth subsidence or movement.

5. Any exclusion for the insured's vicarious liability, strict liability, or statutory liability (other than worker's compensation).

6. Any limitation or exclusion based on the nature of CONTRACTOR's work.

7. Any professional liability exclusion broader in effect than the most recent edition of ISO form CG 22 79.

I. *Commercial General Liability—Minimum Policy Limits*

Commercial General Liability	**Policy limits of not less than:**
General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products—Completed Operations Aggregate	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Bodily Injury and Property Damage—Each Occurrence	$1,000,000

General Aggregate Limits specified above shall apply separately to this project by attachment of:

"Amendment of Limits of Insurance–Designated Location(s) General Aggregate Limit" Endorsement (ISO Form No. CG 25 04 05 09) or "Designated Construction Project(s) General Aggregate Limit" Endorsement (ISO Form CG 25 03 05 09) or equivalent endorsement coverage.

J. *Automobile Liability:* CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy must be written on an occurrence basis.

Automobile Liability	**Policy limits of not less than:**
Combined Single Limit	
Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)	$1,000,000

CONTRACTOR shall also provide an Additional Insured Endorsement for the automobile policy. Endorsement form shall be CA 20 48, or equal.

K. *Umbrella or Excess Liability:* CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the Paragraphs above. The coverage afforded must be at least as broad as that of each and every one of the underlying policies.

Excess or Umbrella Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence	$2,000,000
General Aggregate	$2,000,000

L. *Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance:* CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage, including cleanup costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from CONTRACTOR's operations and completed operations. This insurance must be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.

Contractor's Pollution Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence/Claim	Not Applicable
General Aggregate	Not Applicable

☒ If box is checked, CONTRACTOR is not required to provide this insurance.

CONTRACTOR's Pollution Liability coverage shall include coverage for fungus, mold, and bacteria.

M. *Contractor's Professional Liability Insurance:* If CONTRACTOR will provide or furnish professional services under this *Contract*, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance must cover negligent acts, errors, or omissions in the performance of professional design or related services by the insured or others for whom the insured is legally liable. The insurance must be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. The retroactive date on the policy must pre-date the commencement of furnishing services on the Project.

CONTRACTOR's Professional Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Claim	Not Applicable
Annual Aggregate	Not Applicable

☒ If box is checked, CONTRACTOR is not required to provide this insurance.

N. *Railroad Protective Liability Insurance:* Prior to commencing any Work within 50 feet of railroad-owned and controlled property, CONTRACTOR shall (1) endorse its commercial general liability policy with ISO CG 24 17, removing the contractual liability exclusion for work within 50 feet of a railroad, (2) purchase and maintain railroad protective liability insurance meeting the following requirements, (3) furnish a copy of the endorsement to OWNER, and (4) submit a copy of the railroad protective policy and other railroad-required documentation to the railroad, and notify OWNER of such submittal.

Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Claim	Not Applicable
Aggregate	Not Applicable

☒ If box is checked, CONTRACTOR is not required to provide this insurance.

O. *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Liability Insurance:* If CONTRACTOR uses unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV—commonly *referred* to as drones) at the Site or in support of any aspect of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall obtain UAV liability insurance in the amounts stated; name OWNER, ENGINEER, and all individuals and entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds; and provide a certificate to OWNER confirming CONTRACTOR's compliance with this requirement. Such insurance will provide coverage for property damage, bodily injury or death, and invasion of privacy.

Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Liability Insurance	**Policy limits of not less than:**
Each Claim	Not Applicable
General Aggregate	Not Applicable

☒ If box is checked, CONTRACTOR is not required to provide this insurance.

P. Waiver of Subrogation: CONTRACTOR's commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies shall provide a waiver of subrogation covering OWNER and ENGINEER, and any individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions. CONTRACTOR shall obtain all necessary endorsements to support these requirements. Endorsement shall be CG 24 04 05 09, or equal.

Q. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Umbrella Liability shall include coverage for mental anguish and punitive damages.

R. The specimen Insurance Certificate bound at the end of this section has been prepared as a guide to assist CONTRACTOR and CONTRACTOR's Insurance Agent when preparing the required insurance documentation. This specimen certificate is included as a representation of what acceptable documents will look like. Specific project information must be included when preparing the actual document.

SC-6.04.A CONTRACTOR's Installation Floater Insurance

Delete Paragraph 6.04.A of the General Conditions and substitute the following in its place:

A. *Installation Floater*

1. CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain installation floater insurance on a broad form or "all risk" policy providing coverage for materials, supplies, machinery, fixtures, and equipment that will be incorporated into the Work ("Covered Property"). Coverage under CONTRACTOR's installation floater will include loss from covered "all risk" causes (perils) to Covered Property:

a. of CONTRACTOR, and Covered Property of others that is in CONTRACTOR's care, custody, and control;

b. while in transit to the Site, including while at temporary storage sites;

c. while at the Site awaiting and during installation, erection, and testing;

d. continuing at least until the installation or erection of the Covered Property is completed, and the Work into which it is incorporated is accepted by OWNER.

2. The installation floater coverage cannot be contingent on an external cause or risk, or limited to property for which CONTRACTOR is legally liable.

3. The installation floater coverage will be in an amount sufficient to protect CONTRACTOR's interest in the Covered Property. CONTRACTOR will be solely responsible for any deductible carried under this coverage.

4. This policy will include a waiver of subrogation applicable to OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, all Subcontractors, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents and other consultants and subcontractors of any of them.

SC-7.03.C. Labor; Working Hours

Add the following new subparagraphs immediately after Paragraph 7.03.C:

1. Regular working hours will be 7 A.M. to 7 P.M.

2. OWNER's legal holidays are New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Eve, and Christmas Day.

Add the following to the end of Paragraph 7.03.B:

Work may be allowed on a Saturday if written authorization is provided by OWNER at least 48 hours in advance.

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.03.C:

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the cost of any overtime pay or other expense incurred by OWNER for ENGINEER's services (including those of the Resident Project Representative, if any), OWNER's representative, and construction observation services, occasioned by the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, any legal holiday, or as overtime on any regular work day. If CONTRACTOR is responsible but does not pay, or if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then OWNER may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

SC-7.04.B Services, Materials, and Equipment Warranty

Add the following to the end of Paragraph 7.04.B:

Suppliers shall be deemed to impliedly warrant that their products and all component materials incorporated into them are suitable and fit for the intended use of such products and shall be free from defect in material, workmanship or design, such warranty to run to the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. The foregoing applies whether the products or their component materials are specified in the Contract Documents or are of Supplier's design.

SC-7.09 Permits

Delete last sentence of Paragraph 7.09.A and add the following in its place:

See General Requirements and technical specification sections for utility charge provisions.

Add Paragraph 7.09.B as follows:

B. See General Requirements for additional permit information.

SC-7.10 Taxes

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.10.A:

B. OWNER is exempt from payment of sales and compensating use taxes of the State of Wisconsin, the City of Whitewater, and the Counties of Walworth and Jefferson on all materials to be incorporated into the Work.

1. OWNER will furnish the required certificates of tax exemption to CONTRACTOR for use in the purchase of supplies and materials to be incorporated into the Work.

2. OWNER's exemption does not apply to highway, street, or road construction included in the Work.

3. OWNER's exemption also does not apply to construction tools, machinery, equipment, or other property purchased by or leased by CONTRACTOR, or to supplies or materials not incorporated into the Work.

C. CONTRACTOR, if not a resident, shall comply with the provisions of Section 71.80(16) Wisconsin Statutes.

SC-7.12 Record Documents

In Paragraph 7.12.A delete last sentence and insert the following:

Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, samples, and shop drawings shall be delivered by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

SC-7.13 Safety and Protection

Add the following language to the end of Paragraph 7.13.A:

If the Work includes excavation or trenches, CONTRACTOR shall keep at the Site at all times during the progress of the Work a competent person to comply with OSHA trenching and excavation requirements. The competent person shall be one who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings, or working conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to employees, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

SC-7.18 Indemnification

Delete the word "negligent" from Paragraph 7.18.A.

Add the following to the end of Paragraph 7.18.A:

In addition, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, hold harmless, and pay for the defense of OWNER and ENGINEER from and against claims, losses, or damages in regard to any act or failure to act by OWNER or ENGINEER in connection with general supervision, inspection and/or coordination of CONTRACTOR's operations.

CONTRACTOR shall, at its own expense, appear, defend, and pay all fees of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefrom or incurred in connection therewith; and, if any judgments shall be rendered against any individual or entity indemnified hereunder in any such action, CONTRACTOR shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge same. CONTRACTOR expressly understands and agrees that any Letter of Credit or insurance protection required by the Contract, or otherwise provided by CONTRACTOR, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend any individual or entity indemnified hereunder as herein provided.

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.18.B:

C. For any matter for which OWNER and ENGINEER are indemnified under Paragraph 7.18.A, CONTRACTOR shall pay for OWNER's and ENGINEER's reasonable defense, including, but not limited to, all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs or awards until OWNER or ENGINEER are found negligent.

SC-7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 7.19.G:

H. The design professional providing the design calculations and design drawings shall be licensed in the State of the Project.

I. The design calculation and design drawings are not shop drawings, but shall be submitted to ENGINEER separately along with the required shop drawings for the system, material, or equipment specified. These calculations will be forwarded to OWNER for their records.

SC-8.01 Other Work

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 8.01.F:

G. OWNER has contracted with American Fire Training Systems, Inc. to install the Chief C.G. Hickey Fire Training Facility structure. American Fire Training System, Inc. will install this facility on CONTRACTOR-prepared foundations. OWNER will coordinate installation with CONTRACTOR and American Fire Training Systems, Inc.

SC-8.04 Claims Between Contractors

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 8.03:

A. Should CONTRACTOR cause damage to the work or property of any other contractor at the Site, or should any claim arising out of CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work at the Site be made by any other contractor against CONTRACTOR, OWNER, ENGINEER, or the construction coordinator, then CONTRACTOR (without involving OWNER, ENGINEER, or construction coordinator) shall either (1) remedy the damage, (2) agree to compensate the other contractor for remedy of the damage, or (3) remedy the damage and attempt to settle with such other contractor by agreement, or otherwise resolve the dispute by arbitration or at law.

B. CONTRACTOR shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, the construction coordinator and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses and damages (including, but not limited to, fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and court and arbitration costs) arising directly, indirectly, or consequentially out of any action, legal or equitable, brought by any other contractor against OWNER, ENGINEER, consultants, or the construction coordinator to the extent said claim is based on

or arises out of CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work. Should another contractor cause damage to the Work or property of CONTRACTOR or should the performance of work by any other contractor at the Site give rise to any other Claim, CONTRACTOR shall not institute any action, legal or equitable, against OWNER, ENGINEER, or the construction coordinator or permit any action against any of them to be maintained and continued in its name or for its benefit in any court or before any arbiter which seeks to impose liability on or to recover damages from OWNER, ENGINEER, or the construction coordinator on account of any such damage or Claim.

C. If CONTRACTOR is delayed at any time in performing or furnishing Work by any act or neglect of another contractor, and OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree as to the extent of any adjustment in Contract Times attributable thereto, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim for an extension of times in accordance with Article 12. An extension of the Contract Times shall be CONTRACTOR's exclusive remedy with respect to OWNER, ENGINEER, and construction coordinator for any delay, disruption, interference, or hindrance caused by any other contractor. This paragraph does not prevent recovery from OWNER, ENGINEER, or construction coordinator for activities that are their respective responsibilities.

SC-9 OWNER's Responsibilities

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 9.12:

SC-9.13 OWNER's Site Representative

A. OWNER will furnish an "OWNER's Site Representative" to represent OWNER at the Site and assist OWNER in observing the progress and quality of the Work. OWNER's Site Representative is not ENGINEER's consultant, agent, or employee.

SC-10.03 Resident Project Representative

Add the following new subparagraph immediately after Paragraph 10.03.A:

1. Strand Associates, Inc.® provided design services for the Project and will assume all duties and responsibilities of ENGINEER in Article 10 with the exception of Paragraph 10.03.

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 10.03.B:

C. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be OWNER's representative at the Site. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general will be with OWNER and CONTRACTOR. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors will only be through or with the full knowledge or approval of CONTRACTOR. The RPR will not:

1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).

2. Exceed limitations of ENGINEER's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.

3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.

4. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction.

5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of OWNER or CONTRACTOR.

6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by ENGINEER.

7. Authorize OWNER to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

SC-11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract

Delete the second sentence in Paragraph 11.01.C in its entirety.

SC-11.07 Change of Contract Price

Amend the phrase at the end of Paragraph 11.07.B.2 to read:

(which may include an allowance for overhead and profit in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2. unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree that these allowances are not appropriate for the Work involved.)

SC-11.09.C Change Proposals

Delete Paragraph 11.09.C in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

"Not used."

SC-11.10 Notification to Surety

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 11.10.A:

B. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for notifying the surety of any assignment, modification, or change of the Contract, change in the Work covered thereby, or extension of time for the completion of the project.

C. Failure to provide notice to the surety of any such change shall not exonerate the surety from its obligations under the bond.

SC-12.01.A Claims Process

Delete Paragraph 12.01.A.3 in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

"Not used."

SC-13.03 Unit Price Work

Delete Paragraph 13.03.E in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

E. Adjustments in Unit Price

1. CONTRACTOR or OWNER shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

a. the extended price of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 15 percent or more of the Contract Price (based on estimated quantities at the time of Contract formation) and the variation in the quantity of that particular item of Unit Price

Work actually furnished or performed by CONTRACTOR differs by more than 25 percent from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

b. CONTRACTOR's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in CONTRACTOR's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

SC-14.02.A Tests and Inspections

Add the following to the beginning of Paragraph 14.02.A:

All Work is subject to testing to indicate compliance with Contract Document requirements. Copies of test results of all tests required shall be submitted to ENGINEER. Tests and inspection of work may be conducted by OWNER or an independent laboratory employed by OWNER. Tests may also be performed in the field by ENGINEER as a basis for acceptance of the Work.

Add the following to the end of Paragraph 14.02.A:

Samples required for testing shall be furnished by CONTRACTOR at no cost to OWNER. In the event that completed Work does not conform to Specification requirements during the initial test, the Work shall be corrected and retested for conformance. The entire cost of retesting completed Work shall be borne by CONTRACTOR. This shall include the extra cost for inspection to OWNER which will be deducted from the final amount due CONTRACTOR.

SC-15.01 Progress Payments

Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 15.01.B.1:

An updated Progress Schedule shall be submitted with each Application for Payment. Applications for Payment submitted without an acceptable updated Progress Schedule will be returned to CONTRACTOR without review. Progress Schedules that are submitted which do not reflect current project conditions, will not be considered acceptable.

In accordance with Wisconsin Statute sec. 779.14(1m)(d), CONTRACTOR shall pay all claims for labor and materials, CONTRACTOR shall maintain a list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers, and OWNER may make direct payment to a Subcontractor or pay CONTRACTOR with checks made payable to CONTRACTOR and to one or more Subcontractors.

SC-15.01.B Applications for Progress Payment

Delete Paragraph 15.01.B.3 in its entirety and renumber Paragraph 15.01.B.4 as 15.01.B.3.

Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 15.01.B.3:

No payments will be made that would deplete the retainage, place in escrow any funds that are required for retainage, or invest the retainage for the benefit of CONTRACTOR.

Add the following paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 15.01.B.3:

4. CONTRACTOR shall submit with each pay request CONTRACTOR's partial waiver of lien for the full amount of the requested payment. Beginning with the second pay request, and with each succeeding pay request, CONTRACTOR shall submit partial waivers of lien for each Subcontractor and Supplier showing that the amount paid to date to each is at least equivalent to the total value of Subcontractor's or Supplier's work, less retainage, included on the previous pay request. CONTRACTOR shall submit with each pay request a signed Waiver of Lien Log clearly documenting the following:

a. The names of all Subcontractors/Suppliers on the project.

b. Contract amounts for each Subcontractor/Supplier.

c. Amount paid to date to each Subcontractor/Supplier.

d. Lien waivers provided with current pay application for previous month's payments.

e. Amount to be paid to each Subcontractor/Supplier included in the pending pay request.

f. Remaining balance for each Subcontractor/Supplier.

5. No advanced payment for shop drawing preparation will be made. Shop drawing costs will be paid when equipment and materials are delivered and suitably stored on the site.

6. All stored equipment and materials for which payment is requested shall have invoices included with the pay request. Equipment shall be identified thoroughly on the invoices, including serial numbers.

7. Payment for the stored equipment and material which are on the site shall not exceed the invoiced amount for each item, less the Contract retainage. The overhead and profit for the stored items shall not be invoiced until the item is installed.

8. Payment for off-site storage is normally reserved for sensitive or very large pieces of equipment that in ENGINEER's opinion would not be practical to have stored on the site. Payment for off-site stored items shall be limited to 75% of the invoiced value of the item, less Contract retainage. CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER the cost of inspecting off-site stored items. When off-site storage is approved, CONTRACTOR shall provide Insurance Certificates and Document of Ownership to OWNER.

SC-15.02 CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title

Amend Paragraph 15.02.A by striking out the following text: "no later than seven days after the time of payment by OWNER" and inserting "no later than the time of payment by OWNER."

SC-15.03 Substantial Completion

Add the following new subparagraph to Paragraph 15.03.B:

1. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Substantial Completion and will require re-inspection or re-testing by ENGINEER, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, will be paid by CONTRACTOR to OWNER. If CONTRACTOR does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree

as to the amount owed, then OWNER may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under this Article 15.

SC-15.08 Correction Period

Add the following new Paragraph 15.08.G:

G. If Substantial Completion for the entire work is never requested by CONTRACTOR, the correction period shall commence after final payment.

SC-16.02 OWNER May Terminate for Cause

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 16.02.B.2:

3. complete the Work as OWNER may deem expedient at the expense of CONTRACTOR and surety;

4. apply the amounts retained from partial payments to the completion of the Work; and

5. authorize the surety to complete the steps in Paragraphs 16.02.B.1 through 4.

SC-16.03 OWNER May Terminate for Convenience

Add the following paragraph after Paragraph 16.03.B:

C. CONTRACTOR shall require similar provisions contained in Paragraph 16.03 in each of its subcontracts to protect CONTRACTOR from claims by Subcontractors arising from OWNER's termination for convenience, or to minimize claims by such subcontractors. The remedy provided to CONTRACTOR under this Paragraph 16.03 shall be CONTRACTOR's sole remedy in the event of termination for convenience by OWNER.

END OF SECTION

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Insurance Agency	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	PRODUCER CUSTOMER ID #:	

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
Contractor	INSURER A : Insurance Company	
	INSURER B :	
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$
		X					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	☐ POLICY ☒ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	SCHEDULED AUTOS	X					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS							$
	NON-OWNED AUTOS							$
	UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE	X					AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
								$
								$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N						☒ WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ **(Mandatory in NH)**	N / A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 100,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 100,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000
	INSTALLATION FLOATER						SEE SC-6.04	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Fire Department Training Facility, Contract 5-2025, City of Whitewater, Wisconsin

The City of Whitewater and Strand Associates, Inc. are additional insured with respect to General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Excess/Umbrella Liability. In addition, see attached Additional Insured Endorsements for the General Liability and Automobile Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Whitewater
312 West Whitewater Street
Whitewater, WI 53190

(Provide separate certificate to each party.)

Strand Associates, Inc.
910 West Wingra Drive
Madison, WI 53715

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 01 11 00

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 DIVISION ONE

A. The requirements of Division 01 apply to all sections of the Contract.

1.02 PROJECT SCOPE

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide all items, articles, materials, operations or methods mentioned or scheduled on the Drawings or herein specified: including all labor, supervision, equipment, incidentals, taxes, and permits necessary to complete the Work as described within the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall install all items provided by OWNER as mentioned or scheduled on the Drawings or herein specified.

1.03 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS–INTENT AND USE

A. Intent of Documents:
   1. Singular notations and specifications shall be considered plural where application is reasonably inferred.
   2. Mention or indication of extent of work under any division or Specification section is done only for convenience of CONTRACTOR and shall not be construed as describing all work required under that division or section.
   3. Some individual sections may contain a list of related sections. The list of related sections in individual sections is provided for the convenience of CONTRACTOR and is not necessarily all-inclusive. CONTRACTOR may not rely upon this listing for determination of scope of work. Other sections of the Specifications not referenced in individual sections shall apply as required for proper performance of the Work.
   4. Command type sentences may be used in the Contract Documents. These sentences refer to and are directed to CONTRACTOR.
   5. Symbols for various elements and systems are shown on the Drawings. Should there be any doubt regarding the meaning or intent of the symbols used, a written interpretation shall be obtained from ENGINEER.

B. Use of Documents:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall examine all Specifications and Drawings for the Work, including those that may pertain to Work CONTRACTOR does not normally perform with its own forces.
   2. CONTRACTOR shall use all of the Project Drawings and Specifications:
      a. For a complete understanding of the Project.
      b. To determine the type of construction and systems required.
      c. For coordination with other contractors.
      d. To determine what other work may be involved in various parts or phases.
      e. To anticipate and notify others when work by others will be required.
      f. And all other relevant matters related to the project.
   3. CONTRACTOR is also bound by all requirements of the Contract Documents which are applicable to, pertain to, or affect its Work as may be shown or inferred by the entire set of Project Drawings and Specifications.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. In general, the following contract completion Milestones shall be followed. See Agreement for specific date for Milestone 1 Completion: CONTRACTOR shall by that date, have the foundations for the fire training facility completed at the specified compressive strength and site gravel and pavement completed.

1.05 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE

A. General:
   1. The “area of the site” referred to in these Specifications shall be as shown on the Drawings. If the “area of the site” is not shown, OWNER's property lines, the Project right-of-way and/or any easements obtained for the Project shall be considered the “area of the site.”
   2. Construction activities shall be confined within the “area of the site” limits.
   3. From the start of work to completion CONTRACTOR is responsible for the care of the site and the premises which are affected by operations of Work of this Contract.
   4. Except for permanent site improvements provided under the Contract, CONTRACTOR shall restore property disturbed during the Work, to the conditions which previously existed.
   5. Work in occupied spaces shall be restricted to specified Work and essential activities, such as making necessary connections and extending services or constructing temporary access ways. Such work shall be scheduled in advance with OWNER.

B. Parking and Deliveries:
   1. CONTRACTOR is responsible for control of traffic by vehicles and persons within the limits of its operations.
   2. Parking for employees, subcontractors, and agents of CONTRACTOR shall be in areas subject to approval of OWNER.
   3. Access to the site for delivery of construction material or equipment shall be subject to approval of OWNER.

1.06 EXISTING SERVICES, OVERHEAD UTILITIES, AND UNDERGROUND FACILITIES INCLUDING STRUCTURES

A. Interruption of existing services and systems including water, sanitary, and similar work shall be kept to an absolute minimum and shall be limited to times approved by OWNER.

B. If deemed necessary by OWNER, such work shall be accomplished after OWNER’s normal office hours.

C. Work shall not commence until all labor, materials, and equipment are available so Work can continue without interruption or delay.

D. Should uncharted or incorrectly charted services or Underground Facilities be encountered during installation, notify OWNER and consult with utility owner immediately.

E. Cooperate with OWNER and utility companies in keeping respective services and Underground Facilities in operation and repair any damage.

F. CONTRACTOR shall not interrupt existing services and Underground Facilities occupied and used by OWNER or others, except when permitted in writing by OWNER.

G. Any accidental interruption of services and Underground Facilities shall be repaired immediately, including provision of temporary facilities until permanent repairs can be made.

H. Wisconsin Statute 182.0175(2) requires, among other provisions, that before excavation or demolition begins, reasonable advance notice not less than three working days prior to the start of the excavation or demolition of the intent to excavate or demolish and the commencement date be provided to the owners of the Underground Facilities in and near the construction area whose facilities may be affected by the excavation or demolition. As part of this notification requirement, CONTRACTOR shall contact Digger's Hotline (811 or 1-800-242-8511). CONTRACTOR shall be aware that not all owners participate in the Digger's Hotline program. A call to this agency shall not absolve CONTRACTOR of the requirements of this statute. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all other provisions of the statute though not enumerated herein.

I. Locations and elevations of services and Underground Facilities as shown on the Drawings are approximate. It shall be CONTRACTOR's responsibility to determine their exact location when in their vicinity. To this end, CONTRACTOR shall proceed with caution in the excavation and preparation of the Site so the exact location of services and Underground Facilities can be determined. CONTRACTOR shall include in the Contract Price any costs for temporary or permanent relocations of such services and Underground Facilities required to complete the Work unless specifically indicated otherwise in the Specifications.

J. Where potential grade conflicts might occur with existing services and Underground Facilities, CONTRACTOR shall uncover such services and Underground Facilities sufficiently in advance of construction so that elevations may be determined to allow any necessary adjustments to be made.

K. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate with overhead utility companies prior to the Work. CONTRACTOR shall provide all necessary temporary and permanent support relocation or temporary and permanent restraint to maintain overhead utilities in service.

L. CONTRACTOR shall keep an accurate and complete record of all such services and Underground Facilities encountered and shall provide OWNER a copy of this record. The record shall include a description of the item encountered, opinion as to conditions, and adequate measurements and depths so that the item can be located in the future.

M. CONTRACTOR shall inspect all services and Underground Facilities for condition and soundness. Unsound conditions shall be reported to OWNER immediately after exposing. CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work until the service or facility owner has been notified. Service or facility owner shall then be given time to inspect and correct, if required, the service or Underground Facility. CONTRACTOR may make claim under the provisions of Articles 11 and 12 of the General Conditions should CONTRACTOR feel a price or time adjustment is justified.

N. Any additional costs incurred because of failure of CONTRACTOR to report the condition of any and all existing services and Underground Facility encountered shall be paid for by CONTRACTOR.

O. Whenever ENGINEER feels it is necessary to explore and excavate to determine the location of existing services and Underground Facilities, CONTRACTOR shall make explorations and excavations for such purposes. If CONTRACTOR is required to perform additional Work in making the explorations and excavations, extra compensation will be allowed as provided for in the General Conditions.

1.07 PROTECTION OF WORK AND IMPROVEMENTS

A. CONTRACTOR shall protect the property of OWNER, existing improvements, and the Work installed by CONTRACTOR and others from abuse, damage, dust, debris, and other objectionable materials resulting from construction activities.

B. CONTRACTOR shall provide suitable covers, partitions, or other dust and fume containment devices to suit construction operations.

C. CONTRACTOR shall keep property, existing improvements, and the Work including structures, mains, fittings, and accessories free from dirt and foreign matter at all times.

D. CONTRACTOR shall provide temporary plugging of openings, holes, and pipe ends that are existing or that CONTRACTOR has installed.

E. Property, improvements, and Work damaged by CONTRACTOR shall be repaired or replaced by CONTRACTOR to the satisfaction of OWNER.

F. CONTRACTOR is cautioned that existing public and private streets, alleyways, and roads may not hold up to typical construction traffic or activities. CONTRACTOR shall repair or replace streets, alleyways, roads, and shoulders damaged by its construction activities to their original condition at CONTRACTOR's expense.

1.08 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

A. OWNER-Purchased Equipment and Materials: OWNER has purchased The Chief C.G. Hickey Fire Training Facility structure from a supplier. The supplier will install this facility on CONTRACTOR-prepared foundations. See Appendices for drawings of the fire training facility.

1.09 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS

A. Easements were not obtained for this Project. CONTRACTOR shall confine its operations, equipment and storage areas to the lands and rights-of-way in which the Project is to be located. CONTRACTOR may enter into written agreements with property owners for use of other lands during construction. Copies of such agreements shall be provided to OWNER.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

A. The following is a reference list of OWNER-furnished materials. List of OWNER-Furnished Materials: The Chief C.G. Hickey Fire Training Facility.

PART 3–EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 29 00

CONTRACT CONSIDERATIONS

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: Measurement and Payment–Unit Prices.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT–UNIT PRICES

A. Measurement methods are delineated in the individual Specification sections.

B. CONTRACTOR shall take measurements and compute quantities. ENGINEER will check measurements and quantities.

C. Incidental Items of Work: Any items of Work shown on the Drawings or called for in the Specifications, but not included in the Bid Form, shall be considered incidental items of Work. The cost of incidental items of Work shall be included in the prices bid for adjacent Work.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 00

COORDINATION, FIELD ENGINEERING, AND MEETINGS

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Coordination.
   2. Field Engineering.
   3. Progress Meetings.

1.02 COORDINATION

A. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of the various sections of the work to provide an efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.

B. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate completion and cleanup of Work of separate sections in preparation for substantial completion and for portions of Work designated for OWNER's occupancy.

C. After OWNER occupancy of premises, CONTRACTOR shall coordinate access to Site for correction of defective Work and Work not in accordance with Contract Documents to minimize disruption of OWNER's activities.

1.03 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. CONTRACTOR shall locate and protect property stakes, legal survey monuments, benchmarks, and survey control and reference points. CONTRACTOR shall pay for replacement of disturbed property stakes and legal survey monuments by a Registered Land Surveyor acceptable to OWNER and for replacement of benchmarks and survey control and reference points provided by ENGINEER.

B. ENGINEER shall provide field engineering services as required to establish elevations, lines, and levels utilizing recognized engineering survey practices. CONTRACTOR shall furnish a rod person to assist in construction staking. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER a minimum notice of 72 hours and place where lines and grades will be needed. CONTRACTOR shall also coordinate its request so that ENGINEER's work will be sufficient to cover the upcoming work for a period of at least 10 days.

C. CONTRACTOR shall furnish all required plummets and graduated poles to check all Work.

D. If stakes and boards have to be reset because of negligence of CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall bear the cost of such work.

E. If laser beam is used, CONTRACTOR shall check its Work against intermediate grade stakes provided between manholes. Prior to initial use of the laser, CONTRACTOR shall set up laser on ground surface and check line and gradient controls. Lasers not functioning properly shall be immediately removed.

F. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all lines, elevations, and measurements of buildings, structures, piping, utilities, and other work executed by CONTRACTOR under the Contract. CONTRACTOR must exercise proper precaution to verify figures before laying out the Work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from its failure to exercise such precaution.

1.04 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Progress meetings will be held throughout progress of the Work at intervals agreed to by OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR. Interval will generally be monthly.

B. CONTRACTOR's project manager, job superintendent, major subcontractors, and suppliers shall attend as appropriate to address agenda topics for each meeting. CONTRACTOR's representatives shall have authority to bind CONTRACTOR to decisions at the meetings.

C. The project schedule shall be updated monthly and shall be reviewed at each progress meeting.

D. CONTRACTOR shall also provide the following information in written form at each meeting.
   1. Construction progress, including:
      a. Activities completed this reporting period.
      b. Activities in progress this reporting period.
      c. Activities scheduled to commence this reporting period.
   2. Description of problem areas.
   3. Current and anticipated delays.
      a. Cause of the delay.
      b. Corrective action and schedule adjustments to correct the delay.
      c. Impact of the delay on other activities, on milestones, and on completion dates.
   4. Changes in construction sequence.

E. ENGINEER will prepare and distribute minutes to all attending parties.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTALS

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
1. Whenever possible throughout the Contract Documents, the minimum acceptable quality of workmanship and materials has been defined either by manufacturer's name and catalog number or by reference to recognized industry standards.
2. To facilitate CONTRACTOR's understanding of the design intent, procedures have been established for advance submittal of design data and for its review or rejection by ENGINEER.
3. The type of submittal requirements specified in this section include construction progress schedule, submittal schedule, shop drawings, product data, samples, maintenance manuals, and other miscellaneous work-related submittals.

B. Related work described elsewhere: More detailed requirements for submittals are described in other sections of these Specifications for some materials and equipment. They are to be considered additional requirements to supplement the requirements specified in this section. Submittals shall conform to Article 7 of the General Conditions.

C. Definitions: "Electronic Submittal" is defined as any submittal transmitted electronically to ENGINEER for review.

1.02 IDENTIFICATION OF SUBMITTALS

A. CONTRACTOR shall completely identify each submittal and resubmittal by showing at least the following information:
1. Name and address of submitter, plus name and telephone number of the individual who may be contacted for further information.
2. Name and location of project and identification number.
3. Drawing number and Specifications section number to which the submittal applies.
4. Include the date of each submittal or resubmittal.

1.03 GROUPING OF SUBMITTALS

A. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall make all submittals in groups containing all associated items so that information is available for checking each item when it is received.

B. Partial submittals may be rejected as not complying with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

1.04 TIMING OF SUBMITTALS

A. CONTRACTOR shall make all submittals far enough in advance of scheduled dates of installation to provide required time for reviews, for securing necessary approval, for possible revision and resubmittal, and for placing orders and securing delivery.

B. The review period for submittals that are received after 3 P.M. shall commence on the following business day.

1.05 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMITTAL SCHEDULES

A. Submit preliminary schedules within 10 days of the Effective Date of the Contract.

B. Revise schedules incorporating any comments provided at the schedule review conference required in GC-2.05 and resubmit.

C. As a minimum, the construction progress schedule shall consist of a horizontal bar chart with a separate line for each major portion of Work or operation, identifying first workday of each week.

D. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, identifying Work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities. Indicate the early and late start, early and late finish, float dates, and duration for each activity. Identify activities that are on the critical path.

E. Include line items for milestones (if any), Substantial, and Final Completion.

F. Submit updated schedules with each Application for Payment, identifying changes since previous version.

G. Indicate estimated percentage of completion for each item of Work at each submission.

H. Indicate submittal dates required for shop drawings, product data, samples, and product delivery dates.

1.06 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Shop drawings shall include specially prepared technical data for this project including drawings, diagrams, performance curves, data sheets, schedules, templates, patterns, reports, calculations, instructions, measurements, and similar information not in standard printed form for general application to a range of similar projects. Shop drawings shall be submitted for all manufactured or fabricated items. See individual technical sections for special requirements.

B. CONTRACTOR shall make all shop drawings accurately to scale and sufficiently large to show all pertinent aspects of the item and its method of connection to the work.

C. Shop drawings shall be checked, approved, and stamped by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the General Conditions before transmittal to ENGINEER for review and approval.

D. Complete shop drawings and descriptive data shall be submitted on all manufactured or fabricated items prior to 50% completion of the Work. Applications for payment beyond 50% of the Contract amount will not be recommended for payment until all shop drawings are submitted, including color hard copies if requested by OWNER, or a revised schedule for any remaining submittals is agreed to by OWNER and ENGINEER.

E. CONTRACTOR shall submit shop drawings following the electronic submittal procedure described below.

F. Shop drawings submitted to ENGINEER will be reviewed and stamped “Approved,” “Approved as Noted,” “Approved as Noted-Resubmit,” or “Not Approved.” CONTRACTOR shall resubmit shop drawings stamped “Approved as Noted-Resubmit” and “Not Approved,” and will continue this process until shop drawings are stamped “Approved” or “Approved as Noted.” If Drawings are stamped “Approved as Noted-Resubmit,” fabrication may proceed in accordance with the marked-up shop drawings. Installation shall not proceed until shop drawings have been resubmitted and stamped “Approved” or “Approved as Noted.”

G. If shop drawings are stamped “Approved as Noted” or “Approved as Noted-Resubmit” and CONTRACTOR does not agree with revisions or cannot conform with revisions, fabrication shall not proceed and shop drawings shall be resubmitted with explanation of CONTRACTOR’s position.

H. All shop drawings used for construction site activities shall bear the “Approved” or “Approved as Noted” stamp of ENGINEER.

I. PDF Submittal Procedures:
   1. Summary:
      a. Shop drawing and product data submittals shall be transmitted to ENGINEER in electronic (PDF) format.
      b. The intent of PDF submittals is to expedite the construction process by reducing paperwork, improving information flow, and decreasing turnaround time.
      c. The PDF submittal process is not intended for color samples, color charts, or physical material samples.
   2. Procedures:
      a. CONTRACTOR shall review and apply a stamp certifying that the submittal complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents including verification of manufacturer/product, dimensions and coordination of information with other parts of the work.
      b. CONTRACTOR shall transmit each cover letter and submittal to ENGINEER as an e-mail attachment.
      c. ENGINEER will return the reviewed shop drawing via e-mail with a transmittal letter, after review, indicating the status of the shop drawing review.
      d. Distribution of reviewed submittals to subcontractors and suppliers is the responsibility of CONTRACTOR.
      e. Electronically submitted shop drawings shall follow the following format:
         (1) Filenames for the shop drawing submittals shall follow a XX XX XX.YYY-Z. Description convention where XX XX XX is the Specification section number, YYY is the submittal number, .Z is the resubmittal number, and description is a short description of what the submittal includes. Submittals shall be consecutively numbered in direct sequence of submittal. Resubmittals shall be consecutively numbered with the first submittal numbered with a -0 and the first resubmittal numbered with a -1. Example file name: 03 20 00.016-1. Structure 10 Concrete Reinforcement. This would be the first revision of the sixteenth submittal and contain information on concrete reinforcement.
         (2) All files shall be delivered in PDF format with a minimum resolution of 300 dpi unless otherwise requested by ENGINEER. Scanned in material shall be scanned in color and any markings by CONTRACTOR shall be made in red. Pages shall be rotated to the appropriate position for easy reading on a computer monitor such that the majority of text is vertical.
         (3) Files shall be delivered without security features activated.

(4) Shop Drawings shall be uploaded as individual files. All pages of one submittal should be contained in one file.
(5) The file shall open to a cover page containing, at a minimum, the following information:
(a) CONTRACTOR's stamp.
(b) Name, e-mail, and telephone number of the individual who may be contacted for further information.
(c) Project number.
(d) Submittal number.
(e) Submission date, if resubmittal, all previous submission dates.
(f) Index detailing contents and the total number of pages in the submittal.

J. Shop drawings shall include verification that the item meets applicable codes and standards.

1.07 COLORS AND PATTERNS

A. Unless the precise color and pattern is specifically described in the Contract Documents, whenever a choice of color or pattern is available in a specified product, CONTRACTOR shall submit accurate color charts and pattern charts to ENGINEER for OWNER's review and selection.

B. Unless all available colors and patterns have identical wearing capabilities and are identically suited for the installation, CONTRACTOR shall completely describe the relative capabilities of each.

1.08 SAMPLES AND FIELD MOCKUPS

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide samples and field mockups where noted or specified.

B. Samples are physical examples which illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship and establish standards by which the work will be judged.

C. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate the functional characteristics of the product and full range of color, texture, and pattern.

D. Samples shall have labels firmly attached, bearing the following information:
1. Name of project.
2. Description of product and finish.
3. Name of CONTRACTOR.
4. Trade name and number of product.
5. Standards met by the product.

E. Approval of samples must be obtained prior to proceeding with any work affected by material requiring sample approval.

F. Samples, unless otherwise noted, become the property of OWNER.

G. In situations specifically approved by ENGINEER, the retained sample may be used in the construction as one of the installed items.

H. Field Mockups:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall erect field mockups at the project site in a location acceptable to ENGINEER and OWNER.
   2. When accepted by ENGINEER, the mockup will become the basis for comparison of the actual work.
   3. Remove mockup at conclusion of the work if it was not incorporated into the work.

1.09 PRODUCT DATA

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide product data as required to supplement shop drawings.

B. Product data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by CONTRACTOR to illustrate a material, product, or system for some portion of the work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall collect required product data into one submittal for each unit of work or system.

D. CONTRACTOR shall include manufacturer's standard printed recommendations for application and use, compliance with standards, performance characteristics, wiring and piping diagrams and controls, component parts, finishes, dimensions, required clearances, and other special coordination requirements.

E. CONTRACTOR shall mark each copy of standard printed data to identify pertinent products, models, options, and other data.

F. CONTRACTOR shall supplement manufacturer's standard data to provide information unique to the work.

1.10 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make any corrections or changes in the submittals required by ENGINEER.

B. Shop Drawings and Product Data:
   1. Revise initial drawings or data and resubmit as specified for initial submittal.
   2. Itemize in a cover letter any changes which have been made other than those requested by ENGINEER.

1.11 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS

A. Manufactured articles, materials, and equipment shall be stored, commissioned, operated, applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer, unless specified to the contrary.

B. Wherever Specifications call for work to be performed or materials to be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions or directions, CONTRACTOR shall furnish copies as required for shop drawings of those instructions or directions to ENGINEER before installing the material or performing the work.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 41 00

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. OSHA Requirements.
   2. Roadway Limits.
   3. Permits.
   4. Wage Rates.

1.02 OSHA REQUIREMENTS

A. All work including site safety, equipment, materials, and fabricated items provided under the Contract shall comply with the provisions of the “Occupational Safety and Health Act.”

1.03 ROADWAY LIMITS

A. CONTRACTOR shall comply with roadway weight restrictions including seasonal weight restrictions.

1.04 PERMITS

A. The following permit was obtained by OWNER: Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Land Disturbing Activities from the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

B. The permit is included as an attachment to this division. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all provisions of this permit and shall be responsible for notifications as required by this permit. CONTRACTOR shall obtain all other permits required for the Work. Where the requirements of any permit is more restrictive than the Drawings or the Specifications, the permit requirements shall govern.

C. A building permit will be required from OWNER. However, OWNER will waive fees associated with the permit.

D. Any permits required for dewatering operations shall be obtained and paid for by CONTRACTOR.

E. For dewatering operations, if dewatering wells singly or in aggregate produce 70 or more gallons per minute, CONTRACTOR shall obtain from the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, in accordance with NR 812.09(4), a permit for high capacity wells. All wells shall be drilled and closed in accordance with DNR requirements for installing and abandoning wells.

F. CONTRACTOR shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 283, Wisconsin Statutes, regulating the discharge of effluent from construction pit trench dewatering. These provisions provide for the removal of suspended solids from dewatering effluent prior to the

direct discharge to surface waters or wetlands. CONTRACTOR shall apply as necessary to the Department of Natural Resources for a permit to discharge effluent from construction pit or trench dewatering. This discharge may be covered by an existing state general permit for discharging contaminated stormwater runoff/or construction pit dewatering.

1.05 WAGE RATES

A. A wage rate determination is not a requirement of this Project.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 00

REFERENCE STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Reference Standards:
      a. Throughout the Contract Documents, reference is made to codes and standards which establish qualities and types of workmanship and materials, and which establish methods for workmanship and materials, and which establish methods for testing and reporting on the pertinent characteristics.
      b. Where materials or workmanship are required by these Contract Documents to meet or exceed the specifically named code or standard, it is CONTRACTOR's responsibility to provide materials and workmanship which meet or exceed that specifically named code or standard.
      c. It is also CONTRACTOR's responsibility, when so required by the Contract Documents, to deliver to ENGINEER all required proof that the material or workmanship, or both, meet or exceed the requirements of the specifically named code or standard.
   2. Definitions:
      a. A substantial amount of specification language constitutes definitions for terms found in other Contract Documents, including the Drawings which must be recognized as diagrammatic in nature and not completely descriptive of requirements indicated thereon.
      b. Certain terms used in the Contract Documents are defined generally in this section to supplement definitions of the Agreement, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and other general contract documents.
      c. Definitions and explanations of this section are not necessarily either complete or exclusive, but are general for the Work.

B. Related Work Described Elsewhere: The specific naming of codes or standards occurs on the Drawings and in other sections of these Specifications.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Familiarity with Pertinent Codes and Standards:
   1. It is CONTRACTOR's responsibility to verify the requirements of the specifically named codes and standards and to verify that the items procured for use in this Work meet or exceed the specified requirements.
   2. When required by individual sections of these Specifications, CONTRACTOR shall obtain a copy of each pertinent code or standard and maintain the copies at the job site during submittals, planning, and progress of the Work until Substantial Completion of the Work is attained.

B. Overlapping or Conflicting Requirements:
   1. Where compliance with two or more industry standards or sets of requirements are specified, and the overlapping of those standards or requirements establishes different or conflicting minimums or levels of quality, the most stringent requirement (which is

generally recognized to be also most costly) is intended and will be enforced, unless more detailed language written directly into Contract Documents clearly indicates that a less stringent requirement is acceptable.

2. Refer all uncertainties to ENGINEER for decision before proceeding.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Applicable standards of the construction industry are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference as if copied directly into the Contract Documents, or as if published copies were bound herewith. See Article 3.02 of the General Conditions for additional provisions regarding references.

B. Standards referenced directly in the Contract Documents or by governing regulation, have precedence over nonreferenced standards which are recognized in industry for applicability to the Work.

C. Nonreference standards are hereby defined to have no particular applicability to the Work except as a general measurement of whether the Work complies with standards recognized in the construction industry.

D. Reference standards and codes listed in these Specifications may include, but are not necessarily limited to, standards or codes published by the following agencies and organizations:

1. AA — Aluminum Association
   1525 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22209

2. AAMA — American Architectural Manufacturer's Association
   1827 Walden Office Square Suite 550, Schaumberg, IL 60173-4268

3. AASHTO — American Association of State Highway & Transportation Officials
   444 North Capitol Street NW Suite 249, Washington, DC 20001

4. ACI — American Concrete Institute
   38800 Country Club Drive, Farmington Hills, MI 48331-3439

5. AI — Asphalt Institute
   2696 Research Park Drive, Lexington, KY 40511-8480

6. AISC — American Institute of Steel Construction
   One East Wacker Drive Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60601-1802

7. AISI — American Iron and Steel Institute
   25 Massachusetts Avenue NW Suite 800, Washington, DC 20001

8. ANSI — American National Standards Institute
   25 West 43rd Street, New York, NY 10036

9. APA — American Plywood Association
   7011 South 19th, Tacoma, WA 98466-5333

10. API	American Petroleum Institute 1220 L Street NW, Washington, DC 20005-4070
11. ARI	Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute 4100 North Fairfax Drive Suite 200, Arlington, VA 22203
12. ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle NE, Atlanta, GA 30329
13. ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers Two Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990
14. ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering 901 Canterbury Suite A, Westlake, OH 44145
15. ASTM	ASTM International 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohoken, PA 19428-2959
16. AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute 46179 Westlake Drive Suite 120, Potomac Falls, VA 20165-5874
17. AWPA	American Wood Protection Association P.O. Box 361784, Birmingham, AL 35236-1784
18. AWS	American Welding Society 8669 Doral Boulevard Suite 130, Doral, FL 33166
19. AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue, Denver, CO 80235
20. BHMA	Builder's Hardware Manufacturers Association 355 Lexington Avenue 15th floor, New York, NY 10017
21. BIA	Brick Industry Association 1850 Centennial Park Drive Suite 301, Reston, VA 20191
22. CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 9333 North Plum Grove Road, Schaumburg, IL 60173
23. DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington, DC 20590
24. EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association 25 North Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591
25. FM	FM Global FM Global Corporate Offices, 270 Central Avenue, Johnston, RI 02919

26. FTI	Facing Tile Institute Box 8880, Canton, OH 44711
27. GA	Gypsum Association 6525 Belcrest Road Suite 480, Hyattsville, MD 20782
28. GANA	Glass Association of North America 800 SW Jackson Street Suite 1500, Topeka, KS 66612-1200
29. ICC	International Code Council 500 New Jersey Avenue NW 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20001
30. IES	Illuminating Engineering Society 120 Wall Street, Floor 17, New York, NY 10005-4001
31. MIL	Military Specifications Naval Publications and Forms Center 5801 Tabor Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19120
32. NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 800 Roosevelt Road Building C Suite 312, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
33. NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association 13750 Sunrise Valley Drive, Herndon, VA 20171-4662
34. NECA	NECA National Electrical Contractors Association 3 Bethesda Metro Center Suite 1100, Bethesda, MD 20814
35. NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1300 North 17th Street Suite 1752, Rosslyn, VA 22209
36. NFPA	National Fire Protection Association 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02169-7471
37. NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology (U.S. Department of Commerce), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 1070 Gaithersburg, MD 20899-1070
38. NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association 10255 West Higgins Road Suite 600, Rosemont, IL 60018-5607
39. NSF	National Sanitation Foundation International P.O. Box 130140, 789 North Dixboro Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48113-0140
40. OSHA	Occupational Safety & Health Administration 200 Constitution Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20210
41. PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road, Skokie, IL 60077

42. PCI — Prestressed Concrete Institute
200 West Adams Street Suite 2100, Chicago, IL 60606

43. SAE — Society of Automotive Engineers
SAE World Headquarters
400 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, PA 15096-0001

44. SDI — Steel Deck Institute
P.O. Box 25, Fox River Grove, IL 60021

45. SDI — Steel Door Institute
30200 Detroit Road, Westlake, OH 44145-1987

46. SIGMA — Sealed Insulating Glass Manufacturers Assoc.
401 North Michigan Avenue Suite 2400, Chicago, IL 60611

47. SJI — Steel Joist Institute
234 Cheves Street, Florence, SC 29501

48. SMACNA — Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning
Contractor's National Association
4201 Lafayette Center Drive, Chantilly, VA 20151-1219

49. SSPC — Society for Protective Coatings
40 24th Street 6th Floor, Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4656

50. TCA — Tile Council of America
100 Clemson Research Boulevard, Anderson, SC 29625

51. UL — Underwriters Laboratories
333 Pfingston Road; Northbrook, IL 60062

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. For OWNER's records, CONTRACTOR shall submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, and similar documents, correspondence and records established in conjunction with compliance with standards and regulations bearing upon performance of the Work.

1.05 DEFINITIONS

A. Indicated:
1. The term “indicated” is a cross-reference to details, notes, or schedules on the Drawings, to other paragraphs or schedules in the Specifications and to similar means of recording requirements in the Contract Documents.
2. Where terms such as “shown,” “noted,” “scheduled,” and “specified” are used in lieu of “indicated,” it is for the purpose of helping the reader locate cross-reference, and no limitation is intended except as specifically noted.

B. Approve (or Words of Similar Nature):
   1. Where used in conjunction with ENGINEER's response to submittals, requests, applications, inquiries, reports, and claims by CONTRACTOR, the meaning of the term “approve” will be held to the limitation of ENGINEER's responsibilities and duties as specified in Paragraph 1.02.B of the General Conditions.
   2. In no case will “approval” by ENGINEER be interpreted as a release of CONTRACTOR from responsibility to fulfill requirements of the Contract Documents.

C. Minimum Requirements:
   1. Indicated requirements are for a specific minimum acceptable level of quality or quantity, as recognized in the industry.
   2. Actual work must comply with (or within specified tolerances) or exceed minimums.
   3. CONTRACTOR shall refer uncertainties to ENGINEER before proceeding.

D. Abbreviations: Abbreviations, where not defined in the Contract Documents, will be interpreted to mean the normal construction industry terminology.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 00

QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Includes:
   1. Quality Assurance–Control of Installation.
   2. Tolerances.
   3. Manufacturers' Field Services and Reports.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE–CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. CONTRACTOR shall monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship to produce Work of specified quality.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall request clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding.

D. CONTRACTOR shall comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Work shall be performed by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.

F. CONTRACTOR shall secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, or disfigurement.

1.03 TOLERANCES

A. CONTRACTOR shall monitor tolerance control of installed products to produce acceptable work and shall not permit tolerances to accumulate.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with manufacturers' tolerances. Should manufacturers' tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall request clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding.

C. CONTRACTOR shall adjust products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing products in place.

1.04 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

A. When specified in individual specification sections or when requested by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, and quality of workmanship.

B. CONTRACTOR shall submit qualifications of observer to ENGINEER 30 days in advance of required observations.

C. CONTRACTOR shall report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.

D. CONTRACTOR shall submit report in duplicate within 30 days of observation to ENGINEER for information.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 00

TEMPORARY FACILITIES

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Temporary Utilities.
   2. Temporary Support Facilities.
   3. Removal of Temporary Facilities.

B. CONTRACTOR shall arrange for and provide temporary facilities as required for proper and expeditious prosecution of the Work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall pay all costs, except as otherwise specified, until final acceptance of the Work unless OWNER makes arrangements for use of completed portions of the Work after substantial completion in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions.

D. CONTRACTOR shall make all temporary connections to utilities and services in locations acceptable to OWNER and local authorities having appropriate jurisdiction.
   1. Furnish all necessary labor and materials.
   2. Make all installations in a manner subject to the acceptance of such authorities and OWNER.
   3. Maintain such connections.
   4. Remove temporary installation and connection when no longer required.
   5. Restore services and sources of supply to proper operating conditions.

1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Temporary Toilets: CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain sanitary temporary chemical toilets located where approved by OWNER and in sufficient number required for the work force employed by CONTRACTOR.

B. Temporary Electrical Services:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall make all necessary arrangements, furnish, install, and maintain necessary temporary electrical services at the Site. CONTRACTOR shall remove all temporary services when Project is complete.
   2. All utility charges for installation of the temporary services shall be paid for by CONTRACTOR. All metering installation charges and all energy charges for electric current used for temporary lighting and power are to be paid by CONTRACTOR.
   3. No permanent electrical equipment or wiring shall be used without express written permission of OWNER. Such approval, if given, shall not affect guarantee period. If OWNER authorizes use of permanent service facilities, CONTRACTOR shall pay all metering costs until acceptance or occupancy (whichever occurs first) of building by OWNER.

C. Weather Protection and Temporary Heat: CONTRACTOR shall provide weather protection to protect the Work from damage because of freezing, rain, snow, and other inclement weather.

D. Temporary Water: CONTRACTOR shall supply its own water during construction. CONTRACTOR shall also provide its own piping, valves, and appurtenances for its requirements.

E. Temporary Fire Protection: CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor(s) who maintain or provide an enclosed shed or trailer shall provide and maintain in operating order in each shed or trailer a minimum of one fire extinguisher. More extinguishers shall be provided as necessary. Fire extinguishers shall be minimum dry chemical, nonfreezing-type, UL rating 2A-30BC, with 10-pound capacity for Class A, B, and C fires.

F. CONTRACTOR's and Subcontractor(s)' personnel shall refrain from smoking during excavation, laying pipe, backfilling, and other work at the Site which may involve potential contact with explosive vapors or gasoline products.

1.03 TEMPORARY SUPPORT FACILITIES

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide whatever facilities and services which may be needed to properly support primary construction process and meet compliance requirements and governing regulations.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not use permanent facilities except as otherwise indicated, unless authorized by OWNER.

1.04 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Remove temporary materials, equipment, services, and construction as soon as practicable but no later than just prior to substantial completion inspection.

B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary facilities and restore existing facilities used during construction to specified, or to original, condition.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 57 00

TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Dust Control.
   2. Water, Erosion, and Sediment Control.
   3. Traffic Control.
   4. Site Security.
   5. Daily Cleanup.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 DUST CONTROL

A. CONTRACTOR shall execute the Work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations.

B. CONTRACTOR shall provide positive means to prevent airborne dust from dispersing into atmosphere.

C. CONTRACTOR shall provide partitions, enclosures, etc., within buildings as necessary to confine dust and protect adjacent areas.

3.02 WATER, EROSION, AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

A. CONTRACTOR shall grade site to drain and shall maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment.

B. CONTRACTOR shall protect Site from puddling or running water.

C. CONTRACTOR shall provide erosion control measures as necessary to control discharge of sediment laden water to surface waters and wetlands.

D. Except as provided for in the document, overland discharge of water from dewatering operations shall not be allowed. Depending on water quality, such water shall either be piped directly to the surface water or shall be directed to sedimentation basins or other such structures or features prior to discharge to surface waters so as not to cause damage to existing ground and improvements, erosion, or deposition in the discharge area.

E. CONTRACTOR shall use jute or synthetic netting, silt fences, straw bales, dikes, channels, and other applicable measures to prevent erosion of soils disturbed by its construction operation.

F. Restoration of the Site shall proceed concurrently with the construction operation. See Drawings and Specifications for erosion control measures in addition to that which may be required above.

G. Erosion control measures shall comply with DNR Conservation Practice Standards-Construction Site Erosion and Sediment Controls.

3.03 TRAFFIC CONTROL

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for providing all signs, barricades, flagmen, and other traffic control devices in the construction zone.

B. All traffic control measures shall meet the requirements of Part 6 of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices of the State of Wisconsin.

C. Do not close or obstruct roadways without approval of OWNER.

D. Conduct operations with minimum interference to roadways.

E. Maintain two-way traffic on streets at all times.

3.04 SITE SECURITY

A. CONTRACTOR shall have the sole responsibility of safeguarding the Site perimeter to prevent unauthorized entry to the Site throughout the duration of the Project. CONTRACTOR shall at all times provide such permanent and temporary fencing or barricades or other measures as may be necessary to restrict unauthorized entry to its construction area including construction in public rights-of-way or easements. Site security measures shall include safeguards against attractive nuisance hazards as a result of construction activity.

B. CONTRACTOR shall at all times be responsible for the security of the Work including materials and equipment. OWNER will not take any responsibility for missing or damaged equipment, tools, or personal belongings. CONTRACTOR shall have the sole responsibility of safeguarding the Work and the Site throughout the duration of the Project.

3.05 DAILY CLEANUP

A. CONTRACTOR shall clean up the Site and remove all rubbish on a daily basis.

B. CONTRACTOR shall clean up public streets and highways and remove any dirt, mud, or other materials due to project traffic on daily basis and shall comply with all local and state ordinances and permit requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 60 00

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the delivery, handling, storage and protection of all material and equipment required to complete the Work as specified herein.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Specific requirements for the handling and storage of material and equipment are described in other sections of these Specifications.

1.02 PRODUCTS

A. Components required to be supplied in quantity within a Specification section shall be the same, and shall be interchangeable.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not use materials and equipment removed from existing construction, except as specifically required, or allowed, by the Contract Documents.

C. When any construction deviations from the Drawings and/or Specifications necessary to accommodate equipment supplied by CONTRACTOR, result in additional costs to CONTRACTOR or other contractors, such additional costs shall be borne by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall also pay any additional costs necessary for revisions of Drawings and/or Specifications by ENGINEER.

D. Each major component of equipment shall bear a nameplate giving the name and address of the manufacturer and the catalogue number or designation.

1.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Materials, products and equipment shall be properly containerized, packaged, boxed, and protected to prevent damage during transportation and handling.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not overload any portion of the structure in the transporting or storage of materials.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not damage other construction by careless transportation, handling, spillage, staining or impact of materials.

D. CONTRACTOR shall provide equipment and personnel to handle products, including those provided by OWNER, by methods to prevent soiling and damage.

E. CONTRACTOR shall provide additional protection during handling to prevent marring and otherwise damaging products, packaging, and surrounding surfaces.

F. CONTRACTOR shall handle product by methods to avoid bending or overstressing. Lift large and heavy components only at designated lift points.

1.04 DELIVERY AND RECEIVING

A. CONTRACTOR shall arrange deliveries of products in accordance with the Progress Schedule, allowing time for observation prior to installation.

B. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate deliveries to avoid conflict with the Work and conditions at the Site; work activities of other contractors or OWNER; limitations on storage space; availability of personnel and handling equipment and OWNER's use of premises.

C. CONTRACTOR shall deliver products in undamaged, dry condition, in original unopened containers or packaging with identifying labels intact and legible.

D. CONTRACTOR shall clearly mark partial deliveries of component parts of equipment to identify equipment and contents to permit easy accumulation of parts and to facilitate assembly.

E. Immediately on delivery, CONTRACTOR shall inspect shipment to review that:
   1. Product complies with requirements of Contract Documents and reviewed submittals.
   2. Quantities are correct.
   3. Accessories and installation hardware are correct.
   4. Containers and packages are intact and labels legible.
   5. Products are protected and undamaged.

1.05 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. General:
   1. CONTRACTOR shall store products, immediately on delivery, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with all seals and labels intact and legible.
   2. Any additional off-site space required shall be arranged by CONTRACTOR.
   3. CONTRACTOR shall allocate the available storage areas and coordinate their use by the trades on the job.
   4. CONTRACTOR shall arrange storage in a manner to provide access for maintenance of stored items and for observation.

B. In enclosed storage, CONTRACTOR shall:
   1. Provide suitable temporary weather tight storage facilities as may be required for materials that will be damaged by storage in the open.
   2. Maintain temperature and humidity within ranges stated in manufacturer's instructions.
   3. Provide ventilation for sensitive products as required by manufacturer's instructions.
   4. Store unpacked and loose products on shelves, in bins, or in neat groups of like items.
   5. Store solid materials such as insulation, tile, mechanical and electrical equipment, fittings, and fixtures under shelter, in original packages, away from dampness and other hazards.
   6. Store liquid materials away from fire or intense heat and protect from freezing.

C. At exterior storage, CONTRACTOR shall:
   1. Store unit materials such as concrete block, brick, steel, pipe, conduit, door frames, and lumber off ground, out of reach of dirt, water, mud and splashing.
   2. Store tools or equipment that carry dirt outside.
   3. Store large equipment so as not to damage the Work or present a fire hazard.
   4. Cover products subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, with impervious sheet material and provide ventilation to avoid condensation.

5. Completely cover and protect any equipment or material which is prime coated or finish painted with secured plastic or cloth tarps. Store out of reach of dirt, water, mud and splashing.
6. Store loose granular materials on clean, solid surfaces such as pavement, or on rigid sheet materials, to prevent mixing with foreign matter.
7. Provide surface drainage to prevent erosion and ponding of water.
8. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
9. Cover aggregates such as sand and gravel in cold wet weather.
10. Remove all traces of piled bulk materials at completion of work and return site to original or indicated condition.

1.06 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

A. CONTRACTOR shall periodically inspect stored products on a scheduled basis.

B. CONTRACTOR shall verify that storage facilities comply with manufacturer's product storage requirements, and verify that manufacturer required environmental conditions are maintained continually.

C. CONTRACTOR shall verify that surfaces of products exposed to the elements are not adversely affected and that any weathering of finishes is acceptable under requirements of Contract Documents.

D. CONTRACTOR shall perform scheduled maintenance of equipment in storage as recommended by the manufacturer. A record of the maintenance shall be kept and turned over to ENGINEER when the equipment is installed.

1.07 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Manufactured articles, materials, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned as directed by the respective manufacturers, unless otherwise specified.

B. After installation, CONTRACTOR shall protect all materials and equipment against weather, dust, moisture, and mechanical damage.

C. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all damages that occur in connection with the care and protection of all materials and equipment until completion and final acceptance of the Work by OWNER. Damaged material and equipment shall be immediately removed from the Site.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 77 00

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Closeout Procedures.
   2. Final Cleaning.
   3. Adjusting.
   4. Project Record Documents.
   5. Warranties.

1.02 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide submittals to ENGINEER that are required by governing or other authorities.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions and complete the following before requesting ENGINEER's observation of the Work or designated portion thereof for substantial completion.
   1. Submit executed warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance agreements, inspection certificates, and similar required documentation for specific units of Work, enabling OWNER's unrestricted occupancy and use.
   2. Submit record documentation, maintenance manuals, tools, spare parts, keys, and similar operational items.
   3. Submit consent of surety (if surety required in Contract).
   4. Complete final cleaning, touch-up work of marred surfaces, and remove temporary facilities and tools.

1.03 FINAL CLEANING

A. It is CONTRACTOR's responsibility to completely clean up the construction site at the completion of the Work.

B. CONTRACTOR shall clean areas of the building in which painting and finishing work is to be performed just prior to the start of this work and maintain these areas in satisfactory condition for painting and finishing. This cleaning includes:
   1. Removal of trash and rubbish from these areas.
   2. Broom cleaning of floors.
   3. Removal of any plaster, mortar, dust, and other extraneous materials from finish surfaces, including but not limited to exposed structural steel, miscellaneous metal, masonry, concrete, mechanical equipment, piping, and electrical equipment.

C. In addition to the cleaning specified above and the more specific cleaning that may be required in various technical sections of the Specifications, CONTRACTOR shall prepare the Project for occupancy by a thorough cleaning throughout, which shall include the following:

1. Clean interior and exterior glass surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.
2. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to the surface and material being cleaned.
3. Clean debris from roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.
4. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.
5. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from the Site.

1.04 ADJUSTING

A. CONTRACTOR shall adjust operating products and equipment to provide smooth and unhindered operation.

1.05 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain on Site one set of the following record documents to record actual revisions to the Work:
   1. Drawings.
   2. Specifications.
   3. Addenda.
   4. Change orders and other modifications to the Contract.
   5. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
   6. Manufacturer's instruction for assembly, installation, and adjusting.

B. CONTRACTOR shall make entries that are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by OWNER.

C. CONTRACTOR shall store record documents separate from documents used for construction.

D. CONTRACTOR shall record information concurrent with construction progress.

E. Specifications: CONTRACTOR shall legibly mark and record at each Product section description of actual products installed, including the following:
   1. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.
   2. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
   3. Changes made by addenda and modifications.

F. Record Drawings: CONTRACTOR shall legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
   1. Measured depths of foundations in relation to finish floor datum.
   2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.
   3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
   4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
   5. Details not on original Contract Drawings.

1.06 WARRANTIES

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide warranties beyond project one-year warranty as required by technical sections.

B. Submit warranty information as follows:
   1. Provide original copies bearing authorized signatures.
   2. Execute and assemble transferable warranty documents from Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, and provide Table of Contents and assemble in three-ring binder with durable cover.
   3. Submit with request for certificate of Substantial Completion.
   4. For items of work delayed beyond date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within 10 days after acceptance listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

PERMITS

State of Wisconsin
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Southeast Region Headquarters
1027 W Saint Paul Ave
Milwaukee, WI 53233

Tony Evers, Governor
Karen Hyun, Ph.D., Secretary
Telephone 414-263-8500
Toll Free 1-888-936-7463
TTY Access via relay - 711

October 14, 2025

Brad Marquardt
City of Whitewater
312 West Whitewater St
Whitewater WI 53190
Via email: bmarquardt@whitewater-wi.gov

SUBJECT: Coverage Under WPDES General Permit No. WI-S067831-06: Construction Site Storm Water Runoff

Permittee Name: City of Whitewater
Site Name: City of Whitewater Fire Department Training Facility
FIN: 101672

Dear Permittee:

The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources received your Water Resources Application for Project Permits or Notice of Intent, on September 29, 2025, for the City of Whitewater Fire Department Training Facility site and has evaluated the information provided regarding storm water discharges from your construction site. We have determined that your construction site activities will be regulated under ch. 283, Wis. Stats., ch. NR 216, Wis. Adm. Code, and in accordance with Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (WPDES) General Permit No. WI-S067831-06, Construction Site Storm Water Runoff. All erosion control and storm water management activities undertaken at the site must be done in accordance with the terms and conditions of the general permit.

The **Start Date** of permit coverage for this site is October 14, 2025. The maximum period of permit coverage for this site is limited to 3 years from the **Start Date**. Therefore, permit coverage automatically expires and terminates 3 years from the Start Date and storm water discharges are no longer authorized unless another Notice of Intent and application fee to retain coverage under this permit or a reissued version of this permit is submitted to the Department 14 working days prior to expiration.

A copy of the general permit along with extensive storm water information including technical standards, forms, guidance and other documents is accessible on the Department's storm water program Internet site. To obtain a copy of the general permit, please download it and the associated documents listed below from the following Department Internet site: **http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/stormwater/construction/forms.html**

- Construction Site Storm Water Runoff WPDES general permit No. WI-S067831-06
- Construction site inspection report form
- Notice of Termination form

If, for any reason, you are unable to access these documents over the Internet, please contact me and I will send them to you.

To ensure compliance with the general permit, please read it carefully and be sure you understand its contents. Please take special note of the following requirements (This is not a complete list of the terms and conditions of the general permit.):

1. The Construction Site Erosion Control Plan and Storm Water Management Plan that you completed prior to submitting your permit application must be implemented and maintained throughout construction. Failure to do so may result in enforcement action by the Department.

2. Construction dewatering discharges from an area subject to remedial action operations or from an area containing contamination that would be subject to remedial action operations are not eligible for coverage under this permit (section 1.1.2.3). Discharges may be eligible for coverage under the Contaminated Groundwater from Remedial Action Operations General Permit (WI-0046566-07-0).

3. The general permit requires that erosion and sediment controls be routinely inspected at least every 7 days, and within 24 hours after a rainfall event of 0.5 inches or greater. Weekly written reports of all inspections must be maintained. The reports must contain the following information:

a. Date, time, and exact place of inspection;
b. Name(s) of individual(s) performing inspection;
c. An assessment of the condition of erosion and sediment controls;
d. A description of any erosion and sediment control implementation and maintenance performed;
e. A description of the site's present phase of construction.

4. A **Certificate of Permit Coverage** must be posted in a conspicuous place on the construction site. The Certificate of Permit Coverage (WDNR Publication # WT-813) is enclosed for your use.

5. When construction activities have ceased and the site has undergone final stabilization, a Notice of Termination (NOT) of coverage under the general permit must be submitted to the Department.

It is important that you read and understand the terms and conditions of the general permit because they have the force of law and apply to you. Your project may lose its permit coverage if you do not comply with its terms and conditions. The Department may also withdraw your project from coverage under the general permit and require that you obtain an individual WPDES permit instead, based on the Department's own motion, upon the filing of a written petition by any person, or upon your request.

If you believe that you have a right to challenge this decision to grant permit coverage, you should know that the Wisconsin statutes and administrative rules establish time periods within which requests to review Department decisions must be filed. For judicial review of a decision pursuant to ss. 227.52 and 227.53, Wis. Stats., you have 30 days after the decision is mailed, or otherwise served by the Department, to file your petition with the appropriate circuit court and serve the petition on the Department. Such a petition for judicial review must name the Department of Natural Resources as the respondent.

To request a contested case hearing pursuant to s. 227.42, Wis. Stats., you have 30 days after the decision is mailed, or otherwise served by the Department, to serve a petition for hearing on the Secretary of the Department of Natural Resources. All requests for contested case hearings must be made in accordance with s. NR 2.05(5), Wis. Adm. Code, and served on the Secretary in accordance with s. NR 2.03, Wis. Adm. Code. The filing of a request for a contested case hearing is not a prerequisite for judicial review and does not extend the 30-day period for filing a petition for judicial review.

Thank you for your cooperation with the Construction Site Storm Water Discharge Permit Program. If you have any questions concerning the contents of this letter or the general permit, please contact Makenna Boettcher at (414) 550-4185.

Sincerely,

Makenna Boettcher

Makenna Boettcher
Southeast Region
Storm Water Management Specialist

ENCLOSURE: Certificate of Permit Coverage

CERTIFICATE OF PERMIT COVERAGE

UNDER THE
WPDES CONSTRUCTION SITE STORM WATER RUNOFF PERMIT
Permit No. WI-S067831-06

Under s. NR 216.455(2), Wis. Adm. Code, landowners of construction sites with storm water discharges regulated by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) Storm Water Permit Program are required to post this certificate in a conspicuous place at the construction site. This certifies that the site has been granted WDNR storm water permit coverage. The landowner must implement and maintain erosion control practices to limit sediment-contaminated runoff to waters of the state in accordance with the permit.

EROSION CONTROL COMPLAINTS

should be reported to the WDNR Tip Line at

1-800-TIP-WDNR (1-800-847-9367)

Please provide the following information to the Tip Line:

WDNR Site No. (FIN): 101672

Site Name: City of Whitewater Fire Department Training Facility

Address/Location: 1220 Innovation Drive City of WHITEWATER

Additional Information:

Landowner: City of Whitewater

Landowner's Contact Person: Brad Marquardt

Contact Telephone Number: (262) 473-0139

Permit Start Date: October 14, 2025

By: Makenna Boettcher

WDNR Publication # WT-813 (10/11)

SECTION 02 41 00

DEMOLITION

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: All demolition, removal, and salvage work as shown on the Drawings or specified herein.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. CONTRACTOR shall submit permits and notices, if required, authorizing building demolition.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. CONTRACTOR shall perform demolition, removal, and salvage in conformity with applicable federal, state, and local safety practices and code requirements.

B. CONTRACTOR shall contact all public utilities and shall shut off, cut and cap all utility services in accordance with utility requirements, codes, rules, and regulations.

C. Obtain and pay for all necessary permits, licenses, and certificates required.

1.04 SEQUENCE

A. No demolition, removal, or salvage work shall commence until approval to proceed has been granted by OWNER. Such work shall be completed in accordance with the Specifications and in accordance with the construction phases of this project and work to be done by other contractors.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Compacted fill shall meet the requirements of Section 31 23 00–Excavation, Fill, Backfill, and Grading.

B. Pipe fittings and materials shall meet the requirements of Section 33 00 10–Buried Piping and Appurtenances.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 BREAKING DOWN AND REMOVING STRUCTURES

A. General:
1. All existing structures, with all attached parts and connections, shown on the drawings or specified to be removed or that interfere with the new construction, shall be entirely removed within the limits shown or specified, unless otherwise provided.
2. When a portion of any existing structure is to be retained, CONTRACTOR shall take care during construction operations so as not to impair the value of the retained portion.
   a. Complete all operations necessary for the removal of any existing structure which might endanger the new construction prior to the construction of the new work.
   b. Do not use any equipment or devices which might damage structures, facilities, or property which are to be preserved and retained.
3. When existing reinforcing is exposed at the surface of removal areas, CONTRACTOR shall burn back the reinforcing bars 2 inches and patch with nonshrink grout, unless noted otherwise.

B. Pavement, Curb, Gutter, Sidewalk, Driveways, Crosswalk, and Similar Structures:
1. Where portions of the existing structure are to be left in the surface of the finished work, CONTRACTOR shall remove the structure to an existing joint, or saw and chip the structure to a true line.
2. Sufficient removal shall be made to provide for proper grades and connections in the new work.

C. Walls, Piers, Surface Drains, Foundations, and Similar Masonry Structures:
1. Remove entirely or break down to an elevation at least 2 feet below the earth subgrade within the areas of a road bed and elsewhere to 2 feet below the finished slopes or natural ground, as the case may be.
2. Remove existing construction as required to clear new construction.

3.02 SALVAGE

A. OWNER has first right of refusal to all material removed.

B. All material, except as specified hereinafter, within the limits of the demolition and additional items noted to be removed, will become the property of CONTRACTOR if OWNER does not claim under first right of refusal and shall be removed from the project site. Comply with State and local ordinances and regulations for disposing of materials.

3.03 BACKFILL

A. CONTRACTOR shall fill all abandoned structures and excavations resulting from removal of structures and utilities with compacted fill. See Section 31 23 00–Excavation, Fill, Backfill, and Grading for required degree of compaction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 11 00

CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Forms for Cast-In-Place Concrete.
   2. Form Accessories.
   3. Openings for Other Work.
   4. Form Stripping.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ACI 117–Tolerances for Concrete Construction.

B. ACI 301–Structural Concrete for Buildings.

C. ACI 318–Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.

D. ACI 347–Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.

E. PS1–Construction and Industrial Plywood.

1.03 DESIGN

A. All formwork shall comply with ACI 347 and ACI 301.

B. CONTRACTOR shall assume the responsibility for the complete design and construction of the formwork.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00–Submittals for form ties, form coatings, form liners (if any), and any other form accessories.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 FORMS

A. Forms shall be of wood, plywood, steel, fiberboard lined, or other approved materials which will produce concrete which meets the specified requirements. The type, size, quality, and shape of all materials of which the forms are made are subject to the review of ENGINEER.

B. Caution shall be exercised in the use of wood or composition forms or form liner to be certain that no chemical reaction will take place which causes a damaging effect on the concrete surface.

2.02 FORM TIES–NONREMOVABLE

A. Internal wall ties shall contain positive stops at the required wall thickness. The exterior clamp portions of the tie shall be adjustable in length. Ties shall provide a positive disconnection on both ends 1 to 1 1/2 inches inside the finished face of the concrete.

B. The use of wood spacers and wire ties will not be approved.

2.03 FORM COATINGS

A. Provide commercial formulation form-coating compounds that will not bond with, stain, nor adversely affect concrete surfaces requiring bond or adhesion, nor impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds.

B. Form release agents for potable water containing structures shall be compliant with NSF/ANSI 61.

2.04 CHAMFER STRIPS

A. Provide 3/4-inch by 3/4-inch wood or plastic chamfer strips at all exposed corners, except as noted.

2.05 KEYWAYS

A. Keyways shall be formed with wood inserts.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION

A. Forms shall conform to the shape, line, grade, and dimensions as shown on the Drawings. They shall be mortar-tight and sufficiently rigid to prevent displacement or sagging between supports and shall support the loads and pressures without deflection from the prescribed lines. They shall be properly braced or tied together so as to maintain position and shape. Spacing of ties shall be recommended by the tie manufacturer.

B. Formwork and finished concrete construction shall meet the tolerances specified in ACI 117.

C. When forms are placed for successive concrete placement, thoroughly clean concrete surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten forms to close all joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets.

D. At the request of ENGINEER, temporary openings shall be provided at the base of column forms and wall forms and at other points where necessary to facilitate cleaning and observation immediately before depositing concrete.

E. Provide inserts and provide openings in concrete form work to accommodate work of other trades. Verify size and location of openings, recesses, and chases with the trade requiring such items. Securely support items to be built into forms.

F. Bevel wood inserts for forming keyways (except in expansion joints where inserts shall have square edges), reglets, recesses, and the like to allow for ease of removal. Inserts shall be securely held in place prior to concrete placement. Unless otherwise shown, chamfer strips shall be placed in the angles of the forms to provide 3/4-inch bevels at exterior edges and corners of all exposed concrete.

G. The forms shall be oiled with a field-applied commercial form oil or a factory-applied nonabsorptive liner. Oil shall not stain or impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds. The forms shall be coated prior to placing reinforcing steel. Oil on reinforcement will not be permitted.

H. All form surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned, patched, and repaired before reusing and are subject to review of ENGINEER.

3.02 FORM REMOVAL

A. Supporting forms and shoring shall not be removed until the member has acquired sufficient strength to support its own weight and the construction live loads on it.

B. All form removal shall be accomplished in such a manner that will prevent injury to the concrete.

C. Forms shall not be removed before the expiration of the minimum times as stated below or until the concrete has attained its minimum 28-day design strength as confirmed by concrete cylinder tests, unless specifically authorized by ENGINEER.
   1. Wall and Vertical Faces: 24 hours.
   2. Columns: 24 hours.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 20 00

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work includes providing complete, in-place, all steel and fibers required for reinforcement of cast-in-place concrete as shown on the Drawings.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Applicable standards listed in this section include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:
   1. ACI 315–Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures.
   2. ACI 318–Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
   3. ASTM A615–Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
   4. ASTM A996–Standard Specification for Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcing.
   5. CRSI–Manual of Standard Practice.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Comply with pertinent provisions of Section 01 33 00–Submittals.

B. Provide complete shop drawings of all material to be furnished and installed under this section:
   1. Before fabrication of the reinforcement is begun, CONTRACTOR shall obtain the approval of ENGINEER on reinforcing bar lists and placing drawings.
   2. These drawings and lists shall show in detail the number, size, length, bending, and arrangement of the reinforcing. Reinforcing supports shall also be located on the shop drawings.
   3. Shop drawings shall be in accordance with ACI 315.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Delivery:
   1. Deliver reinforcement to the job site bundled, tagged, and marked.
   2. Use metal tags indicating bar size, lengths, and other information corresponding to markings shown on placement diagrams.

B. Storage: Store reinforcement at the job site on blocks and in a manner to prevent damage and accumulation of dirt and excessive rust.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing bars shall comply with ASTM A615 or A996 Type R, Grade 60. Reinforcing bars required to be welded shall be ASTM A706 low alloy.

B. Reinforcement supports, including bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcement in place shall be:
   1. Wire bar-type supports complying with CRSI recommendations, unless otherwise indicated.
   2. For slabs on grade, supports with sand plates, or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.
   3. For exposed-to-view concrete surfaces or where the concrete surface will be exposed to weather or moisture, where legs of supports are in contact with forms, supports with either hot-dipped galvanized or plastic protected legs.
   4. When supports bear directly on the ground and it is not practical to use steel bar supports, precast concrete blocks may be used to support only the bottom lift of reinforcement. The precast blocks must be solid, be of an equal or higher strength than the concrete being placed, must provide adequate support to the reinforcement, and be of proper height to provide specified reinforcing cover. The use of face bricks, hollow concrete blocks, rocks, wood blocks, or other unapproved objects will not be permitted.

2.02 FABRICATION

A. General:
   1. Fabricate reinforcing bars to conform to required shapes and dimensions with fabrication tolerances which comply with CRSI Manual.
   2. In case of fabricating errors, do not rebend or straighten reinforcement in a manner that will injure or weaken the material.
   3. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, all end hook dimensions shall conform with “ACI Standard Hooks.”

B. Reinforcement with any of the following defects shall be deemed unacceptable and will not be permitted in the work:
   1. Bar lengths, depths, and bends exceeding specified fabrication tolerances.
   2. Bend or kinks not indicated on Drawings or final shop drawings.
   3. Bar with reduced cross section because of excessive rusting or other cause.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Examine the substrate, formwork, and the conditions under which concrete reinforcement is to be placed.

B. Correct conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work.

C. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General:
   1. Comply with the specified standards for details and methods of placing reinforcement and supports.
   2. Clean reinforcement to remove loose rust, mill scale, earth, and other materials that reduce or destroy bond with concrete.

B. Placing Reinforcement:
   1. All reinforcing shall be placed in accordance with Contract Drawings and with shop drawings stamped and approved by ENGINEER.
   2. Position, support, and secure reinforcing against displacement by formwork, construction, or concrete placement operations.
   3. Support reinforcing by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers, and hangers as needed.
   4. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, the reinforcement is to be so detailed and placed as to allow the following concrete protection:
      a. Three inches of cover where the concrete is placed directly against ground.
      b. Two inches of cover where the concrete is placed in forms but is to be exposed to weather, liquid, or the ground.
      c. One-inch cover in slabs and walls not exposed to weather, liquid, or the ground.
      d. One and one-half-inch cover in beams, girders, and columns not exposed to weather, liquid, or the ground. This cover applies to beam stirrups and column ties where applicable.
   5. Reinforcement shall be positioned within ±3/8 inch for members with depth to tension reinforcing from compression face less than or equal to 8 inches. Tolerance shall be ±1/2 inch for members with depth to tension reinforcing from compression face greater than 8 inches. Tolerance on dimension between adjacent bars in slab and wall reinforcing mats shall be 1 inch. Secure against displacement by anchoring at the supports and bar intersections with wire or clips.
   6. Bars shall be securely tied at all intersections, except where spacing is less than 1 foot in each direction when alternate intersections shall be tied. To avoid interference with embedded items, bar spacing may be varied slightly if acceptable to ENGINEER. Tack welding of reinforcing will not be permitted.
   7. Set wire ties so that twisted ends are directed away from exposed concrete surfaces.
   8. If reinforcing must be cut because of openings or embedded items in the concrete, additional reinforcing must be provided adjacent to the opening at least equal in cross sectional area to that reinforcing which was cut, and it shall extend a minimum of 36 bars diameters beyond the opening on each side or as shown on the Drawings. At sumps or depressions in slabs, bars shall be bent and/or extended under sumps or depressions.

C. Reinforcement Supports:
   1. Strength and number of supports shall be sufficient to carry reinforcement.
   2. Do not place reinforcing bars more than 2 inches beyond the last leg of any continuous bar support.
   3. Do not use supports as bases for runways for concrete-conveying equipment and similar construction loads.

D. Splices:
   1. Provide standard reinforcement splices by lapping ends, placing bars in contact, and tightly wire tying.

2. Lap splices in reinforcing shall be provided as shown on the Drawings. Where lap splice lengths are not shown on the Drawings, provide Class B, Category 1 lap splices in accordance with ACI 318.

E. Embedded Items:
   1. Allow other trades to install embedded items as necessary.
   2. Particularly after bottom layer of reinforcing is placed in slabs, allow electrical contractors to install conduit scheduled for encasement in slabs prior to placing upper layer of reinforcing.

F. Minimum Reinforcing: Where reinforcing is not shown, provide a minimum of No. 4 at 8-inch centers each way in members 10 inches or less in thickness and No. 5 at 12-inch centers each way in each face in members greater than 10 inches thick.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 30 00

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. All Cast-In-Place Concrete as Shown Except as Noted Otherwise.
   2. Expansion Joint Fillers, Bonding Agents, Patching Mortars, Curing Compounds, Nonshrink Grout, and Other Related Items and Accessories.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ACI 211.1–Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete.

B. ACI 301–Specifications for Structural Concrete.

C. ACI 304R–Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.

D. ACI 305R–Guide to Hot Weather Concreting.

E. ACI 306R–Guide to Cold Weather Concreting.

F. ACI 308–Specification for Curing Concrete.

G. ACI 309–Guide for Consolidation of Concrete.

H. ACI 318–Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.

I. ASTM C31–Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.

J. ASTM C33–Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.

K. ASTM C39–Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.

L. ASTM C40–Standard Test Method for Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregates for Concrete.

M. ASTM C88-Standard Test Method for Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate.

N. ASTM C94–Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.

O. ASTM C143–Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.

P. ASTM C150–Standard Specification for Portland Cement.

Q. ASTM C156–Standard Test Method for Water Loss (from a Mortar Specimen) Through Liquid Membrane-Forming Curing Compounds for Concrete.

R. ASTM C172–Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.

S. ASTM C231–Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.

T. ASTM C260–Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.

U. ASTM C309–Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.

V. ASTM C494–Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.

W. ASTM C595–Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements.

X. ASTM C618–Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete.

Y. ASTM C652–Standard Specification for Hollow Brick (Hollow Masonry Units Made From Clay or Shale).

Z. ASTM D994–Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type).

AA. ASTM D1752–Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00–Submittals.

B. Submit the following information:
1. Gradation of fine and coarse aggregate–ASTM C33.
2. Specific gravity and dry rodded density of each aggregate.
3. Test of deleterious substances in fine and coarse aggregate–ASTM C33.
4. Design mix of each individual concrete mix to be used.
5. Previous test results or trial batch results with 7- and 28-day compressive strengths for each concrete mix proposed.
6. Certified mill test results for cement identifying brand, type, and chemistry of cement to be used.
7. Brand, type, principal ingredient, and amount of each admixture to be used.

C. It is important that the above data be submitted to ENGINEER well in advance of anticipated concreting operations to avoid any delay in construction.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 CEMENT

A. Cement shall be Portland cement Type I/II conforming to ASTM C150 or Portland limestone cement Type IL conforming to ASTM C595. All cement shall be the product of one reputable manufacturer and mill.

B. Cement shall be stored in a dry, weathertight, properly ventilated structure with the floor raised not less than 1 foot above the ground.

2.02 FLY ASH

A. All fly ash used as an admixture in Portland cement or Portland limestone cement concrete shall be Class C or F conforming to the requirements of ASTM C618.

2.03 AGGREGATE

A. All aggregates shall be washed and shall consist of natural sand, gravel, or crushed rock and shall have clean, hard, durable, uncoated grains of strong minerals. The amounts of deleterious substances present in the fine and coarse aggregate expressed in percentages by weight shall not exceed the following:

	Aggregate	
Deleterious Substance	Fine	Coarse
Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	3.0	3.0
Coal and Lignite	0.5	0.5
Mineral finer than No. 200 sieve	3.0	
Soft Fragments	3.0	3.0
Chert*	---	5.0
Sum of Chert and Clay Lumps		5.0

* Material classified as chert and having a bulk specific gravity of less than 2.45. The percentage of chert shall be determined on the basis of the weight of chert in the sample retained on a 3/8-inch sieve divided by the weight of the total sample.

B. The combined amount of all deleterious substances in an aggregate shall not exceed 5% of the weight of the aggregate.

C. If requested by ENGINEER, sodium sulfate soundness tests (ASTM C88) shall be performed on the aggregate. When the aggregate is subjected to 5 cycles, the weight loss shall not exceed 12%. Samples of proposed aggregates shall be submitted to an independent laboratory for testing in advance of concrete work. All testing shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C33. Certified test results shall be submitted to ENGINEER confirming that aggregate complies with all stated specifications. Report shall identify source of aggregate and absorbed water.

D. Fine aggregate shall be well-graded from coarse to fine and shall conform to the following requirements:

Percentage by Weight	
Passing 3/8-inch sieve	100
Passing No. 4 sieve	95-100
Passing No. 8 sieve	80-100
Passing No. 16 sieve	50-85
Passing No. 30 sieve	25-60
Passing No. 50 sieve	5-30
Passing No. 100 sieve	0-10

E. Gradation of fine aggregate shall be reasonably uniform and not subject to the extreme percentages of gradation specified above. The fineness modulus shall be not less than 2.3 or more than 3.1, nor shall the fineness modulus of any sample vary by more than +0.20 from the fineness modulus of the representative sample used in proportioning the concrete.

F. If requested by ENGINEER, fine aggregate shall be subjected to the color-metric test for organic impurities (ASTM C40) and shall not produce a color darker than Figure 1, unless they pass the mortar strength test. Aggregate producing color darker than Figure 2 shall not be used in any event.

G. Coarse aggregate shall be well-graded from coarse to fine, and when tested by laboratory sieves having square openings, shall conform to the following requirements:

	Percentage by Weight Aggregate	
	3/4-Inch Stone	1 1/2-Inch Stone
Passing 2-inch sieve	---	100
Passing 1 1/2-inch sieve	---	90-100
Passing 1-inch sieve	100	20-55
Passing 3/4-inch sieve	90-100	0-15
Passing 3/8-inch sieve	20-55	0-5
Passing No. 4 sieve	0-10	---
Passing No. 8 sieve	0-5	---

H. The 3/4-inch aggregate shall be used in concrete members no thinner than 4 inches and less than 10 inches thick. A blend of 3/4-inch and 1 1/2-inch aggregate shall be used in members 10 inches thick and thicker with the 3/4-inch aggregate comprising between 35% and 65% of the total course aggregate. When members thinner than 10 inches are placed monolithically with members thicker than 10 inches, the aggregate requirements for the thinner member shall apply.

I. Aggregates must be allowed to drain for at least 12 hours before being used. The ground upon which aggregates are stored must be hard, firm, well-drained, and free from all vegetable matter. Various sizes of aggregates must be stored separately, and if they have become contaminated or merged with each other, they shall not be used.

2.04 WATER

A. Water used in mixing concrete shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, alkali, organic matter, or other deleterious substances.

2.05 ADMIXTURES

A. Water Reducing Admixture shall be Master Pozzolith® 200 by Master Builders Solutions, Daracem 19 by Grace, or equal. Water reducing admixture shall conform to ASTM C494, Type A and Type F. Water reducing admixture shall not reduce durability, shall increase strength 10%, and shall not affect bleeding characteristics over reference mix.

B. Air-Entraining Admixture shall be equal to MasterAir® AE 90 by Master Builders Solutions, Darex by Grace Construction Products, or equal. Air-entraining admixture shall conform to ASTM C260.

C. No other admixture will be allowed without written approval of ENGINEER. All admixture shall be compatible with cement, aggregate, and water used.

2.06 PROPORTIONING

A. The proportions of aggregate to cement shall be such as to produce a workable mixture that can be thoroughly compacted and that will work readily in the forms and around reinforcement without permitting materials to segregate or excess water to collect on the surfaces. The combined aggregates shall be such that when separated on the No. 4 sieve, the weight passing the sieve shall not be less than 30% nor greater than 50%.

B. Concrete of various classes shall have the following maximum water/cement or water/(cement + fly ash) ratio minimum compressive strengths at 28 days and minimum cement and fly ash contents:

Class	Maximum Water/ Cement or Water/ (Cement+Fly Ash)	Minimum 28 Day Strength-Pounds per Square Inch	Cement Content-Pounds per Cubic Yard	Fly Ash-Pounds per Cubic Yard	
				Type C	Type F
A	0.45	4,000	564	---	---
A-FA	0.45	4,000	480	110	125

C. Unless noted otherwise on the Drawings or in the Specifications, all concrete shall be Class A or Class A-FA concrete.

D. All concrete mixes shall be designed for a strength of 15% above that specified to allow for job variations. All mixes shall be designed in accordance with ACI 211.1 by a qualified concrete engineer or qualified laboratory technician. Required materials test data shall be submitted with design mixes for review and approval by ENGINEER. Mix computations shall be submitted if requested by ENGINEER.

E. The slump for all concrete shall be 3 inches and concrete with a slump within the range of 2 to 3 1/2 inches will be acceptable, unless otherwise stated.

F. A water-reducing admixture shall be used in all concrete. A qualified representative of the manufacturer shall be available to assist in proportioning the concrete, advise on the proper addition of the admixture to the concrete, and advise on adjustments of concrete proportions to suit job conditions.

G. An air-entraining admixture shall be used in all concrete except as noted. Air content shall be tested by the pressure method as outlined in ASTM C231 and shall be between 4% to 7% by volume. An air-entraining admixture is not required for concrete patching and for concrete floors, equipment pads, and supports in interior heated buildings where the concrete will be protected from freezing during and after construction.

H. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER concrete cylinder compressive strength results from previous projects for the same concrete mixes proposed on the current project. If this information is not available, one cubic yard trial batches of each individual mix proposed for use shall be made prior to use in the work. Four test cylinders shall be made for each trial batch, two to be tested at 7 days and two at 28 days. The trial batches shall be made preceding actual placement operations so that the results of the 7-day tests can be obtained.

All costs for material, equipment, and labor incurred during design of concrete mixes shall be borne by CONTRACTOR.

I. All aggregates shall be measured by weight. The concrete mixer is to be equipped with an automatic water-measuring device that can be adjusted to deliver the desired amount of water.

2.07 JOINT FILLER

A. Expansion joints shall have standard 1/2-inch-thick cork expansion joint filler, W. R. Meadows, or equal, meeting ASTM D1752–Type II. Exceptions to this are expansion joints in exterior concrete walks and between concrete walks and other structures which shall be asphalt expansion joint filler, 1/2-inch-thick, Grace, W.R. Meadows, or equal, meeting ASTM D994.

2.08 BONDING AGENT

A. Bonding agent for bonding new concrete to existing concrete at construction joints and for bonding concrete overlays to existing concrete shall be a liquid latex product meeting ASTM C1059, Type II. Acceptable products include Eucoweld 2.0 by Euclid Chemical, Acrylic Bonding Agent J40 by Dayton Superior, or equal.

2.09 PATCHING ADDITIVE

A. Acceptable manufacturers include MasterEmaco® A 660 by Master Builders Solutions, Sonocrete by Sonneborn Contech Co., or equal.

2.10 NONSHRINK GROUT

A. Acceptable manufacturers include Dayton Superior, Master Builders Solutions, or equal. Grout shall be nonshrink, nonmetallic and shall achieve a strength of 7,500 psi in 28 days.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 MIXING

A. Ready-mixed concrete shall be batched, mixed, and delivered in accordance with ASTM C94 and ACI 304R. In general, concrete shall be mixed 50 revolutions at plant, 20 upon arrival at site, and 20 each time water is added; maximum of 110 revolutions at mixing speed. Concrete shall be delivered and discharged within 1 1/2 hours or before the drum has revolved 300 times after introduction of water to the cement and aggregates or the cement to the aggregates. Truck mixers shall be equipped with drum revolution counters. In no event shall concrete which has taken its initial set be allowed to be used. Retempering of concrete is not permitted.

B. A representative of ENGINEER may be at the batching plant periodically to observe the batching and mixing.

C. No water shall be added on the job unless required by CONTRACTOR and with the knowledge of ENGINEER; the amount of water, if added, shall be recorded on all copies of the delivery tickets. If water is added, CONTRACTOR shall verify that the required water-cement ratio is not exceeded.

D. Concrete shall have a temperature not less than 60°F nor more than 80°F as delivered to the jobsite.

E. With each load of concrete, CONTRACTOR shall obtain delivery tickets and shall make these tickets available for review by ENGINEER. Delivery tickets shall provide the following information:
   1. Date.
   2. Name of ready-mix concrete plant, job location, and CONTRACTOR.
   3. Type of cement and admixtures, if any.
   4. Specified cement content in sacks per cubic yard of concrete and approved concrete mix number or designation.
   5. Amount of concrete in load, in cubic yards.
   6. Water-cement ratio.
   7. Water added at job, if any.
   8. Truck number and time dispatched.
   9. Number of mixing drum revolutions.

F. For job-mixed concrete, all concrete materials shall be mixed in a machine batch mixer for at least 1 1/2 minutes after all ingredients are in the mixer and shall continue until there is a uniform distribution of the materials and the mass is uniform in color and homogeneous. The mixer shall not be loaded beyond the capacity given by the manufacturer and shall be rotated at the speed recommended by the manufacturer. The mixer is to be provided with positive timing device that will positively prevent discharging the mixture until the specified mixing time has elapsed.

3.02 JOINTS

A. CONTRACTOR shall place all joints as shown on the Drawings or specified herein. If acceptable to ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR may, at its own expense, place construction joints in addition to and at places other than those shown on the Drawings. Unless otherwise shown, all joints shall be straight, truly vertical or horizontal, and proper methods shall be employed to obtain this result.

B. Concrete at all joints shall have been in place at least 48 hours before abutting concrete is placed. At least two hours must elapse after depositing concrete in columns or walls before depositing in beams, girders, or slab supported thereon. Beams, girders, brackets, column capital, and haunches shall be considered as part of the floor system and shall be placed integrally therewith.

3.03 BONDING TO EXISTING CONCRETE

A. When placing new concrete adjacent to existing concrete, the existing concrete shall be thoroughly roughened, cleaned, and saturated with water 24 hours before pouring new concrete. Existing concrete is defined as concrete more than six months old. At time of new pour, remove any standing water and apply bonding agent. Bonding agent shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

3.04 PATCHING EXISTING CONCRETE

A. When patching existing concrete, remove poor concrete until firm hard concrete is exposed; roughen and clean surface of the existing concrete, clean any exposed reinforcing bars, and pour new concrete. Concrete finish shall match existing concrete. New concrete shall be 4,000 psi 28-day strength mixed with patching additive, mixed according to manufacturer’s instructions. Concrete shall not be air-entrained.

3.05 EMBEDDED ITEMS IN CONCRETE

A. All sleeves, inserts, anchors, and embedded items required for adjoining work or for its support shall be placed prior to concreting.

B. All contractors whose work is related to the concrete or must be supported by it shall be given ample notice and opportunity to introduce and/or furnish embedded items before the concrete is placed.

C. Embedded items shall be positioned accurately and supported against displacement. Reinforcing bars shall clear embedded items a minimum of 2 inches.

3.06 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Before placing concrete, all equipment, forms, ground, reinforcements, and other surfaces with which the concrete will come in contact are to be thoroughly cleaned of all debris, ice, and water. Ground shall be wetted prior to placement of concrete on it.

B. After reinforcement is placed and before concrete is placed over it, ENGINEER shall be allowed sufficient time to observe the reinforcing.

C. Unless otherwise authorized by ENGINEER, all concrete shall be placed in the presence of ENGINEER.

D. Concrete shall be conveyed from the mixer to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods that will prevent the segregation or loss of materials. Chuting for conveying purposes must be accomplished in such a manner as to prevent segregation or loss of materials. Receiving hoppers shall be installed at the chute discharge and at no point in its travel from the mixer to place of final deposit shall the concrete pass through a free vertical drop of more than 3 feet. Elephant trunks or tremies shall be used in all wall pours to prevent coating of forms and reinforcing bars.

E. Care shall be taken to avoid an excess of water on the concrete surface. Excess water shall be drained or otherwise removed from the surface. Dry cement or a mixture of cement and sand shall not be sprinkled directly on the surface to absorb water.

F. Concrete in wall and beam pours shall be deposited in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed 18 inches in thickness. Each layer shall be well worked into the preceding layer while both layers are still soft.

G. Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practicable in its final position to avoid segregation from rehandling or flowing. The maximum allowable lateral movement of the concrete after being deposited is 3 feet. Once concreting is started, it shall be carried on as a continuous operation until the placing of the section or panel is completed.

H. All concrete shall be placed with the aid of mechanical vibrating equipment in accordance with ACI 309. In congested areas, vibration shall be supplemented by hand spading adjacent to the forms. Vibration should secure the desired results within 5 to 15 seconds at intervals of 18 inches apart maximum. The vibrator shall penetrate the preceding layer of concrete. Vibrators shall have a frequency of not less than 10,000 impulses per minute when in operation submerged in concrete.

I. A sufficient number of spare vibrators shall be kept in ready reserve to provide adequate vibration in case of breakdown of those in use.

J. In placing concrete in beams where it is intended to be continuous and monolithic with the slab above, a delay to provide for settlement of the deep concrete shall be scheduled before placing the upper concrete in the slab. The length of delay shall be as long as possible and still permit the revibration of the deep concrete.

K. Concrete is not to be placed under water. A suitable means shall be provided for lowering the water level below surfaces upon which concrete is to be placed. This may require excavating approximately 12 inches below the bottom of the concrete surface and refilling with gravel and compacting. The groundwater shall not be allowed to rise to the bottom of the concrete until 24 hours after the concrete pour has been completed. Water shall not be allowed to fall upon or run across the concrete during this period.

L. No extra payment will be allowed for dewatering, undercutting, and gravel fill.

3.07 MOIST CURING

A. All concrete shall be maintained in a moist condition for at least 7 days after being deposited except that for high-early strength concrete, a 3-day period will be sufficient. Moist curing shall be accomplished by one of the following methods:
   1. Wood forms left in place and kept wet at all times. If wood forms are not going to be kept wet or if metal forms are used, they shall be removed as soon as practicable and other methods of moist curing shall be started without delay.
   2. Use of a curing compound conforming to ASTM C309, Type I as approved by ENGINEER. Curing compound shall be applied at a uniform rate as indicated by the manufacturer sufficient to comply with the requirements of the test water retention of ASTM C156. Curing compound applied to vertical concrete surfaces after forms are removed shall be specially adapted to provide required coverage on the vertical surface. On nonformed surfaces, the curing compound shall be applied immediately after the disappearance of the water sheen after finishing of the concrete. Curing compound shall not be used on concrete surfaces that are to be painted, receive ceramic tile or resilient flooring, or be waterproofed. The curing compound for potable water structures shall be certified per NSF/ANSI-61. Care shall be taken not to get curing compound on construction joints, reinforcing steel, and other surfaces against which new concrete will be poured.
   3. Use of plastic film. Plastic film shall have a minimum thickness of 4 mils. It shall be placed over the wet surface of the fresh concrete as soon as possible without marring the surface and shall be weighted so that it remains in contact with all exposed surfaces of the concrete. All joints and edges shall be lapped and weighted. Any tears in the film shall be immediately repaired.
   4. Application of wet coverings weighing 9 ounces per square yard such as burlap, cotton mats, or other moisture-retaining fabrics. The covering system shall include two layers and shall be kept continuously moist so that a film of water remains on the concrete surface throughout the curing period.
   5. Use of an approved waterproof curing paper. Edges of adjacent sheets shall be overlapped several inches and tightly sealed.
   6. Ponding of water or continuous sprinkling of water is permitted. Sprinkling at intervals will not be permitted.
   7. Construction joints shall be moist cured by one of the methods listed above except by Method “2.”

B. The use of moist earth, sand, hay, or another method that may discolor hardened concrete will not be permitted.

3.08 HOT WEATHER CONCRETING

A. When the atmospheric temperature exceeds 80°F during concrete placement, this section and ACI 305 shall apply in addition to all other sections of the specifications.

B. The temperature of the delivered concrete shall not exceed 85°F.

C. Care shall be exercised to keep mixing time and elapsed time between mixing and placement at a minimum. Ready-mix trucks shall be dispatched so as to avoid delay in concrete placement, and the work shall be organized to use the concrete promptly after arrival at the jobsite.

D. The subgrade, forms, and reinforcing shall be sprinkled with cool water just prior to placement of concrete. Prior to placing concrete, there shall be no standing water or puddles on the subgrade.

E. If approved by ENGINEER, an admixture for retarding the setting of the concrete may be used.

F. Exposed concrete surfaces shall be carefully protected from drying. Continuous water curing is preferred. Curing compounds shall be white pigmented.

3.09 COLD WEATHER CONCRETING

A. Conditions of this section shall apply, in addition to all other sections of the specifications, when placing concrete in cold weather. Cold weather is defined as a period when, for more than three successive days, the average daily temperature drops below 40°F. When temperatures above 50°F occur during more than half of any 24-hour period, the period will no longer be regarded as cold weather. The average daily temperature is the average of the highest and lowest temperature during the period from midnight to midnight. Cold weather concreting shall conform to all requirements of ACI 306.1, except as modified by the requirements of these specifications.

B. Detailed procedures for the production, placement, protection, curing, and temperature monitoring of concrete during cold weather shall be submitted to ENGINEER. Cold weather concreting shall not begin until these procedures have been reviewed for conformance with ACI 306.1.

C. All concrete materials, forms, ground, mixing equipment, and other surfaces with which the concrete is to come in contact shall be free from frost, and the temperature of contact surfaces shall be 35°F or above. Ground upon which concrete is to be placed shall not be frozen at any depth.

D. The mixing water and aggregates shall be heated and when entering the mixer shall have temperatures not exceeding 175°F and 80°F, respectively. Concrete temperature as mixed shall not exceed 80°F and shall typically be between 55°F and 70°F. Concrete, when placed in the forms, shall have a temperature of not less than 50°F.

E. Freshly placed concrete shall be protected by adequate covering, insulating, or housing and heating. If heating is used, ambient temperature inside the housing shall be maintained at a minimum of 70°F for 3 days or 50°F for 5 days. The maximum ambient temperature during curing shall not exceed 80°F. If insulating methods are used, recommendations contained in ACI 306R shall be followed. Surface temperature shall be maintained at 50°F for 7 days. After the curing period, the temperature of the concrete shall be reduced uniformly at a rate

not to exceed 40°F per 24 hours until outside air temperature is reached. Heating of enclosure shall continue if it is anticipated that the outside air temperature will drop more than 20°F in the next 24 hours. The concrete temperature shall be obtained by attaching a thermometer provided by CONTRACTOR to the concrete surface. Concrete shall be kept moist.

F. If heating is used, the housing shall be constructed weathertight and shall be constructed in a manner that will provide uniform air circulation and air temperatures over the complete concrete area that is being cured. Special attention shall be given to the edges and ends of a concrete pour with the housing extending at least 5 feet beyond any concrete surface being protected. The housing shall be in place and heat applied within 2 hours after concrete placement.

G. Heating may be by steam or hot air. Heaters shall be vented to outside of the housing. Open burning salamanders will not be permitted. Heating devices shall not be placed so close to the concrete as to cause rapid drying or discoloration from smoke.

H. If heating is used, CONTRACTOR shall provide sufficient 24-hour inspection of the heaters to provide compliance with the above-specified temperature requirements during the curing period. CONTRACTOR shall provide maximum-minimum thermometers for ENGINEER's use.

I. The use of calcium chloride, salts, or other chemical admixtures for the prevention of freezing is prohibited.

J. Salts or other deleterious materials shall not be used on temporary or permanent structures above concrete surfaces that are being placed, finished, or cured.

3.10 FINISHING

A. Flat Work:
   1. Broom or Belt Finish: Immediately after concrete has received a floated finish, give the concrete surface a coarse transverse scored texture by drawing a broom or burlap belt across the surface.
   2. The above finishes shall be used in the following locations: Broom or Belt Finish: Exterior slabs, sidewalks, and tops of walls.

B. Formed Surfaces:
   1. Within 2 days after removing forms and prior to application of a curing compound, all concrete surfaces shall be observed and any poor joints, voids, stone pockets, or other defective areas shall be patched at once before the concrete is thoroughly dry. Defective areas shall be chipped away to remove all loose and partially bonded aggregate. The area shall be thoroughly wetted and filled with as dry as practical mortar mix placed to slightly overfill the recess. Mortar shall include a bonding agent. After partial set has taken place, the excess mortar shall be removed flush with the surface on the concrete using a wood float. All patching shall be cured, protected, and covered as specified for concrete. All cracks, leaks, or moist spots that appear shall be repaired. No extra compensation will be allowed CONTRACTOR for such work.
   2. The exterior or removal portion of nonremovable ties shall be removed with the use of a special tool designed for this purpose. Cutting or chipping of concrete to permit removal of exterior portion will not be permitted.
   3. For nonremovable ties, tie rod holes left by the removal of the exterior portion of the tie and cone shall be thoroughly wetted and filled by ramming with as dry as practical mortar mix in such a manner such that it completely fills the hole. Mortar shall include a bonding agent. All patching shall be cured, protected, and covered as specified for

concrete. The holes are to be filled immediately after removal of the exterior portion of the tie.

4. All finished or formed surfaces shall conform accurately to the shape, alignment, grades, and sections as shown or prescribed by ENGINEER. All surfaces shall be free from fins, bulges, ridges, offsets, honeycombing, or roughness. All sharp angles, where required, shall be rounded or beveled. Any formed surface to be painted shall be free of any material that will be detrimental to the paint. The surface of the concrete shall be given one of the following finishes immediately after form stripping:
    a. Finish A shall be referred to as a sack finish. Surfaces shall be free of contaminants prior to sacking. After wetting the surface, a grout shall be rubbed in using a rubber float or burlap. After the grout hardens sufficiently, it shall be scraped from the surface with the edge of a steel trowel without disturbing the grout in the air holes. After further drying, the surface shall be rubbed with burlap to remove all surface grout. The entire surface shall be finished to secure a continuous, hard, dust-free uniform texture surface free from pinholes and other minor imperfections. Finish A will be required for all unpainted surfaces (See Section 09 91 00–Painting for painted surfaces), interior surfaces of equipment rooms, operation areas, and permanently exposed vertical surfaces. Where steel-faced forms are used to form walls, the portion of wall to receive the sack finish shall first be roughened by brush blasting or other acceptable method to achieve a texture similar to 40 to 60 grit sandpaper.
    b. Finish B shall be the same as Finish A, except that the final burlap rubbing may be omitted, providing the steel trowel scraping removes the loose buildup from the surface. Finish B shall be provided for waterproof- and moistureproof-coated surfaces.
    c. Finish C shall be referred to as a finish that has surface imperfections less than 3/8 inch in any dimension. Surface imperfections greater than 3/8 inch shall be repaired or removed and the affected areas neatly patched. Finish C or smoother shall be provided for interior surfaces of wet wells, tanks, and channels from 1 foot below minimum water surfaces and down and otherwise unfinished interior surfaces.
    d. Finish D shall be the finish for surfaces that may be left as they come from the forms, except that tie holes shall be plugged and defects greater than 1/2 inch in any dimension shall be repaired. Finish D shall be provided for surfaces to be buried or covered by other construction such as masonry veneer.

C. All precautions shall be taken to protect the concrete from stains or abrasions, and any such damage shall be removed or repaired under this Contract.

3.11 LOADING OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES

A. No concrete structure or portion thereof shall be loaded with its design load until the concrete has obtained its specified 28-day compressive strength. This shall include but not be limited to vertical live load, equipment loading, water loading, groundwater loading, and backfill load. Concrete strength at time of loading shall be determined by testing field-cured concrete cylinders.

B. Extreme care shall be taken so that construction loads do not exceed design loading of the structure.

3.12 NONSHRINK GROUT

A. Nonshrink, nonmetallic grout shall be used for filling recesses and pockets left for equipment installation and for setting of base plates. The material used shall be approved by ENGINEER. Store, mix, and place the nonshrinking compound as recommended by the

manufacturer. The minimum compressive strength shall be 5,000 psi at age 7 days and 7,500 psi at age 28 days.

3.13 TESTING AND SAMPLING

A. The following tests of fresh concrete shall be performed by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall prepare, protect, transport, and have tested all cylinders at its expense.
   1. Sampling of concrete for slump tests, air tests, temperature tests, and for making concrete test cylinders shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C172.
   2. Cylinders:
      a. Three test cylinders shall be made for each pour less than 25 cubic yards, four test cylinders shall be made for each pour between 25 and 100 cubic yards, and eight test cylinders shall be made for each pour in excess of 100 cubic yards. Each concrete mix shall be represented by at least four cylinders for the entire job. Concrete for cylinders shall be collected near the middle of the load and/or as requested by ENGINEER.
      b. Cylinders shall be made and tested in accordance with ASTM C31 and ASTM C39, respectively. The cylinders must be kept moist and at temperatures between 60°F and 80°F and shall remain undisturbed and stored in a location free from vibration. In hot weather, the cylinders shall be covered with wet burlap and stored in a shaded area. It is CONTRACTOR's responsibility to provide a suitable protected location for storing cylinders on the jobsite.
      c. After 24 hours, the cylinders shall be transferred to an independent testing laboratory acceptable to OWNER. The cylinders shall be packed in sawdust or other cushioning material for transit to avoid any bumping or jarring of the cylinders.
      d. Cylinders shall be broken at 7 and 28 days or as requested by ENGINEER. Test results shall be transmitted immediately and directly to ENGINEER and OWNER. Test data shall include date and location of pour and concrete mix used.
   3. Slump Test: CONTRACTOR shall make one slump test near the beginning of all pours with two tests being made for all pours in excess of 25 yards or as requested by ENGINEER. Slump tests shall conform to ASTM C143.
   4. Air Test:
      a. When air-entrained concrete is used, the air content shall be checked by CONTRACTOR near the beginning of all pours with at least two checks being made for all pours in excess of 25 cubic yards, or as requested by ENGINEER.
      b. The air contents shall be checked using the pressure method in accordance with ASTM C231. The pocket-sized alcohol air indicator shall not be used unless it is first used in conjunction with the pressure method test.

B. All costs of additional testing and sampling of fresh or hardened concrete needed because of suspected or actual violation of the specifications shall be borne by CONTRACTOR.

3.14 RECORDS

A. A record is to be kept of all concrete work. The record shall include the date, location of pour, concrete mix, slump, air content, test cylinder identification, concrete temperature, and ambient air temperature. In addition, for cold weather concreting the record shall include the daily maximum-minimum thermometer readings of all thermometers during the entire curing period for all concrete pours. The Resident Project Representative will keep this record, and CONTRACTOR shall assist in obtaining needed information.

3.15 CONCRETE REMOVAL AND PATCHING

A. All areas disturbed as a result of concrete removal or repair shall be patched as specified in Bonding to Existing Concrete.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 50 00

METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: Shop-Fabricated Carbon Steel Items.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ASTM A36–Carbon Structural Steel.

B. ASTM A53–Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.

C. ASTM A123–Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.

D. ASTM A143–Practice for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dipped Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement.

E. ASTM A153–Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.

F. ASTM A240–Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications.

G. ASTM A307–Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60,000 psi Tensile Strength.

H. ASTM A384–Practice for Safeguarding Against Warpage and Distortion During Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Steel Assemblies.

I. ASTM A385–Practice for Providing High-Quality Zinc Coatings (Hot-Dip).

J. ASTM A500–Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.

K. ASTM A780–Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.

L. ASTM A992–Structural Steel Shapes.

M. ASTM A1008–Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable.

N. ASTM A1011–Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength.

O. AWS A2.0–Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing, and Nondestructive Examination.

P. AWS A5.4–Stainless Steel Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding.

Q. AWS D1.1–Structural Welding Code–Steel.

R. ASTM F593–Standard Specifications for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs.

S. ASTM F594–Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts.

1.03 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. All fabrications shall meet applicable code requirements including OSHA.

1.04 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

A. Comply with pertinent provisions of Section 01 33 00–Submittals.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate profiles, sizes, connection attachments, reinforcing, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories. Include erection drawings, sections, elevations, and details where applicable.

C. Mill Test Reports: Submit indicating structural strength and composition.

D. Indicate welded connections using standard AWS A2.0 welding symbols. Indicate net weld lengths.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricate steel members in accordance with AISC Code of Standard Practice.

B. Welders Certificates: Certify welders employed on the work, verifying AWS qualification within the previous 12 months.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Qualify welding processes and welding operators in accordance with AWS *Standard Qualifications Procedures*.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver all materials to job site properly marked to identify the structure for which it is intended and at such intervals to allow uninterrupted progress of the work. Marking shall correspond to markings indicated on the shop drawings.

B. Store all members off the ground using pallets, platforms, or other supports.

C. Do not store materials on the structure in a manner that might cause distortion or damage to the members of the supporting structures.

D. In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary at no additional cost to OWNER.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS–CARBON STEEL

A. Steel Sections:
   1. ASTM A36 (channels, angles, plates).
   2. ASTM A992 (wide flange sections).
   3. Pipe: ASTM A53, Grade B.
   4. Tubes: ASTM A500, Grade B.
   5. Silicon content of steel members to be hot-dipped galvanized shall be in the range of 0 to 0.04%. Submit mill test reports confirming compliance.

B. Sheet Steel: ASTM A1011.

C. Plain Washers: Round carbon steel complying with FS FF-W-92.

D. Bolts, Threaded Rods, and Nuts: ASTM A307 Grade A, or galvanized to ASTM A153 for galvanized components for exterior use and where built into exterior walls.

E. Lock Washers: Helical spring-type carbon steel complying with FS FF-W-84.

F. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS D1.1. E70XX electrodes for carbon steel. For ASTM A992 steel and any other steel with 50 ksi or greater yield strength, use only E7018 or other E70XX electrodes specifically permitted by AWS D1.1.

G. Select fasteners for the type, grade, and class required.

2.02 FABRICATION

A. Fabrication and Assembly:
   1. Fabricate items of structural steel in accordance with AISC Specifications and as indicated on the approved shop drawings.
   2. Properly mark and match-mark materials for field assembly and for identification as to structure and site for which intended.
   3. Fabricate for delivery sequence which will expedite erection and minimize field handling of materials.
   4. Where finishing is required, complete the assembly, including welding of units, before start of finishing operation.
   5. Provide finish surfaces of members exposed in the final structure free of markings, burrs, and other defects.

B. Connections:
   1. Bolts and washers of all types and sizes shall be provided for completion of all field erection.
   2. Comply with AWS Code for procedures, appearance, and quality of welds used in correcting welded work.
   3. Assemble and weld built-up sections to produce true alignment of axes without warp.
   4. Welding shall be done by the shielded arc process.
   5. All welds shall be chipped, ground smooth, and primed immediately after fabrication.

C. Workmanship:
   1. Use materials of size and thickness shown or, if not shown, of size and thickness to produce strength and durability in the finished product.
   2. Work to dimensions shown or accepted on the shop drawings using proven details of fabrication and support.
   3. Form exposed work true to line and level, with accurate angles and surfaces, and with straight sharp edges.
   4. Form bent metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing works.
   5. Cap all open ends of pipe and structural tubing.
   6. Weld corners and seams continuously, complying with AWS recommendations. At exposed connections, grind exposed welds smooth and flush; match and blend with adjoining surfaces.
   7. Provide for anchorage of the type shown. Coordinate with supporting structures. Fabricate and space the anchoring devices to provide adequate support for intended use.
   8. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap miscellaneous metal work as indicated to receive hardware and similar items.

2.03 FINISHES

A. Carbon steel surfaces shall be prepared by abrasive blasting to SSPC-SP10 as specified in Section 09 91 00–Painting.

B. Do not prime surfaces where galvanizing or field welding is required.

C. Immediately after surface preparation, prime paint carbon steel items with one coat in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and Section 09 91 00–Painting.

D. Structural Steel Members: Galvanize after fabrication to the requirements in this section and ASTM A123.

E. Surfaces that will be inaccessible after assembly or erection shall be finish painted prior to assembly or erection.

F. Galvanizing:
   1. All items, except piping designated to be galvanized, shall be hot-dipped galvanized in accordance with ASTM Specification A123 and A153. Piping shall be hot-dipped galvanized in accordance with ASTM A53. Furnish a Certificate of Compliance stating that the galvanizing complies with ASTM Specifications and Standards and all other applicable requirements specified herein.
   2. Fabrication of items to be galvanized shall be in accordance with ASTM A143, A384, and A385. Structural steel shall be fabricated generally in accordance with Class 1 guidelines as shown in *Recommended Details for Galvanized Structures* as published by the American Hot Dip Galvanizer's Association, Inc.
   3. Galvanized items shall be handled, transported, and stored to prevent damage or staining to the coating. Maintain adequate ventilation and continuous drainage.
   4. Silicon content for steel to be hot-dipped galvanized shall be in the range of 0 to 0.04%.
   5. Steel work shall be precleaned utilizing a caustic bath, acid pickle and flux, or shall be blast cleaned and fluxed. In either case, all surface contaminants and coatings shall be removed.

6. All welding shall be performed in accordance with the American Welding Society publication D19.0-72, *Welding Zinc Coated Steel*. All uncoated weld areas shall be touched up.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Correct conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work.

B. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Furnish setting drawings, diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions for installation of anchorages such as concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and miscellaneous items having integral anchors which are to be embedded in concrete construction.

B. Coordinate delivery of such items to project.

C. Clean and strip primed steel items to bare metal where site welding is required.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing miscellaneous metal fabrications to in-place construction including threaded fasteners for concrete inserts, toggle bolts, through bolts, lag bolts, wood screws, and other connectors.

B. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement:
   1. Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting for installation of miscellaneous metal fabrications.
   2. Set work accurately in location, alignment, and elevation and make plumb, level, true, and free from rack measured from established lines and levels.
   3. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form tight hairline joints.
   4. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints, grind joints smooth, and touchup shop paint coat or galvanizing repair.

3.04 FIELD WELDING

A. Comply with AWS Code for procedures of manual shielded metal arc welding (steel, stainless steel) and gas metal arc welding (aluminum), appearance and quality of weld made, and methods in correcting welding work.

3.05 TOUCH-UP PAINTING

A. Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with same material as used for shop painting in accordance with Section 09 91 00–Painting.

3.06 GALVANIZING REPAIR

A. Areas damaged by welding, flame-cutting, or during handling, transport, or erection shall be repaired by one of the following methods whenever damage exceeds 3/16 inch in width.
   1. Cold Galvanizing Compound:
      a. Surfaces to be reconditioned with zinc-rich paint shall be clean, dry, and free of oil, grease, and corrosion products.
      b. Areas to be repaired shall be power disc-sanded to bright metal. So that a smooth reconditioned coating can be effected, surface preparation shall extend into the undamaged galvanized coating.
      c. Touch-up paint shall be an organic cold-galvanized compound having a minimum of 94% zinc dust in the dry film.
      d. The paint shall be spray- or brush-applied in multiple coats until a dry film thickness of 8 mils minimum has been achieved. A finish coat of aluminum paint shall be applied to provide a color blend with the surrounding galvanizing.
      e. Coating thickness shall be verified by measurements with a magnetic or electromagnetic gauge.
   2. Zinc-Based Solder:
      a. Surfaces to be reconditioned with zinc-based solder shall be clean, dry, and free of oil, grease, and corrosion products.
      b. Areas to be repaired shall be wire-brushed.
      c. Heat shall be applied slowly and broadly close to but not directly onto the area to be repaired. The zinc-based solder rod shall be rubbed onto the heated metal until the rod begins to melt. A flexible blade or wire brush shall be used to spread the melt over the area to be covered. The zinc-based solder shall be applied in a minimum thickness of 2 mils.
      d. Coating thickness shall be verified by measurements with a magnetic or electromagnetic gauge.

3.07 SCHEDULE

A. The following schedule is a list of principal items only. Refer to Drawing details for items not specifically scheduled.

B. Guard Posts: Steel pipe, concrete-filled, crowned cap, as detailed-galvanized and field finish paint in accordance with Division 09.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 56 00

POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: Expansion Bolts and Adhesive Anchors.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ASTM A36/A36M–Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.

B. ASTM F1554–Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi yield strength.

C. ICC-ES International Code Council–Evaluation Service.

D. AC 193–Acceptance Criteria for Mechanical Anchors in Concrete Elements.

E. AC 308–Acceptance Criteria for Post-Installed Adhesive Anchors in Concrete.

F. ACI 355.2–Qualification of Post-Installed Mechanical Anchors in Concrete and Commentary.

G. ACI 355.4–Qualification of Post-Installed Adhesive Anchors in Concrete and Commentary.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings or specified, use the following bolt material for the various installation situations:
   1. Stainless Steel: For all submerged locations, below final grade, and in contact with aluminum appurtenances and other items not to be painted. Also for anchoring equipment, unless otherwise specified.
   2. Steel: In other locations in contact with items to be painted or encased in concrete.

2.02 EXPANSION BOLTS

A. Expansion bolts shall be KWIK Bolt TZ by Hilti, Inc., Power-Stud+ SD2, SD4, or SD6 by DeWalt, Strong-Bolt or Strong-Bolt 2 by Simpson Strong-Tie Anchor Systems, or approved equal.

B. All expansion bolts shall comply with the 2021 International Building Code, AC 193, and ACI 355.2. They shall be ICC-ES approved for use in cracked and uncracked concrete.

C. Expansion bolts will not be permitted as substitutes for embedded anchor bolts except with the prior written acceptance of ENGINEER or where otherwise specifically called for.

2.03 ADHESIVE ANCHORS

A. Adhesive anchors shall be HIT HY 200 by Hilti, Inc., Red Head C6+ or Red Head A7+ by ITW, Pure 110+ or AC200+ by DeWalt, Set-XP by Simpson Strong-Tie Anchor Systems, or approved equal.

B. All adhesive anchors shall comply with the 2021 International Building Code, AC 308, and ACI 355.4. They shall be ICC-ES approved for use in cracked and uncracked concrete.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 EXPANSION BOLTS

A. Unless otherwise noted on the Drawings, expansion bolt edge distance and spacing shall be in accordance with manufacturer's printed installation instructions.

B. Bolt embedment shall at least equal 6-bolt diameters.

C. Installation procedures shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's printed installation instructions.

D. Where location of bolts is adjustable, reinforcing steel shall be located prior to drilling holes and bolts shall be located to clear reinforcing steel.

3.02 ADHESIVE ANCHORS

A. At locations shown on the Drawings, reinforcing bars or threaded rod shall be provided in existing concrete by drilling holes, injecting epoxy adhesive, and inserting the reinforcing bar.

B. All existing surfaces to receive adhesive anchors, including the entire area in contact with the new concrete, shall be cleaned and roughened to amplitude of 1/4 inch.

C. Installation procedures shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's printed installation instructions.

D. Adhesive anchors shall be installed in concrete having a minimum age of 21 days at the time of installation.

E. Where location of anchors is adjustable, reinforcing steel shall be located prior to drilling holes and anchors shall be located to clear reinforcing steel.

F. CONTRACTOR shall arrange an anchor manufacturer's representative to provide on-site installation training for installation of their adhesive anchor system products. Submit documentation that all CONTRACTOR's personnel or subcontractors who install adhesive anchors have been trained prior to the announcement of anchor installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 91 00

PAINTING

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: Surface preparation and application of paints and coatings.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. AMPP–Association for Materials Protection and Performance.

B. ASTM B117–Standard Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus.

C. ASTM D2247–Standard Practice for Testing Water Resistance of Coatings in 100% Relative Humidity.

D. ASTM D3363–Standard Test Method for Film Hardness by Pencil Test.

E. ASTM D4060–Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser.

F. ASTM D4541–Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Testers.

G. ASTM D4585–Standard Practice for Testing Water Resistance of Coatings Using Controlled Condensation.

H. Federal Register–Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).

I. Federal Register–Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).

J. Federal Register–Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA).

K. ICRI–International Concrete Repair Institute.

L. NACE–National Association of Corrosion Engineers.

M. SSPC–The Society for Protective Coatings–Steel Structures Painting Manual.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be in accordance with provisions of Section 01 33 00–Submittals.

B. Shop primer proposed for use shall be submitted with all material and equipment submittals. All shop primers shall be of the same generic type and quality as those specified herein.

C. Submit manufacturer's Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for each type of paint with each shop drawing submittal. SDS sheets shall be posted at the construction site at all times painting is in progress.

D. Substitution submittals shall include performance test data, as certified by a qualified testing laboratory, for the ASTM tests specified in Paragraph 2.01.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: All paints, surface preparation, and application methods shall conform to federal requirements for allowable exposure to lead and other hazardous substances.

1.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide documentation to ENGINEER of conditions before and during painting operations for each area and each day's work. Documented conditions shall include the following at a minimum: date, area of work, system used, preparation methods, environmental conditions, quantity and thickness of coating placed, noted conditions, and nonconforming items. ENGINEER can provide sample report form if CONTRACTOR does not have their own.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Materials shall be delivered to the site in original containers with labels intact and seals unbroken.

B. Drop cloths shall be used in all areas where painting is done to fully protect other surfaces.

C. Oily rags and waste must be removed from the building each night or kept in an appropriate metal container.

1.07 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. CONTRACTOR shall dry-heat, dehumidify, and ventilate to obtain painting conditions recommended by the paint manufacturer during surface preparation, application, and cure.

B. Relative humidity conditions as specified by the paint manufacturer's data sheet shall be adhered to. This includes times in which supplemental heat is used. Supplemental heat shall be indirect-fired hot air furnaces or electric heat. Open-flame heaters shall not be used.

C. No unprotected, unheated exterior painting shall be undertaken when damp weather appears probable, nor when the temperature of the substrate is below 55°F, unless approval in writing is received from the paint manufacturer.

1.08 COLOR SELECTIONS

A. Provide color charts for all coatings being used on the project. After initial selection of colors by OWNER, provide draw down samples of selected colors for OWNER's final approval. For stained wood, provide specified wood species sample with selected color for final approval.

B. CONTRACTOR shall provide a summary sheet at the completion of the project listing the finish paint products used and the manufacturer's color identification for each item painted. This summary sheet should be submitted to ENGINEER and OWNER for review.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. All materials required for painting shall be types and quality as manufactured by Tnemec Company, Inc., Sherwin-Williams Company, Carboline, PPG Protective and Marine Coatings, or equal, unless noted otherwise in the schedule.

B. Where thinning is necessary, only the products of the manufacturer furnishing the paint will be allowed. All such thinning shall be done strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

C. Paint and paint products of Tnemec Company and Sherwin-Williams, listed in the following specifications, are set up as standard of quality. Carboline and PPG Protective and Marine Coatings have preapproved equivalent products that shall be used. Other manufacturer's products will be considered as a substitution if CONTRACTOR and paint manufacturer certify that the products offered are recommended for the service intended, are compatible with the shop primers used, are equal in solids content and composition, and are of the same type. Submittal shall include the following performance data as certified by a qualified testing laboratory. ASTM Specifications shall be the latest revision:
   1. Abrasion–ASTM D4060, CS-17 Wheel, 1,000 grams load.
   2. Adhesion–ASTM D4541.
   3. Hardness–ASTM D3363.
   4. Humidity–ASTM D2247 and D4585.
   5. Salt (Fog) Spray–ASTM B117.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. General:
   1. All surfaces to be painted shall be prepared as specified herein and by the manufacturer's published data sheet and label directions. The objective shall be to obtain a uniform, clean, and dry surface.
   2. No field painting shall be done before the prepared surfaces are observed by ENGINEER. Surfaces painted without such observation shall be abrasive-blast-cleaned and repainted.
   3. Prior to field-blasting, a sample of the blast abrasive shall be provided to ENGINEER for pH testing. Additional samples of subsequent deliveries or batches of blast abrasive shall be provided to ENGINEER for pH testing.
   4. For on-site abrasive-blasting, low-dust, low-silica content material shall be used. Coal slag abrasive shall be used on pipe and ferrous materials. Staurolite abrasive shall be used on concrete and concrete block.
   5. Quality of surface preparations listed below are considered a minimum. If paint manufacturer requires a better preparation for a particular application, it shall be considered a requirement of this specification.

6. All concrete surfaces shall be tested for moisture in accordance with ASTM D4263 and, if necessary, F1869. Surfaces shall also be verified that the pH of the cleaned concrete surface to be coated is within the range of 8 to 11.

B. Ferrous Metal:
   1. All ferrous metal to be primed in the shop shall have all rust, dust, and mill scale, as well as all other foreign substances, removed by abrasive blasting. Cleaned metal shall be primed or pretreated immediately after cleaning to prevent new rusting.
   2. All ferrous metals not primed in the shop shall be abrasive-blasted in the field prior to application of the primer, pretreatment, or paint.
   3. Abrasive blasting of metals in the shop shall be in accordance with SSPC-SP 10 Near White Blast Cleaning. Abrasive blasting of metals in the field for immersion service shall be in accordance with SSPC-SP 10 Near White Blast Cleaning. Abrasive blasting of metals in the field for nonimmersion service shall be in accordance with SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning.
   4. Solvent cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP1 shall precede all abrasive-blasting operations.
   5. Ductile iron pipe shall be prepared by abrasive blasting per National Association of Pipe Fabricators NAPF 500-03-04 Abrasive Blast Cleaning.
   6. Prior to finish coating, all primed areas that are damaged shall be cleaned and spot-primed.

C. Galvanized: Where galvanized items are not submerged or buried, they shall be cleaned with nonhydrocarbon solvent cleaner (such as Clean N Etch, or equal) in accordance with SSPC-SP1 and shall be abrasive-blasted in accordance with SSPC-SP16 Brush-Off Blast Cleaning.

3.02 APPLICATION

A. All materials shall be used as specified by the manufacturer’s published data sheets and label directions.

B. No paint shall be applied on a wet or damp surface and in no case until the preceding coat is dry and hard. Each coat shall be allowed to dry in accordance with manufacturer’s data sheets before the next coat is applied.

C. Drying time shall be construed to mean “under normal conditions.” Where conditions are other than normal because of the weather or because painting must be done in confined spaces, other drying times will be necessary.

D. Additional coats of paint shall not be applied, nor shall units be returned to service until paints are thoroughly dry and cured.

E. Steel that will be inaccessible in the completed work shall receive the final coat before enclosure.

F. Paint shall be applied to provide an opaque, smooth surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable. Tops and bottoms of walls and areas that are “cut-in” by brush prior to rolling shall have a uniform appearance in comparison with adjoining surfaces.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Examination of work on the site by the manufacturer's representative shall be performed when requested by ENGINEER.

3.04 CLEANING

A. All stains and marks shall be removed from other surfaces upon completion of the work.

3.05 SCHEDULE

A. General:
   1. At the completion of the project, all painted surfaces which have been damaged shall be repainted or touched-up.
   2. See Finish Schedule on the Drawings for an additional reference for areas to be painted.
   3. The painter shall use some discretion in what should and should not be painted. Do not paint over labels and other information, bronze, machined surfaces, moving parts where painting may impair movement, hot surfaces which may peel, etc. If in doubt whether a part should be painted, ask ENGINEER.
   4. Products listed first are Tnemec and second are Sherwin-Williams.

B. New Work:
   1. All new work done by all trades shall be painted by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the following schedule and in accordance with paint manufacturer's recommendation. It is the intent of these specifications that all non-galvanized ferrous metal items scheduled for painting be shop-primed. If items are not shop-coated, surfaces shall be prepared and painted in the field as specified. If any items of new construction are not listed, CONTRACTOR shall request paint system from ENGINEER, and the items shall be painted as part of this Contract without additional cost.
   2. Steel and equipment; not submerged:
      a. One shop coat of N69-1255 Hi-Build Epoxoline, Macropoxy 646 Fast Cure Beige as primer.
      b. Touch-up primer prior to finish coat: One coat of N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II, Macropoxy 646 Fast Cure; and one coat of 1094 Endura-Shield, Acrolon 218HS for exterior surfaces.
   3. Galvanized; not submerged or buried:
      a. One coat of N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline, Macropoxy 646 Fast Cure, and one coat of 1094 Endura-Shield, Acrolon 218HS for exterior surfaces.
      b. For galvanized items that are embedded in construction, provide one coat before installing.
   4. Stainless steel: Not painted.

C. Coverage:
   1. Dry mil thickness shall conform to those specified. Mil test measurement shall conform to SSPC Steel Structures Painting Manual. Dry Film Thickness (DFT) shall be verified in accordance with SSPC-PA2.
   2. The coatings listed will provide the mil thickness given when applied at the coverages listed. Upon the request of ENGINEER, such surfaces shall be checked by the painter with a calibrated mil thickness gauge and any deficiencies found in the film shall be remedied by additional coat(s) at the expense of CONTRACTOR.

3. On masonry, application rates will vary according to surface texture; however, in no case shall the manufacturer's stated coverage rate be exceeded. On porous surfaces, it shall be the painter's responsibility to achieve a protective and decorative pinhole-free finish either by decreasing the coverage rate or by applying additional coats of paint.
4. Coverages reflect manufacturer's recommendations using spray application techniques. Where brushing or rolling is specified or performed at the discretion of the painter, one additional coat, minimum, will be required to achieve total DFT as specified and recommended by the manufacturer.

	Min. Sq. Ft.** Coverage	Min. Dry Mil** Thickness Per Coat
Products		
N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II, Macropoxy 646 Fast Cure		
Steel or Impervious Substrate Primer Coat	---	4.0
Steel or Impervious Substrate Intermediate Coat(s)	---	5.0
Steel or Impervious Substrate Finish coat	---	5.0
1094 Endura-Shield II, Acrolon 218HS	---	2.5

** Roller or brush application requires two or more coats to obtain recommended film thickness. No allowance is made here for overspray, waste in handling, mixing, or application. Final, minimum total DFT shall be equal to that specified. Paint submittals shall note where roller or brush application is proposed and the paint manufacturer's recommendations of number of coats to achieve the required thickness shall be noted.

Primer, intermediate and/or final surface colors shall be of contrasting colors to promote coverage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 10 00

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Cutting and Disposing of Trees, Brush, Windfalls, Logs, and Other Vegetation.
   2. Removing and Disposing of Roots, Stumps, Stubs, Logs, and Other Timber.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

C. Payment: Payment for clearing and grubbing will be at the Unit Price Bid. Tree protection shall be incidental to area work.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. CONTRACTOR shall identify existing plant life to remain and shall tag accordingly.

3.02 PROTECTION

A. CONTRACTOR shall protect from damage utilities and structures that are to remain.

B. CONTRACTOR shall protect trees, plant growth, and features designated to remain as final landscaping.

C. See Division 01 for protection of survey monumentation.

3.03 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. Clearing and grubbing shall consist of cutting and disposing of trees, brush, windfalls, logs, and other vegetation, and the removing and disposing of roots, stumps, stubs, grubs, logs, and other timber from within the clearing limits as defined on the Drawings, designated to be removed on the Drawings or in the Specifications, or fall within the excavation, embankment, or improved areas of the site.

B. All roots and stumps shall be removed to a depth of not less than 12 inches below the original ground surface in embankment areas. In cut areas, such material shall be removed to a depth of not less than 12 inches below the subgrade.

C. Disposal by burning or burying clearing and grubbing items within the project limits is not allowed.

3.04 TREE PROTECTION

A. Trees shall be protected when construction activities affect the root zones and limbs.

B. Minimize storage and use of heavy equipment and materials within Critical Root Zone (CRZ), which is considered 1 to 1 1/2 times the diameter (in) at breast height of tree. For example, a 10-inch-diameter tree would require a 10- to 15-foot diameter of protection.

C. Any exposed fine roots shall be kept damp. Any damaged roots above 1-inch diameter shall be cut clean.

D. Tree branches damaged as a result of construction activity shall be cut clean. CONTRACTOR shall make a good faith effort to follow and implement the tree protection plan.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 00

EXCAVATION, FILL, BACKFILL, AND GRADING

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: Excavating, filling, backfilling, and grading for this work includes, but is not necessarily limited to:
   1. Excavating for Footings, Foundations, Roads, Utilities, Sidewalks, Driveways, Parking Lots, Restoration, and Miscellaneous Areas.
   2. Furnishing and Placing All Fill and Backfill.
   3. Provide Compaction of All Fill and Backfill.
   4. Rough and Finish Grading Prior to Paving, Seeding, etc.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

C. Payment:
   1. Common excavation shall include all excavation specified, undercutting, fill, backfill and grading, except rock excavation, excavation below subgrade, and unsuitable foundation material, as hereinafter described.
   2. Excavation below subgrade (EBS) shall be paid at the Unit Price Bid per cubic yard. Measurement will be made in the field based on volume removed below subgrade.

1.02 REFERENCED STANDARDS

A. Standard specifications, where referenced, shall refer to the State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications For Highway and Structure Construction, Current Edition, including all issued supplemental specifications.

B. ASTM C33–Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.

C. ASTM D1557–Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft^3 (2,700 kN-m/m^3)).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit sources and gradations for materials proposed for use as compacted fill, utility trench backfill, and trench bedding and cover material.

B. Submit samples of materials proposed for use in Paragraph 1.03.A to a soils testing laboratory for analysis of its suitability and for recommendations on moisture content during compaction, compaction methods, or other appropriate information.

C. Submit sufficient samples of each different type or classification of soil to obtain representative values.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

A. The elevations shown for existing work and ground are reasonably correct, but are not guaranteed to be absolutely accurate. No extras will be allowed because of variations between drawings and actual grades.

B. Soil borings were made and the soils information is included in an appendix to these Specifications. The information contained is not guaranteed to be indicative of conditions to be encountered during construction. It is CONTRACTOR's responsibility to make its own investigations to determine physical conditions at the site, which may affect the work.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 COMPACTED FILL

A. All fill and backfill material designated to be compacted fill shall be granular with no stones larger than 4 inches and shall be reasonably well-graded throughout the particle size range. A minimum 65% of the material shall pass the 3/4-inch sieve, and the material shall be capable of being compaction tested in accordance with ASTM D1557, as determined by the Testing Firm. Of that portion of the material passing the No. 4 sieve, not more than 25% shall pass the No. 200 sieve, and material shall have less than 5% clay content. When placing fill during wet weather or in wet areas, this requirement shall be modified to not more than 5% passing the No. 200 sieve. Adequately dewatered areas are not defined as wet areas.

B. Native material may be used as compacted fill if it meets the above specification. CONTRACTOR shall determine whether native material meets the above specification. CONTRACTOR shall provide all needed fill material whether from on-site or off-site at no additional cost to OWNER.

2.02 EMBANKMENT FILL

A. Embankment fill shall contain no stumps, brush, rubbish, or other perishable material. The top 12 inches of the earth embankment shall be earthy material free from large stones.

2.03 CLAY FILL

A. Clay fill shall contain at least 25% clay minerals (material finer than 0.002 mm).

2.04 TRENCH BEDDING MATERIAL

A. Bedding material shall be hard and durable and shall be made by crushing sound limestone or dolomite ledge rock, or crushed gravel aggregate. Bedding material shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C33 and shall conform to gradations shown in the following table. No native soil shall be used for bedding material.

PERCENTAGE BY WEIGHT PASSING INDICATED SIEVE

Size	2 1/2 IN	2 IN	1 1/2 IN	1 IN	3/4 IN	1/2 IN	3/8 IN	No. 4	No. 8	No. 16	No. 30	No. 100	No. 200
57			100	95-100		25-60		0-10	0-5				
67				100	90-100		20-50	0-10	0-5				
8						100	85-100	10-30	0-10	0-5			
9							100	85-100	10-40	0-10	0-5		
10							100	85-100				10-30	

B. Concrete and other rigid pipe used in nonsanitary sewer applications may be bedded using the Class C bedding detail as shown on Drawing 01-975-43A. Bedding material shall conform to Size No. 8 or No. 9. With pipes greater than 15 inches, Size No. 57 may be used.

C. Ductile and cast iron pipe shall be bedded in accordance with Class C bedding detail as shown on Drawing 01-975-43A, or the Type 4 laying condition of AWWA C600. Bedding material shall conform to Size No. 57, No. 8, or No. 9.

2.05 TRENCH COVER MATERIAL

A. Material which is to be placed from the bedding material to 1 foot above the top of the pipe shall be termed cover material. All trenches shall be backfilled by hand to 1 foot above the top of the pipe with cover material. Cover material shall be deposited in the trench for its full width on each side of the pipe, fittings and appurtenances simultaneously in 6-inch layers and shall be compacted using hand tamping bars and/or mechanical tampers. Use special care in placing cover material to avoid injury to or movement of the pipe. Cover material shall consist of durable granular particles ranging in size from fine to a maximum size of 3/4 inch. Unwashed bank run sand and crushed bank run gravel will be considered generally acceptable cover material. Cover material shall generally conform to the following gradation specifications:

COVER MATERIAL GRADATION

Sieve Size	Percentage by Weight Passing
1 inch	100
3/4 inches	85 to 100
3/8 inches	50 to 80
No. 4	35 to 65
No. 30	--
No. 40	15 to 30
No. 200	5 to 15

B. Native trench materials may be used for cover material if they substantially conform to the above gradation specifications and a suitable credit is extended to OWNER.

C. All bedding materials may be substituted for cover material when requested by CONTRACTOR except where polyethylene encasement is used. In such case, only those bedding materials specifically noted for polyethylene encasement may be used.

D. Material that is to be placed from the bedding material around and to 1 foot above the top of all pipes shall be termed cover material. Except as otherwise specified, (a) cover material shall consist of durable granular particles ranging in size from fine to coarse in a substantially uniform combination, (b) unwashed bank-run sand and crushed bank-run gravel will be

considered generally acceptable for cover material, (c) no stones larger than 3/4 inch in their greatest dimension shall be allowed in the cover material, and (d) native materials may be used If they conform to the above specifications. Cover material for copper piping shall be Size No. 10.

2.06 TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL

A. Backfill shall be that material placed between the top of cover material up to subgrade for placement of restoration materials. Backfill for storm inlets shall be bedding material.

B. When the type of backfill material is not otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings, CONTRACTOR may backfill with the excavated material, provided that such material consists of loam clay, sand, gravel, or other materials which, in the opinion of Testing Firm, are suitable for backfilling.

C. All backfill material shall exceed a temperature of 35°F and be free from frost, cinders, ashes, refuse, vegetable or organic matter, boulders, rocks, stone, frozen lumps, or other material which in the opinion of Testing Firm is unsuitable. From 1 foot above the top of the pipe to the trench subgrade, well-graded material containing stones up to 8 inches in their greatest dimension may be used, unless otherwise specified. Care should be taken in backfilling so as not to damage the installed pipe.

D. In refilling the trench, if there is not sufficient material excavated therefrom suitable for refilling, CONTRACTOR shall, without extra compensation, furnish the deficiency. Where indicated on the Drawings, fill shall be provided over projecting conduits. Such fill shall be free of large boulders, and the top 6 inches shall be of suitable material to fit the adjoining ground.

E. When called for on the Drawings, in the Specifications, or requested by ENGINEER, backfill material shall be granular and shall consist of durable particles ranging in size from fine to coarse in a substantially uniform combination. Sufficient fine material shall be present to fill all the voids in the coarse material. No stones over 3 inches or clay lumps shall be present. Unless otherwise allowed by ENGINEER, granular backfill shall generally conform to the following gradation specification:

GRANULAR BACKFILL

Sieve Size	Percentage by Weight Passing
3 inches	100
2 inches	95 to 100
No. 4	35 to 60
No. 200	5 to 10

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Prior to all excavating, CONTRACTOR shall become thoroughly familiar with the site and site conditions.

B. Utility Coordination: Where existing gas, electric, telephone, cable lines or poles, and/or appurtenances conflict with the installation of the proposed utilities shown on the Drawings, CONTRACTOR shall coordinate with the affected utility and/or OWNER to resolve the conflict including, but not limited to, temporary and/or permanent relocation of the affected lines, poles, and/or appurtenances by the utility owner. Cost for resolving these conflicts shall be incidental to the work being performed.

3.02 PROTECTION

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide all necessary sheeting, shoring, or other soil retention systems including all labor, material, equipment, and tools required, or as necessary to maintain the excavation in a condition to provide safe working conditions, to permit the safe and efficient installation of all items of Contract work, and to protect adjacent property. CONTRACTOR shall be held liable for any damage which may result to property from excavation or construction operations. Sheeting, shoring, and other soil retainage systems shall be withdrawn or removed in a manner so as to prevent subsequent settlement of structures, utilities, and other improvements.

B. Design of sheet piling and other soil retaining systems shall be the sole responsibility of CONTRACTOR. Where such systems are shown on the Drawings, no parameters such as embedment depth, section profile, presence or lack of whalers, etc., nor system type or suitability shall be inferred. CONTRACTOR is responsible for designing and providing a fully functional system compatible with construction and site requirements.

C. Nothing in this specification shall be deemed to allow the use of protective systems less effective than those required by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and other applicable code requirements.

3.03 FINISH ELEVATIONS AND LINES

A. CONTRACTOR is responsible for establishing finish elevations and lines.

B. Where lasers are used, CONTRACTOR shall check the Work against intermediate grade stakes. Prior to initial use of the laser, CONTRACTOR shall set up laser on ground surface and check line and gradient controls. Lasers not functioning properly shall be immediately removed.

C. If existing property stakes, not within the limits of the trench or street slope limits, are removed or damaged by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall bear the cost of replacement. Replacement shall be made by a legal survey performed by a licensed Land Surveyor hired by OWNER. Cost for survey shall be deducted from the Contract Price.

3.04 COMMON EXCAVATION

A. After the site has been cleared and stripped, the site shall be cut and filled to the indicated subgrade as shown or specified.

B. All excavated material that does not meet the specification for compacted fill or embankment fill or meets the specification but is not required for backfill or fill shall be classified as excess material.

C. OWNER maintains ownership of any excess material. OWNER desires to have excess material removed to a remote location approximately 2 miles from the site. The hauling cost shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless otherwise specified.

D. All material other than suitable bearing soil or bedrock, as determined by the Testing Firm, shall be removed from under concrete to be poured on ground.

E. Excavation for all footings, foundation walls, pits, etc., shall be large enough to provide adequate clearance for the proper execution for the work within them.

F. Excavations scheduled to extend below groundwater shall not be started until the area has been dewatered. See Section 31 23 19–Dewatering.

G. No footings or slabs shall bear on the top 2 feet of existing soil. Where planned subgrade is within 2 feet of existing grade, remove soils to 2 feet below existing grade and backfill with compacted fill up to subgrade elevation.

H. CONTRACTOR shall backfill and compact all overexcavated areas.

I. All street excavation shall be performed as called for in Section 205 of the Standard Specifications and as herein modified.

J. The following items of Work shall be included in common excavation:
   1. The excavation to subgrade elevations as detailed in the Drawings including road bed areas, driveways, and other miscellaneous surface improvements.
   2. Removal (and stockpiling, if the use of salvaged topsoil is required) of topsoil from all cut areas and fill areas within a 1:1 slope of finished street, driveways, and other miscellaneous surface improvements.
   3. The preparation, grading, compaction, and proof-rolling of subgrade areas for roadbed, driveways, and other miscellaneous surface improvements to the elevations detailed on the Drawings.
   4. Excavation and grading required to realign and/or create ditch lines and drainage ways to route drainage to or from storm facilities as shown on the Drawings, or as necessary to maintain positive drainage.
   5. Removal of temporary backfill placed in new utility trenches above the subgrade.
   6. The removal and disposal of all undesirable and surplus materials.

K. Common excavation may be completed as part of utility construction prior to initiating general street excavation activities.

L. All slab-on-grade and subgrade areas in streets and parking lots, including utility trench restoration areas, shall be proof-rolled with a heavily loaded triaxle dump truck or other similar equipment requested by OWNER or Testing Firm prior to the placement of any fill materials or base course. OWNER and/or ENGINEER and Testing Firm must be present during proof-rolling to review the Work necessary for the stabilization of any unstable areas identified. Base course placed on unstable or yielding foundation or subgrade shall be removed and then replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense following excavation below subgrade of the affected area.

M. Saw cuts shall be made in existing pavement, driveways, and curb and gutter to allow restoration to neat straight lines. Saw cuts damaged during construction shall be recut prior to beginning restoration.

N. CONTRACTOR shall salvage suitable materials from utility and street construction activities to provide fill for street construction. Where sufficient quantities of materials suitable for street construction are not available from areas of the site, CONTRACTOR shall perform borrow excavation to make up the deficit in accordance with Section 208 of the Standard Specifications.

O. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for making its own determination of the common excavation quantity when compiling the bid.

3.05 UTILITY TRENCH EXCAVATIONS

A. Caution In Excavation: CONTRACTOR shall proceed with caution in the excavation and preparation of the trench so that the exact location of underground structures may be determined and shall be held responsible for the repair of such structures when broken or otherwise damaged because of carelessness on its part.

B. Subsurface Exploration: When determined that it is necessary to explore and excavate to determine the location of existing underground facilities, CONTRACTOR shall make explorations and excavations for such purposes. If CONTRACTOR is asked to perform additional Work in making the explorations and excavations, extra compensation will be allowed as specified In the General Conditions.

C. The trench shall be dug so that the utilities can be laid to the alignment and depth specified. Unless otherwise allowed by ENGINEER, trenches shall not be excavated more than 100 feet in advance of pipe laying. Common excavation shall include all excavation except rock. Included in common excavation shall be removal of street paving of all types, existing structures, existing improvements and trees smaller than 4 inches in diameter measured 4 feet above the ground, all as necessary to complete the pipe installation.

D. The trench shall be finished to the depth necessary to provide a uniform and continuous bearing and support for the pipe on the bedding material provided at every point between bell holes. Any part of the bottom of trench excavated below the specified grade shall be corrected with bedding material, thoroughly compacted in place. The bedding shall be shaped and finished with hand tools to fit the bottom quadrant to the pipe.

E. If unstable soil conditions are encountered at subgrade, CONTRACTOR shall replace the unstable soil with special bedding. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed extra compensation for the special bedding, unless the unstable soil conditions are caused by CONTRACTOR's failure to adequately dewater the trench, in which case CONTRACTOR shall bear the entire cost.

F. All excavated material shall be piled in a manner that will not endanger the Work. Stockpiles not for immediate backfilling shall have silt fences placed around their perimeter for erosion control. The Work shall be conducted in such a manner that pedestrian and motor traffic is not unnecessarily disrupted. Fire hydrants, valve boxes and manholes shall be left unobstructed. Gutters shall be kept clear or other satisfactory provisions made for street drainage, and natural water courses shall not be obstructed.

G. Excavated material designated by ENGINEER as being undesirable for backfilling and all surplus excavated material shall be immediately removed as excavation progresses. All such material shall be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations. No such materials shall be disposed of in wetlands, floodplains, or other environmentally sensitive areas. Disposal sites are also subject to

approval of OWNER. All undesirable and surplus material disposed of must be leveled off and graded to rough elevations as determined by OWNER. Appropriate erosion control measures shall be provided and maintained at disposal sites until disposal is complete and the disposal site is permanently stabilized.

H. CONTRACTOR shall remove bituminous pavement and road surface as a part of the trench excavation. The width of pavement removed shall be the minimum possible, and acceptable, for convenient and safe installation of utilities and appurtenances.

I. All bituminous pavement shall be cut on neat, straight lines and shall not be damaged beyond the limits of the trench.

J. Where it is necessary to trench through concrete pavement, a strip shall be sawed and removed in such a manner as not to disturb the remainder of the pavement. Paving and undermining of existing concrete pavement shall be prevented by CONTRACTOR. If CONTRACTOR unnecessarily removes or damages pavement or surfaces beyond limits acceptable to ENGINEER, such pavement and surfaces shall be replaced or repaired at the expense of CONTRACTOR.

K. All trees, shrubs, and improved areas outside the excavation shall be protected from damage.

L. Pipe shall be placed only on dry foundations.

M. Excavation shall include all necessary incidental work such as tunneling, sheet piling, shoring, underpinning, pumping, bailing, transportation, and all fill and backfilling.

N. CONTRACTOR shall excavate whatever materials, are encountered as required to place at the elevations shown, all pipe, manholes, and other work as required to complete the project as shown.

O. The excavation at the crossing of all underground utility services in place shall be as narrow as practicable. All underground services shall be protected from damage and maintained in service at their original location and grade during the process of the work. Any damage to underground services shall be replaced or repaired at no cost to OWNER or to the owner of the service. The present underground services shown on the Drawings are located in accordance with available data. Encountering these services at a different location or encountering services not shown shall not release CONTRACTOR from the above-stated conditions.

P. Any water, drainage, gas, sewer, or electric lines encountered in the excavation that are not to be disturbed shall be properly underpinned and supported. Any service connections encountered that are to be removed shall be cut off at limits of the excavation and capped in accordance within the requirements of or permits governing such removals. Any permits required for this work will be obtained by OWNER upon request of CONTRACTOR.

Q. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for determining and providing the minimum width necessary to provide a safe trench in accordance with current OSHA standards and all other applicable standards. The top width of trench excavation shall be kept as narrow as is reasonably possible and acceptable to minimize pavement damage. Pay items related to maximum trench widths shall not limit CONTRACTOR’s responsibility to provide safe trench conditions.

R. Width of Trench–Rigid Pipe: The width of trench below the outside top of the pipe shall be as shown in the following table for the sizes listed. A minimum clearance of 8 inches between the outside of the pipe barrel and the trench wall at the pipe spring line shall be maintained to allow for bedding and haunching. If sheeting is used and is going to remain in place, the trench width shall be measured as the clear distance between inside faces of the sheeting. Otherwise, the trench width shall be based on the width between stable trench walls after sheeting is removed.

MAXIMUM WIDTH OF TRENCH BELOW TOP OF PIPE

Nominal Pipe Diameter (Inches)	Trench Width (Inches)
4	30
6	30
8	36
10	36
12	36
15	36
18 and larger	Pipe O.D. Plus 16 (Minimum 36)

S. Where the width of trench below the outside top of the pipe barrel cannot be otherwise maintained within the limits shown above, CONTRACTOR, at its own expense, shall furnish an adequate pipe installation for the actual trench width which will meet design conditions. This may be accomplished by furnishing higher class bedding, a stronger pipe, concrete cradle, cap or envelope or by driving sheeting prior to excavation to subgrade. Removal of sheeting below the top of the pipe, if allowed by ENGINEER, shall be gradual during backfilling.

T. If the maximum trench width is exceeded for any reason other than by request of ENGINEER, the concrete cradle, cap, sheeting, bedding or the stronger pipe shall be placed by CONTRACTOR at its own expense. Where the maximum trench width is exceeded at the written request of ENGINEER, the concrete cradle, cap, sheeting, bedding or stronger pipe will be paid for on the basis of the price bid.

U. Width of Trench–Thermoplastic and Ductile Iron Pipe: The trench width for flexible pipe shall be minimum three times the pipe outside diameter or the maximum trench width specified for rigid pipe, whichever is greater. A minimum clearance of 8 inches between the outside of the pipe barrel and the trench wall at the pipe spring line shall be maintained to allow for bedding and haunching.

V. Special bedding shall consist of stone material and filter fabric as described herein. Where the bottom of the trench at subgrade is found to be unstable or of unsuitable material, which should be removed, CONTRACTOR shall excavate and remove such unstable or unsuitable material to the trench width and to a depth of 2 feet. The excavated area shall be lined with filter fabric, Mirafi 140 N, US Fabrics US 120NW, Propex Geotex 401, or equal, and backfilled with bedding material in maximum 12-inch layers. At subgrade the filter fabric shall be wrapped over the special bedding with an 18-inch overlap. Bedding material shall then be placed over the special bedding to support the piping. See Dewatering and Excavation to Subgrade sections for additional conditions.

W. Open-cut trenches shall be sheeted and braced as required by any governing federal regulations including OSHA, state laws, and municipal ordinances; and as may be necessary to protect life, property, improvements or the Work. Underground or aboveground improvements to be left in place shall be protected and, if damaged, shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of CONTRACTOR.

X. Sheeting and bracing which is to be left in place must be removed for a distance of 4 feet below the present or proposed final grade of the street, road, or land, whichever is lower. Trench bracing, except that which shall be left in place, may be removed after backfilling has been completed or has been brought up to such an elevation as to permit its safe removal.

Y. Portable Trench Box: Whenever a portable trench box or shield is used, special precautions shall be taken so as not to pull already jointed pipe apart or leave voids around the pipe wall. Whenever possible, the bottom edge of the box shall be kept at a level approximately even with the top of pipe. Cover material shall be placed to at least the top of pipe before moving the box ahead.

Z. All trenches shall be backfilled using specified material so that excessive lengths of trench are not left open. In general, the backfilling operation shall proceed so that no more than 100 feet of trench is open behind the pipe laying operation.

AA. Backfill shall be left below the original surface to allow for placement of restoration materials including pavement, base course, concrete, topsoil, sod, plus any pavement replacement specified in accordance with the Asphaltic Paving section herein. When settlement occurs, CONTRACTOR shall restore the surface improvements at its expense to maintain the finished surface.

3.06 PREPARATION OF SUBGRADE

A. After the site has been cleared, stripped, and excavated to subgrade, thoroughly compact subgrade to the requirements specified for compacted fill below. Scarify and moisture condition the subgrade as recommended by the Geotechnical Engineer.

B. Remove all ruts, hummocks, and other uneven surfaces by surface grading prior to placement of fill.

C. ENGINEER may request the excavation of unsuitable materials in areas of unstable subgrade. The excavation of such materials, except in areas where CONTRACTOR has completed utility construction or placed street fill, shall be measured by ENGINEER for payment.

D. The excavation and replacement of unstable utility trench backfill and/or street fill placed by CONTRACTOR shall be at CONTRACTOR’s expense.

E. Base course placed on unstable foundation shall be removed and replaced at CONTRACTOR’s cost following excavation of the affected area.

F. Where requested by ENGINEER in the field, excavation below subgrade areas shall be lined with geotextile material as specified in Section 31 32 19–Geotextiles and backfilled with 3-inch crushed stone dense graded base as specified herein.

G. Geotextile shall be placed where requested by ENGINEER to stabilize street subgrade areas. Fabric shall be as specified in Section 31 32 19–Geotextiles. Vibratory compaction

shall not be used in the compaction of base course in areas where geotextile fabrics are used.

3.07 COMPACTED FILL AND BACKFILL

A. All fill and backfill, except as otherwise specified, shall be compacted fill placed to within 4 inches of the bottom of the topsoil or to the bottom of the structure or other improvement.

B. Unless otherwise noted, structures with a top slab shall not be backfilled until the slab is in place and has reached its specified 28-day strength.

C. In fill areas above existing grade around structures, compacted fill shall be placed within a minimum of 10 feet from the structure.

D. No fill shall be placed under water or over unsuitable subgrade conditions.

E. All fill and backfill, except embankment fill and clay fill, shall be compacted as follows:

1. Class 1 Compaction: This class of compaction shall apply to all fill areas under buildings, structures, piping, bituminous roadway and parking areas, curb and gutter, and backfill within 10 feet of structure walls. All compacted material shall be placed in uniform layers not exceeding 8 inches in loose thickness prior to compaction. Each layer shall be uniformly compacted to a dry density at least 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by a laboratory compaction test at the optimum moisture content (ASTM Test Designation D1557). Compaction shall be obtained by compaction equipment appropriate for the conditions.
2. Class 2 Compaction: This class of compaction shall be used in excavated areas beyond 10 feet of structures without any piping or adjacent foundations. Material for backfill shall be granular material as specified above. The material shall be deposited, spread, and leveled in layers generally not exceeding 12 inches in thickness before compaction. Each layer less than 2 feet below subgrade shall be compacted to at least 95% of the maximum dry density. Each layer greater than 2 feet below subgrade shall be compacted to at least 90% of the maximum dry density. Testing method same as Class 1. Compaction shall be obtained by compaction equipment appropriate for the conditions.

F. No frozen material shall be placed nor shall any material be placed on frozen ground.

G. Four inches of clay fill shall be placed and compacted to at least a firm consistency in areas to be seeded or sodded prior to placement of topsoil.

3.08 EMBANKMENT FILL

A. Embankment fill may be placed in fill areas to be seeded or sodded if no piping exists in the fill and the areas are at least 10 feet from any structure.

B. Embankment fill shall be deposited, spread, and leveled in layers generally not exceeding 12 inches in thickness before compaction. Each layer shall be compacted to the degree that no further appreciable consolidation is evidenced under the action of the compaction equipment. The required compaction shall be obtained for each layer before any material for a succeeding layer is placed thereon. Compaction shall be obtained using the hauling and leveling equipment, and in addition, tamping rollers, pneumatic-tired rollers, vibratory rollers, or other types of equipment required to produce the desired results.

3.09 PIPE BEDDING AND COVER

A. Immediately prior to placing the pipe, the trench bottom shall be shaped by hand to fit the entire bottom quadrant of the pipe. If pipe is of the bell and spigot type; bell holes shall be provided to prevent the bell from supporting the backfill load. Bell holes shall be large enough to permit proper making of the joint, but not larger than necessary to make the joint. All adjustments to line and grade must be done by scraping away or filling in bedding material under the body of the pipe. Any fill used must be bedding material. If necessary to obtain uniform contact of the pipe with the subgrade, a template shall be used to shape the bedding material. All pipe shall be placed on bedding material at least 4 inches thick. See Drawing 01-975-43A. Bedding material shall then be placed and tamped into place up alongside the pipe in maximum 6-inch layers shovel slicing the bedding material under the haunches to provide firm contact with the pipe. CONTRACTOR shall perform all necessary excavation and shall furnish all necessary material to provide this bedding.

B. Trenches shall be kept water-free and dry during bedding, laying, and jointing. CONTRACTOR shall provide, operate, and maintain all pumps or other equipment necessary to drain and keep all excavation pits and trenches and the entire subgrade area free from water under any and all circumstances that may arise.

3.10 TRENCH BACKFILL CONSOLIDATION

A. All trenches shall be consolidated as specified in this section for the entire depth and width of the trench.

B. Consolidation shall be achieved by use of smooth surface vibratory compactors or backhoe operated hydraulic compactors for granular materials and rotating sheepsfoot type mechanisms for loam/clay soils. The lift height shall not exceed 8 inches for walk behind, hand operated, vibratory compactors and sheepsfoot. Lift height shall not exceed 24 inches for self-propelled vibratory drum or backhoe operated hydraulic compactors. Smaller lift heights shall be provided as necessary to achieve the degree of compaction specified.

C. Unless specified otherwise, backfill material beneath paved areas or future paved areas and within 5 feet of paved areas or future paved areas shall be consolidated as follows: Within 2 feet of the surface 95% of maximum dry density, below 2 feet from the surface to 1 foot above the pipe 90% of maximum dry density, as determined by the modified Proctor Test (ASTM D1557).

D. Unless otherwise specified, backfill material placed in all other areas shall be compacted to the point where no additional consolidation can be observed from the compaction and backfill equipment being used.

E. Backfill material not meeting the compaction specification shall be recompacted by CONTRACTOR at no cost to OWNER. Cost for additional testing on recompacted material shall be at CONTRACTOR’s expense.

3.11 GRADING

A. CONTRACTOR shall perform all rough and finish grading required to attain the elevations shown on the Drawings.

B. Grading Tolerances:
   1. Rough Grade: Buildings, parking areas, and sidewalks–±0.1 feet.
   2. Finish Grade: Granular cushion or crushed stone mat under concrete slabs–±0.03 feet.
   3. Lawn areas away from buildings, parking areas, and sidewalks–±0.25 feet.

3.12 MAINTENANCE OF SURFACE

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain all backfilling, resurfacing, repaving, and other surface improvements constructed under this Contract. CONTRACTOR shall, upon proper notice from OWNER, make all repairs in surfaces of trenches and excavations. All expenses incurred by OWNER and/or CONTRACTOR in making repairs and all expenses in maintaining trench and excavation surfaces shall be at the expense of CONTRACTOR regardless of the material used in backfilling trench excavations. OWNER reserves the right to make all emergency repairs necessary to make safe all streets and walks at the expense of CONTRACTOR regardless of the material used in backfilling trench excavations. A maintenance guarantee fund, if specified, will be withheld from the final amount due CONTRACTOR for a period of 6 months, after acceptance of the Work, to provide such maintenance.

B. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for controlling dust dispersion during utility and street construction. Remedial actions required as a result of inadequate dust control shall be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. To control dust, CONTRACTOR shall apply calcium chloride or ammonium lignin sulfonate in 12 to 14% solution or other dust control palliative acceptable to OWNER. Prior to application of dust palliative, the street shall be graded smooth.

3.13 COMPACTION TESTING

A. Compaction tests shall be done by the Testing Firm. Location and frequency of the tests shall be as recommended by the Testing Firm and paid for by OWNER.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 16.26

ROCK REMOVAL

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Removal of Rock During Excavation for Structures and Roads.
   2. Removal of Rock During Excavation for Utility Trenches.
   3. Removal of Rock for Caissons is Specified in Section 31 64 00–Caissons.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

C. Payment:
   1. Payment for rock excavation shall be by the cubic yard for structures and roads.
   2. Payment for rock excavation shall be by the linear foot for utility trenches regardless of trench depth.

D. Measurement:
   1. In calculating the volume of rock excavation for dimensioned structures and roads the amount paid for rock excavation will be limited to an area extending 1 foot beyond the perimeter of the bottom slab on all sides and a height equal to the average depth from the surface of the rock to 6 inches below the bottom of the floor slab or as shown on the Drawings. For circular structures, the amount paid for rock excavation will not exceed the volume of a cylinder of diameter equal to the external diameter of the structure plus 4 feet and height equal to the average depth from the surface of the rock to 6 inches below the bottom of the base slab.
   2. In calculating the volume of excavation in rock for utility trenches the amount allowed will not exceed the volume in a width equal to the specified trench width for the pipe and height equal to the average depth from the surface of the rock to a point 6 inches below the outside bottom of the pipe.
   3. In calculating the length of utility trenches when the length method of measurement is specified, the measured length of trench will be the lengths of pipe installed, minus the width of overlapping trenches.
   4. When rock is encountered, it shall be stripped of earth and ENGINEER notified and given proper time to measure the same before removal. Any rock which has been removed prior to measurement by ENGINEER will not be classified as rock excavation.
   5. The above paragraphs list the methodology for determining the payable quantity of rock removed. It is CONTRACTOR's responsibility to remove the quantity of rock needed to result in a trench that meets OSHA's requirements.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Rock excavation for structures, roads, and utility trenches shall include all hard, solid rock ledges, bedded deposits and unstratified masses, and all conglomerate deposits or any other material so firmly cemented that it is not practical to excavate and remove same with a 270-net flywheel horsepower tractor (Caterpillar D-8 with power shift, or equal) equipped with dozer blade and hydraulic-mounted parallelogram ripper; 225-net flywheel horsepower

hydraulic backhoe, or equal, except after continuous drilling and blasting. No soft or disintegrated rock which can be removed with a pick; no loose, shaken, or previously broken rock; and no rock which may fall into the excavation from outside the limits of excavation will be classified as rock excavation. Rock excavation shall also include all rock boulders necessary to be removed having a volume of one cubic yard or more.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. OWNER has determined that explosives may not be employed in rock removal.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 ROCK REMOVAL

A. When rock is encountered, it shall be stripped of earth and ENGINEER or OWNER's representative notified and given proper time to evaluate same before removal. Any rock removed that has not been measured by ENGINEER or OWNER's representative will not be classified as rock excavation.

B. Disintegrate rock and remove from excavation.

C. Remove rock at excavation bottom to form level bearing surface.

D. The depth of trench in rock shall be 6 inches below the lowest outside bottom of the pipe.

E. Rock excavation for streets shall include removal of rock to subgrade elevations.

F. Remove shaled layers to provide a sound and unshattered base for foundations.

G. Unauthorized rock removal shall be corrected in accordance with backfilling and compacting requirements of Section 31 23 00–Excavation, Fill, Backfill, and Grading.

H. All excavated rock shall be classified as undesirable backfill material and shall be disposed of as specified in Section 31 23 00–Excavation, Fill, Backfill, and Grading, unless it is crushed and screened to meet backfill requirements for use on-site.

I. All excavations and trenches in rock shall be backfilled with approved backfill materials furnished by CONTRACTOR. Costs for such materials shall be included in the Unit Price Bid for rock excavation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 19

DEWATERING

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Removal of Groundwater to Allow Belowgrade Construction.
   2. Site Grading to Prevent Surface Water From Entering the Excavation.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

C. Payment:
   1. The expense for making all extra excavations necessary to prevent water from interfering with the proper construction of the work and for forming all dams or diversions, digging of sumps or pump wells, bailing, and installation and pumping of wells shall be borne by CONTRACTOR.
   2. The cost for removal of groundwater and surface water shall be included in the prices bid for the work. No separate payment will be made for dewatering whether accomplished by use of sumps and pumps, well point systems, deep wells, or any other method.
   3. Any permits necessary for the dewatering operations shall be obtained and paid for by CONTRACTOR.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Wisconsin Administrative Code Chapter NR 141.

B. See Division 01, Section 01 41 00–Regulatory Requirements for permit requirements and water, erosion, and sediment control.

1.03 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. CONTRACTOR shall, at its own expense, keep the excavation clear of water while structures, mains, and appurtenances are being built, utilities are being installed, and fill and backfill are being compacted. Under no conditions shall the work be laid in or under water. No water shall flow over the work until the joints are complete or the concrete has set.

B. Wherever necessary, CONTRACTOR shall excavate in advance of the completed work, lead the water into sumps or pump wells, and provide erosion control measures to prevent water or sediment damage.

C. CONTRACTOR’s dewatering system shall perform so that the soils within the trench will not be destabilized by hydrostatic uplift pressures from adjacent groundwater. If conditions warrant, CONTRACTOR shall furnish and install well point systems or deep wells.

D. Dewatering shall be sufficient to lower the piezometric level to at least 2 feet below the bottom of the excavation. Additional lowering shall be provided as necessary to create a stable subgrade.

E. In areas where rock is encountered, the water level shall be kept at or below top of rock, but at least 6 inches below bottom of concrete. Additional rock shall be removed as needed to provide clearances.

F. The control of groundwater shall be such that softening or heaving of the bottom of excavations or formation of “quick” conditions or “boils” shall be prevented.

G. Dewatering systems shall be designed and operated so as to prevent the migration or removal of soils.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All dewatering shall be done in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local code requirements.

B. In particular, groundwater observation wells shall be provided and subsequently abandoned in accordance with NR 141. CONTRACTOR shall complete all observation well construction and abandonment forms as required by NR 141 and shall submit the forms to OWNER within 15 days of construction or abandonment activities.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 DEWATERING

A. Dewatering shall be started, and the water level shall be lowered as specified herein prior to beginning excavation and shall be continued until structure, main, or appurtenance has been completed and fill has been placed and compacted to final grade.

B. CONTRACTOR shall provide all necessary materials and equipment to keep the excavation free from water during construction. CONTRACTOR shall at all times have on hand sufficient pumping equipment and machinery in good working condition for all ordinary emergencies, including power outages, and shall have available at all times competent workers for the operation of the pumping equipment. The dewatering systems shall not be shut down between shifts, on holidays or weekends, or during the work stoppages.

C. CONTRACTOR shall meet all requirements of applicable WDNR permits for construction pit or trench dewatering.

D. The release of groundwater to its static level shall be performed in such a manner as to maintain the undisturbed state of the natural foundation soils, prevent disturbance of compacted fill or backfill, and prevent floatation or movement of all structures and pipelines.

3.02 PROTECTION

A. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions during the dewatering operation to protect adjacent structures against subsidence, flooding, or other damage. The dewatering system shall be installed and operated so that the groundwater level outside the excavation is not reduced to the extent that would damage or endanger adjacent structures or property. Any such facilities and structures damaged shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of their owner.

B. In areas where continuous operation of dewatering pumps is required, CONTRACTOR shall avoid noise disturbance to nearby residences to the greatest extent possible by using electric-driven pumps, or intake and exhaust silencers or housing to minimize noise from engine-driven generators or engine-driven pumps.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 25 00

SLOPE PROTECTION AND EROSION CONTROL

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: Erosion Control Devices.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 PAYMENT

A. All costs associated with slope protection and erosion control shall be included in CONTRACTOR's Bid. This work shall include, but is not limited to, erecting fence, excavation, placing posts, backfilling, attaching woven wire and geotextile fabric; placing ditch checks; installing sediment traps; removing the fence at completion of project; cleaning and repairing; removing or spreading accumulated sediment to form a surface suitable for seeding; replacing silt fence and damages caused by overloading of sediment material or ponding of water adjacent to silt fence; and furnishing labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with the Contract.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Conservation Practice Standards – Construction Site Erosion and Sediment Control (Conservation Practice Standards).

B. Erosion Control Product Applicability List (PAL) for Multi-Modal Applications (PAL) Wisconsin Department of Transportation.

C. Dane County Erosion Control and Stormwater Management Manual (https://wred-lwrd.countyofdane.com/assistance/ec-manual).

1.04 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Land disturbance greater than one acre and OWNER obtains "Notice of Intent" (NOI). OWNER has prepared a Storm Water Management and Erosion Control Plan in conjunction with the development of the Contract Documents and has submitted a NOI for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Land Disturbing Activities. The NOI is included as an attachment to the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR as designated operator of activities at the construction site shall be responsible for compliance with all permit conditions. This includes but is not limited to the following:
   1. Implement erosion and sediment control practices necessary to meet federal, state, and local performance standards.
   2. Receive required approvals from OWNER and regulatory agencies for any modifications to the erosion control plan necessitated by site conditions or CONTRACTOR's operations.

3. Provide a “qualified” inspector to inspect erosion control and sediment controls. Inspector shall have prior experience with and knowledge of installation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls. Inspector shall be identified to OWNER.
4. Perform all inspection, maintenance, and record keeping activities required by the permit. This shall include inspecting erosion and sediment control facilities weekly and within 24 hours after a precipitation event of 0.5 inch or greater. CONTRACTOR shall maintain weekly written reports of all inspections.
5. CONTRACTOR shall respond within 24 hours to all corrective measures noted on the inspection report to address pollution issues.
6. CONTRACTOR shall submit to OWNER a written notice stating the times, dates and actions taken to rectify the defective pollution and erosion controls.
7. Pay any fines or other fees resulting from failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with the permit requirements.
8. Submit a “Notice of Termination” (NOT) to DNR at end of the Project.

B. CONTRACTOR shall pay any fines or other fees resulting from failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with the permit requirements.

1.05 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Construct and maintain erosion sediment control measures in accordance with the Conservation Practice Standards.

B. Check facilities weekly and after any rainfall event, and make needed repairs within 24 hours.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS

A. Erosion control products shall be as listed in the *Erosion Control Product Acceptability List (PAL)* of the Wisconsin Department of Transportation. Contractors may obtain copies of the PAL and PAL qualification procedures from the WisDOT Bureau of Highway Construction.

2.02 EROSION MATS

A. Erosion mat products shall be selected from the PAL in conformance with criteria specified in Conservation Practice Standard 1052 (Nonchannel Erosion Mat) and 1053 (Channel Erosion Mat).

B. Unless designated on the Drawings or specified, CONTRACTOR may furnish any prequalified erosion mat product of the class and type listed in the PAL.

C. A 300 mm by 300 mm sample of a product proposed for erosion mat may be required to verify that it is prequalified. When a sample is required, it shall be accompanied by the manufacturer’s literature for the proposed product.

2.03 SILT FENCE

A. Silt fence shall conform to Conservation Practice Standard 1056–Silt Fence and as shown on the Drawings. Silt fence shall conform to Table 2 of Conservation Practice Standard 1056.

B. Furnish wrapping on each roll of fabric to protect the fabric from ultraviolet radiation and from abrasion during shipping and handling. Keep geotextile dry until installed.

2.04 SOIL STABILIZER

A. Soil stabilizer shall be Type A or Type B. Type A is either a cementitous soil binder added to wood cellulose fiber mulch or a bonded fiber matrix. Type B is a water soluble anionic polyacrylamide meeting requirements specified in Conservation Practice Standard 1050–Land Application of Anionic Polyacrylamide. CONTRACTOR shall provide soil stabilizer products from the PAL.

2.05 INLET PROTECTION

A. Inlet protection shall conform to Conservation Practice Standard 1060–Storm Drain Inlet Protection for Construction Sites and as shown on the Drawings. Manufactured bags shall conform to Table 1 of Conservation Practice Standard 1060.

2.06 STONE TRACKING PADS AND TIRE WASHING STATION

A. Stone tracking pads and tire washing stations shall conform to Conservation Practice Standard 1057–Stone Tracking Pad and Tire Washing.

2.07 DITCH CHECKS

A. Ditch checks shall conform to Conservation Practice Standard 1062–Ditch Check (Channel).

2.08 MULCHING

A. Mulching for construction sites shall conform to Conservation Standard Practice 1058–Mulching for Construction Sites.

2.09 VEGETATIVE BUFFER FOR CONSTRUCTION SITES

A. Vegetative buffer shall conform to Conservation Standard Practice 1054–Vegetative Buffer for Construction Sites.

2.10 TEMPORARY SEEDING

A. Temporary seeding for construction site erosion control shall conform to Conservation Standard Practice 1059–Seeding for Construction Site Erosion Control.

2.11 SEDIMENT TRAPS AND SEDIMENT BASINS

A. Sediment traps and sediment basins shall conform to WDNR Technical Standards Sediment Trap No. 1063 and Sediment Basin No. 1064.

2.12 CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide a temporary concrete washout facility in accordance with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). Concrete washout facility shall be located a minimum of 50 feet from any storm drain inlet, open drainage facility, water

body, construction traffic, and access area. Provide appropriate signage to inform equipment operators of the washout location.

2.13 DUST CONTROL

A. Dust control shall conform to WDNR Technical Standard Dust Control on Construction Sites No. 1068.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Install erosion control devices before any soil disturbance or construction activities begin.

B. Proceed carefully with construction adjacent to stream channels to avoid washing, sloughing, or deposition of materials into the stream. If possible, the work area should be diked off and the volume and velocity of water that crosses disturbed areas be reduced by means of planned engineering works (diversion, detention basins, berms).

C. Unless noted on Drawings, do not remove trees and surface vegetation.

D. Stage Construction grading activities to minimize the cumulative exposed area. Conduct temporary grading for erosion control per WDNR Technical Standard Temporary Grading Practices for Erosion Control No. 1067.

E. Expose the smallest practical area of soil at any given time through construction scheduling. Make the duration of such exposure before application of temporary erosion control measures or final revegetation as short as practicable. CONTRACTOR shall limit section area of disturbance in channels to a maximum of 300 feet per crew. In general, it is expected that streambank stabilization measures will be installed within 5 days of initial disturbance.

F. CONTRACTOR shall provide a “qualified” inspector to inspect erosion control and sediment controls once in place. Inspector shall have prior experience with and knowledge of installation and maintenance of erosion and pollution controls. Unless stricter requirements are mandated by DNR or by any local permits, project site erosion control inspection shall be conducted every seven days and after each one-half-inch rainfall or greater. CONTRACTOR shall maintain hard copies of the inspection reports for the duration of the Project.

G. Any necessary repairs to erosion and sediment control facilities shall be provided within 24 hours to all corrective measures noted on the inspection reports to address pollution issues. CONTRACTOR shall submit to OWNER a written notice stating the times, dates and actions taken to rectify the defective erosion and sediment controls.

H. CONTRACTOR shall also make any necessary additions for erosion and sediment control as may result from on-site conditions or the progress of the Work or as may be required by DNR or OWNER.

I. Disturbed areas shall be stabilized with temporary or permanent measures within 14 calendar days of the soil disturbance or redisturbance.

J. All temporary erosion and sediment control measures shall be removed within 30 days after final stabilization is achieved or after the temporary measures are no longer needed. All sediment accumulated in temporary and permanent facilities shall be removed and properly disposed of and the area restored.

K. Immediately stabilize stockpile and surround stockpiles as needed with silt fence or other perimeter control if stockpiles will remain inactive for 7 days or longer.

L. Sweep and clean up all sedimentation and trash that moves off-site due to construction activity or storm events before the end of the same workday.

M. Temporary restrooms are to be located a minimum of 50 feet away from any storm drain inlet, open drainage facility, or water body. The location of the temporary rest rooms must be approved by OWNER. Sanitary waste shall be collected from portable units provided by CONTRACTOR a minimum of two times per week to avoid overflowing and maintain sanitary conditions around the unit.

N. All petroleum products stored on-site shall be stored in adequate containers. All fueling sources shall have spill kits immediately available. All hazardous storage areas must be placed in areas away from stormwater flow patterns and storm sewer basins and inlets.

O. Concrete trucks shall not be permitted to wash out or discharge surplus concrete or drum wash water on the site. Specific areas for this activity shall be designated by CONTRACTOR and provided with adequate siltation basins and other facilities so that discharge is contained and cleansed before entering the site storm sewer system.

P. The vegetative growth associated with temporary and permanent seeding, sodding, vegetative channels, etc. shall be maintained periodically and supplied with adequate water and fertilizer nutrients. If necessary, the vegetative cover shall be removed and reseeded as needed.

Q. The conditions of the construction site for the winter shut down period shall address proper sediment and erosion control early in the fall growing season so that slopes and other bare earth areas may be stabilized. Stabilization shall be land applied soil stabilizer Type B and/or erosion mat urban Class I, Type B for non-channel. Erosion mat Class II, Type B shall be used for channel use. Soil stabilizers and erosion mat shall be in accordance with the Wisconsin Department of Transportation erosion control and stormwater product acceptability lists to provide a stable, temporary, and/or permanent vegetative cover. All areas to be worked beyond the end of the growing season must incorporate soil stabilization measures.

R. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials and equipment that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be observed to review that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impact to receiving waters and adjacent properties. Locations where vehicles enter or leave the site shall be inspected for evidence of off-site sediment tracking.

S. Make provisions for watering following seeding or planting of disturbed areas whenever more than seven consecutive days of dry weather occur.

3.02 EROSION MAT

A. Erosion mats shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's requirements and with Conservation Practices Standards 1052 and 1053 and as shown on the Drawings.

B. Place erosion mats immediately after seeding operations have been completed. Before mat placement, remove all material or clods over 1 1/2 inches in diameter and all organic material or other foreign material which may interfere with the mat bearing completely on the soil.

C. Any small stones or clods which prevent contact of the mat with the soil shall be pressed in the soil with a small lawn–type roller or by other means. The mat shall have its lateral edge so impressed in the soil so as to permit runoff water to flow over it.

D. The matting strips shall be rolled on or laid in direction of flow. Spread mat evenly and smoothly in a natural position without stretching and with all parts bearing on soil. Place blanket with netting on top. Overlap adjacent strips at least 4 inches. Overlap strip ends at least 10 inches. Make overlaps with upgrade section on top.

E. Bury upgrade end of each strip of fabric or blanket at least 6 inches in a vertical slot cut in the soil and press soil firmly against the imbedded fabric or blanket.

F. Anchor mats in place with vertically driven staples, driven until their tops are flush with the soil. Space staples on 3-foot centers along mat edges and stagger space at 3-foot centers through the center. Place staples at 10-inch centers at end or junction slots.

G. Reseed areas damaged or destroyed during erosion mat placing operations as specified for original seeding.

H. Dispose of surplus excavated materials during erosion mat placing operation as specified for original seeding.

I. Following mat placement, uniformly apply water to the area to moisten seed bed to 2-inch depth and in a manner to avoid erosion.

J. Maintain erosion mat and make satisfactory repairs of damage from erosion, traffic, fires, or other causes until Work is accepted.

3.03 SILT FENCE

A. Silt fence shall be constructed in conformance with the criteria specified in Conservation Practice Standard 1056–Silt Fence.

B. Remove sediment from behind silt fences and sediment barriers before sediment reaches a depth that is equal to one-half of the fence and/or barrier height. Repair breaks and gaps in silt fence and barriers immediately.

3.04 SOIL STABILIZER

A. Soil Stabilizer Type A shall be applied with conventional hydraulic seeding equipment. CONTRACTOR shall take care so that surrounding surfaces, structures, trees, and shrubs are not over-sprayed. Before Work is accepted any over-spray must be satisfactorily cleaned from surfaces. The finished application shall be 3/16-inch to 1/4-inch thick. For permanent

slope applications, CONTRACTOR shall sow seed separately before applying the soil stabilizer so that the seed has direct contact with the soil.

B. Soil Stabilizer Type B shall be applied with conventional hydraulic seeding equipment or by dry spreading. CONTRACTOR shall apply material at the manufacturer's recommended rate. For permanent slope applications, CONTRACTOR shall apply an approved mulch when the soil stabilizer is applied or after it is applied to protect the seed.

3.05 INLET PROTECTION

A. All storm drains that are or will be functioning during construction shall be provided with inlet protection. Inlet protection shall be provided in conformance with the criteria specified in Conservation Practice Standard 1060–Storm Drain Inlet Protection for Construction Sites.

3.06 STONE TRACKING PADS AND TIRE WASHING

A. Tracking pads (tire washing stations as required) shall be installed in accordance with the criteria in Conservation Practice Standard 1057–Stone Tracking Pad and Tire Washing.

B. Surface water must be prevented from passing through tracking pads. Flows shall be diverted away from tracking pads and conveyed under and around them such as with culverts.

C. Any sediment tracked onto a road shall be removed before the end of each day. Flushing sediment shall not be allowed.

3.07 DITCH CHECKS

A. Ditch checks shall be provided in conformance with the criteria specified in Conservation Practice Standard 1062–Ditch Checks.

3.08 MULCHING

A. Mulching shall be provided in conformance with the criteria specified in Conservation Practice Standard 1058–Mulching for Construction Sites.

3.09 VEGETATIVE BUFFER

A. Vegetative buffer shall be provided in conformance with the criteria specified in Conservation Practice Standard 1060–Vegetative Buffer for Construction Sites.

3.10 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

A. Temporary seeding for erosion control shall be provided in conformance with the criteria specified in Conservation Practice Standard 1059–Seeding for Construction Site Erosion Control.

3.11 SEDIMENT TRAPS AND SEDIMENT BASINS

A. Sediment traps for erosion and sedimentation control during interim construction stages shall be installed in accordance with the criteria in Conservation Practice Standard 1063–Sediment Trap and sediment basins with the criteria in 1064–Sediment

Basin. They shall be constructed prior to any disturbances and shall be placed so they function during all phases of the Work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 32 19

GEOTEXTILES

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: Geotextiles for Areas Below Excavation Below Subgrade.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

C. Payment: Payment for geotextile shall be included with Excavation Below Subgrade Unit Price.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Geotextile below excavation below subgrade shall be Mirafi 600X, or equal.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Geotextile shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

B. Geotextile shall be lapped a minimum of 24 inches.

C. If extensive areas of unstable subgrade are encountered on street areas, ENGINEER may request the furnishing and installation of construction fabric to obtain the necessary subgrade support for the roadway structure. Vibratory compaction shall not be used in the compaction of base course in areas where construction fabrics are used.

D. CONTRACTOR shall protect the construction fabric from exposure to the sun until installation. Construction fabric shall be covered with stone or soil immediately upon placement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 64 00

CAISSONS

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: Concrete Caissons.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. The cost of concrete caissons, including all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals required for excavation, rock removal, trimming, shoring, casings, dewatering, reinforcement, concrete, and other items for complete installation shall be included in the Unit Price Bid for the length of caissons indicated on the Contract Documents.

B. There will be no additional compensation for excavation, rock removal, concrete fill, reinforcing, casings, or other costs because of unauthorized overexcavating shafts or bells. No payment will be made for rejected caissons.

C. Where ENGINEER approves an increase in length of caissons from that shown on the Drawings, Contract price will be adjusted based on unit prices included in the Bid.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. AASHTO M036–Standard Specification for Corrugated Metal Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated for Sewers and Drains.

B. ACI 336.1–Specification for the Construction of Drilled Piers.

C. ASTM A36–Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.

D. ASTM A252–Standard Specification for Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe Piles.

E. ASTM A929–Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Reports: Submit the following reports directly to ENGINEER with copy to others as designated. Concrete Materials Test Reports as proposed for use in concrete mixes.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with provisions of American Concrete Institute (ACI) “Standard Specification for the Construction of End Bearing Drilled Piers” ACI 336.1, and as herein specified. Where provisions of above standard conflict with building regulations in

effect for this project, building regulations will govern, but only to establish minimum requirements.

B. Caisson Installer Qualifications: Not less than three successfully completed contracts with similar soil conditions, shaft sizes, depths, and volumes of work contained in this project. Submit satisfactory proof of compliance to ENGINEER.

C. Survey Work: ENGINEER to perform surveys, layouts, and measurements for caisson work. Conduct layout work for each caisson to lines and levels required before excavation and actual measurements of each caisson's horizontal axial location, shaft diameter, bottom and top elevations, deviations from specified tolerances, and other data as required.

D. Materials and installed work may require testing and retesting at any time during progress of work. Allow free access to material stockpiles and facilities. Tests not specifically indicated to be done at OWNER's expense, including retesting of rejecting materials and installed work, will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility.

E. Certificates of material properties and compliance with specified requirements may be submitted in lieu of testing when acceptable to ENGINEER. Certificates of compliance must be signed by materials producer and CONTRACTOR.

1.06 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Site Information:
1. Data on indicated subsurface conditions are not intended as representations or warranties of continuity of such conditions. It is expressly understood that OWNER will not be responsible for interpretations or conclusions drawn therefrom by CONTRACTOR. Data are made available for convenience of CONTRACTOR and are not guaranteed to represent conditions that may be encountered. Additional test borings and other exploratory operations may be made by CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to OWNER.
2. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied and used by OWNER or others except when permitted in writing by OWNER and then only after acceptable temporary utility services have been provided.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE AND RELATED MATERIALS

A. Concrete shall be Class A or A-FA as specified in Section 03 30 00–Cast-In-Place Concrete.

2.02 STEEL CASING

A. Steel Pipe Casings: ASTM A 252, Grade 2, or ASTM A 36, or ASTM A 929 corrugated steel, as specified, or as shown on the Drawings.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Use placement method which will not cause damage to nearby structures.

B. Notify adjacent and affected land owners and building occupants with three days' notice before proceeding with the work.

C. Prepare to place piles from existing site elevations.

3.02 CAISSON EXCAVATION

A. General: Excavate holes for caissons to required bearing strata or elevation as shown on Drawings and/or specified herein. Excavate holes for closely spaced caissons and those occurring in fragile or sand strata only after adjacent holes are filled with concrete and allowed to set.
   1. Caisson design dimensions shown are minimums. The design of caissons is based on assumed strata bearing capacity. If bearing strata is not capable of maintaining bearing capacity assumed, foundation system will be revised as required. Revisions will be paid for in accordance with Contract conditions relative to changes in work.
   2. If required, install casings as excavation proceeds so that earth walls are maintained without spilling into shaft. When assumed elevation of top of bell portion is reached, casing may be stopped with a smaller inner section, if required, for safety of personnel, carried down to bearing strata. Do not extend inner section beyond actual top of bell to maintain designed caisson shaft diameter.

B. Construction Tolerances: Locate centerline of caissons within the following tolerances:
   1. Maximum permissible variation of location not more than one-twenty-fourth of shaft diameter or 3 inches, whichever is less.
   2. Shafts out of plumb, not more than 1.5% of length nor exceeding 12.4% of shaft diameter or 15 inches, whichever is less.
   3. If above tolerances are exceeded, provide corrective construction to compensate for excessive eccentricity. Submit proposed corrective construction methods to ENGINEER for review before proceeding.

C. Rock excavation is anticipated for caisson construction to the depths indicated on the Drawings.

D. Classification of Rock: Rock is defined as material which cannot be drilled with a conventional earth auger or under reaming tool and requires use of special rock augers, core barrels, air tools, or other methods of hand excavation. The work of this section includes demolition and removal of rock, boulders, concrete, masonry, and other subsurface obstructions which are clearly indicated by Contract Documents or by available subsurface exploration data, and such work will not be considered a change in work.

E. Dewatering: Provide and maintain pumping equipment to keep excavations free of water before placing concrete. If excessive water is encountered and drilling operations must be halted, consult with ENGINEER before using alternative methods of construction. Conduct water to general site runoff ditches and disposal areas with discharge lines. Provide ditching as required to conduct water to site drainage facilities.

F. Overexcavation: No payment will be made for extra length when caisson shafts are excavated to a greater depth than required or authorized by ENGINEER because of overdrilling by CONTRACTOR. Complete caisson and fill extra depth with concrete if other conditions are satisfactory. Overexcavated shafts will be measured and paid for to original design or authorized depth.

G. Excavated Material: Excavated material shall be handled in accordance with Section 31 23 00–Excavation, Fill, Backfill, and Grading.

3.03 REINFORCING STEEL AND DOWELS

A. Before placing, clean reinforcing steel and dowels of loose rust, scale, dirt, grease and other material which could reduce or destroy bond.

B. Fabricate and erect reinforcing cages in shafts as one continuous unit. Place reinforcement accurately and symmetrically about axis of hole and hold securely in position during concrete placement.

C. Use template to set anchor bolts, leveling plates and other accessories furnished under work of other sections. Provide blocking and holding devices to maintain required position during concrete placement.

D. Protect exposed ends of dowels and anchor bolts from mechanical damage and exposure to weather.

3.04 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. General: Fill caissons with concrete immediately after inspection and approval by testing laboratory. Use protection sheets (cut out to receive concrete) over excavation openings, extending at least 12 inches beyond edge.
   1. Place concrete continuously and in a smooth flow without segregating the mixed materials. Provide mechanical vibration for consolidation.
   2. Place concrete in-the-dry.

B. Cold Weather Placing: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength which could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures in compliance with ACI 306R and as herein specified.

C. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40°F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50°F and not more than 80°F at point of placement.

D. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.

E. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, and other minerals containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators, unless otherwise accepted by ENGINEER.

F. Hot Weather Placing: When hot weather conditions exist that would seriously impair quality and strength of concrete, place concrete in compliance with ACI 305R and as herein specified.

G. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement below 90°F. Mixing water may be chilled, or chopped ice may be used to control concrete temperature provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water.

H. Place concrete immediately upon delivery. Keep exposed concrete surfaces and formed shaft extensions moist by fog sprays, wet burlap, or other effective means.

I. Do not use retarding admixtures without acceptance of ENGINEER.

J. Steel pipe casings, if used, shall be held down 6 inches from top of concrete.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Quality Control Testing During Construction: Sample test and report concrete for quality control during placement as required by Section 03 30 00–Cast-In-Place Concrete.

B. Caissons Bearing on Rock: Caissons shall be drilled to approximate depths shown on the Drawings and/or specified herein.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 11 23

DENSE-GRADED BASE

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Dense-Graded Base for Streets, Roads, and Parking Areas.
   2. Driveways and Miscellaneous Areas as Shown on the Drawings or Specified.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Payment: Payment for dense-graded base shall be made at the Unit Price Bid and shall include all labor, materials, and work necessary for complete installation. Payment will be made based on weight tickets delivered with each truckload of dense-graded base. Payment for base course foundation for concrete driveways and driveway aprons will be considered incidental to those items.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. Standard Specifications: Unless otherwise indicated, Standard Specifications shall refer to the State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, current edition, including all issued supplemental specifications.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. Street or road shall include streets, roads, driveways, sidewalks, paths, gravel roads, and parking lots.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit sieve analysis for proposed materials in accordance with Section 01 33 00–Submittals.

1.06 DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. CONTRACTOR shall comply with the provisions of Section 205.3.3 of the Standard Specifications.

1.07 QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

A. CONTRACTOR shall comply with the provisions of Section 730 of the Standard Specifications.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 AGGREGATES

A. Aggregate for dense-graded base shall consist of crushed stone and shall meet the requirements of Sections 301 and 305 of the Standard Specifications. The material furnished shall be uniformly graded and shall conform to ASTM C33.

B. Dense-graded base shall conform to the requirements for 3/4-inch dense-graded base, 1 1/4-inch dense-graded base, or 3-inch dense-graded base or as otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings.

C. Dense-graded base for driveways shall meet the requirements of 3/4-inch dense-graded base unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. The subgrade shall be graded and rolled to provide uniform density and shall comply with the profile and cross sections contained in the Drawings. All street subgrade in cut areas and all areas to receive fill shall be proof-rolled in the presence of OWNER or ENGINEER with a heavily loaded triaxle dump truck or similar equipment prior to the placement of any fill materials or base course. The subgrade shall be prepared in accordance with Section 211 of the Standard Specifications.

3.02 CONSTRUCTION

A. CONTRACTOR shall comply with the provisions of Section 305.3 of the Standard Specifications.

B. Dense-graded base grade shall be set to allow placement of thickness of asphaltic pavement shown or specified.

C. Depth of dense-graded base shall be provided according to the typical sections or details provided on the Drawings.

D. The top 4 inches of dense-graded base course for streets and roadways shall be 1 1/4-inch dense grade base. The remaining base course shall be 3-inch dense grade base. The term Breaker Run Stone where referred to in the Drawings, WisDOT Specifications, and Bid, shall mean 3-Inch Crushed Stone Dense Graded Base, unless otherwise stated.

E. For excavation below subgrade, 3-inch dense graded base shall be placed on a geotextile fabric, if included, and backfilled to the depth of the excavation below subgrade.

F. Dense-graded base shall be placed directly on subgrade areas unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

G. Each layer of dense-graded base shall be wetted and rolled to provide maximum compaction in accordance with Section 305 of the Standard Specifications.

H. The finished dense-graded base shall be fine graded in preparation for paving.

I. After final grading, CONTRACTOR shall maintain the dense-graded base until asphaltic paving work has been completed.

J. Dense-graded base shall be uniformly compacted to a dry density at least 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by a laboratory compaction test at the optimum moisture content (ASTM Test Designation D1557 Modified Proctor Method). Compaction shall be obtained by compaction equipment appropriate for the conditions and the material placed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 11 26

HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work includes hot mix asphalt (HMA) paving, tack coat, and casting adjustments and other miscellaneous items.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Payment: Payment for HMA pavement lower layer and HMA pavement upper layer will be at the Unit Price Bid. Payment will only be made for the quantities where weight tickets for each truckload showing the net tonnage have been delivered to ENGINEER within one week of placement. Unit Prices Bid shall include all materials, labor, and work necessary for the complete, in place, asphaltic concrete surfacing.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. Standard Specifications: Unless otherwise indicated, Standard Specifications shall refer to the State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, current edition, including all issued supplemental specifications.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to the commencement of paving, mix designs and aggregate sieve analysis shall be submitted to ENGINEER for approval in accordance with Section 01 33 00–Submittals.

B. Provide documented observations, records, mixture adjustments, and test results daily. CONTRACTOR shall record process adjustments and Job Mix Formula changes.

C. Submit copies of the running average calculation sheets for blended aggregate, mixture properties, and asphalt contents along with mixture adjustment records to ENGINEER each day.

D. Submit test records and control charts to ENGINEER in a neat and orderly manner within 10 days after paving is complete.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 HMA PAVEMENT

A. Asphaltic pavement shall be HMA Pavement MT mix with “H” polymer modification for both lower layer and upper layer.

B. Aggregate shall conform to the requirements of Section 460.2.2 of the Standard Specifications. Aggregate for both lower layer and upper layer shall be 12.5 mm (1/2-inch nominal).

C. Materials for tack coat shall conform to the requirements of Section 455.2.5 and shall be MS-2, SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1 or CSS-1h.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 TACK COAT

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide tack coat between all layers of new asphalt. Tack coat shall meet the requirements of Section 455 of the Standard Specifications.

3.02 JOINTS

A. Joints between old and new pavements or between successive day's work shall be constructed and treated as to provide a thorough and continuous bond between the old and new mixtures. Transverse construction joints shall be constructed by cutting the material back for its full depth so as to expose the full depth of the course. Where a header is used, the cutting may be omitted provided the joint conforms to the specified thickness. These joints shall be treated with tack coat material applied with a hose and spray nozzle attachment to fully coat the joint surface.

B. The longitudinal joint shall be made by overlapping the screed on the previously laid material for a width of not more than 2 inches and depositing a sufficient amount of asphaltic mixture so that the finished joint will be smooth and tight. Longitudinal joints in the upper layer shall at no time be placed immediately over similar joints in the lower layer beneath. A minimum distance of 12 inches shall be permitted between the location of the joints in the lower layer and the location of similar joints in the upper layer above.

C. All costs for furnishing and applying tack coat to butt joints as specified above shall be considered incidental.

3.03 FINISHING ROADWAY

A. The finished dense graded base course shall be fine-graded in preparation for HMA paving. Dense graded base course ramps at all existing pavement shall be removed to provide a full depth butt joint. Dense graded base course around manhole castings and valve boxes shall be hand-trimmed and compacted with a vibratory plate compactor.

B. This item shall include all of the following preparatory and finishing items and any other incidental items of work required for construction. Asphaltic ramps around manholes on existing lower layer to receive upper layer shall be removed. Asphaltic ramps shall be installed at all manholes and at all butt joints in areas to receive lower layer only.

C. Finishing roadway shall be considered incidental to HMA paving.

3.04 TESTING HOT MIX ASPHALT

A. ENGINEER may require samples of HMA pavement for testing. CONTRACTOR shall cut samples from the finished pavement where marked by ENGINEER and patch the sample area. Samples for sieve analysis and asphalt content will be taken by ENGINEER prior to placement.

B. The minimum required density for HMA pavement shall be as indicated in Table 460-3 of the Standard Specifications.

3.05 HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVING

A. HMA paving work shall include the construction of plant-mixed hot mix asphalt pavement in the areas shown on the Drawings. All work shall be performed in accordance with Sections 450, 455, 460, and 465 of the Standard Specifications.

B. Prior to commencement of paving operations, CONTRACTOR shall examine the finished road bed. CONTRACTOR shall notify ENGINEER of any areas of suspected instability.

C. The pavement structure for streets, roads, driveways, and paths shall be in accordance with the typical sections shown on the Drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 16 13

CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, DRIVEWAYS, AND DRIVEWAY APRONS

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work includes concrete curb and gutter, driveways, and driveway aprons, and base course foundation for driveways and driveway aprons as shown on the Drawings.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. The Work provided, including base course foundation for driveways and driveway aprons, shall be measured and paid for at the Unit Price Bid. The Unit Price Bid shall include all labor, equipment, materials, and miscellaneous items for the Work.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. AASHTO M148 Standard Specifications for Liquid Membrane–Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Unless otherwise specified, all curb and gutter, driveway, and driveway apron construction shall meet the requirements of the Standard Specifications.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE

A. All concrete shall be Class A or A-FA as specified in Section 03 30 00–Cast-In-Place Concrete.

2.02 CURING COMPOUND

A. Liquid curing compounds shall conform to the requirements of the Standard Specifications for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete, AASHTO Designation M148, Type 2, White Pigmented.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 BASE PREPARATION–CURB AND GUTTER

A. The dense graded base beneath the curb and gutter shall be trimmed or filled as necessary to provide a full depth of curb and gutter as detailed. In the absence of a detail, the dense

graded base depth shall be to the adjacent street subgrade with a minimum of 4 inches. Prior to placement of concrete, the dense graded base shall be thoroughly compacted and moistened.

3.02 BASE PREPARATION–DRIVEWAYS

A. The subgrade shall be thoroughly compacted and finished to a trim, firm surface. All soft or unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with suitable material.

3.03 BASE COURSE

A. Base course beneath curb and gutter and driveways shall comply with Section 32 11 23–Dense-Graded Base.

3.04 FORMS

A. Forms shall be of metal and of sufficient strength to resist distortion or displacement. Metal forms shall be used to construct a curb and gutter cross section as shown on the Drawings. Forms shall be full depth of the required work. Facing boards, if used, shall be built so as to obtain the cross section called for on the Drawings. Forms shall be securely staked and held firmly to line and grade. Forms shall be cleaned thoroughly and oiled before reuse. Where machines are used, concrete mixture shall be controlled to prevent distortion from sloughing.

B. All curved curb and gutter shall form smooth curves and shall not be a series of chords. Radius forms shall be used for all curved curb and gutter where the radius of curvature is 100 linear feet or less.

3.05 PLACING AND FINISHING CONCRETE

A. Unless otherwise specified, concrete shall be placed in accordance with Section 03 30 00–Cast-In-Place Concrete.

B. Concrete shall be thoroughly vibrated to remove all voids. The exposed surface shall be thoroughly troweled and finished with a brush at right angles to vehicular or pedestrian traffic. All edges shall be rounded with a 1/4-inch-radius edger. Honeycombed areas shall be pointed and rubbed with mortar to provide a void-free surface.

C. Before final finishing, a 10-foot straight edge shall be used to check the surface. Any areas showing a variation of more than 1/4 inch from the straight edge shall be corrected. Final finishing shall be delayed a sufficient time so that excess water and grout will not be brought to the surface.

D. Driveways and driveway aprons shall have a thickness as shown on Drawings. The concrete shall be thoroughly vibrated to remove all voids. The surface of the driveway or sidewalk shall be thoroughly troweled and finished with a brush at right angles to the driveways or sidewalk line.

3.06 CURB AND GUTTER

A. Curb and gutter where required for site Work construction or for restoration of utility construction shall be placed using forms to the dimensions and shape shown on the

Drawings. Where curb and gutter details are not provided, curb and gutter shape and dimensions shall match existing adjacent curb and gutter.

3.07 DRIVEWAY OPENINGS

A. The details for concrete gutter section through a driveway are shown on the Drawings.

3.08 REJECT SECTIONS

A. At locations shown on the Drawings, the curb and gutter shall be warped so as to reject the flow of water. The transition from a standard section to a reject section shall not be abrupt but shall be a minimum of 10 feet in length. The reject section shall conform to the Drawings.

3.09 JOINTING–CURB AND GUTTER

A. A 3/4-inch expansion joint filler shall be placed through the curb and gutter at the radius points of all intersection curbs, at storm inlets, and at a maximum interval of 200 feet. This expansion joint filler shall extend through the entire thickness of concrete and shall be perpendicular to the surface and at right angles to the line of the curb and gutter.

B. At intervals of not more than 10 feet, a contraction joint shall be tooled to a depth of one-fifth of the total concrete thickness with a 1/4-inch-radius jointer. The contraction joint shall be at right angles to the line of the curb and gutter.

C. CONTRACTOR may saw contraction joints. The depth of cut shall be a minimum of one-fifth of the total concrete thickness. Sawing shall be done as soon as practicable after the concrete has set sufficiently to preclude raveling during the sawing and before any shrinkage cracking takes place in the concrete. If this method results in random cracking, CONTRACTOR will be required to tool the contraction joints as specified above.

D. Steel separator plates of a section conforming to the curb and gutter as shown on the Drawings shall be placed directly opposite all contraction joints in abutting street pavement. After separator plates have been removed, the edges of the joints shall be rounded with a 1/4-inch radius edge. The use of steel separator plates at other locations will not be allowed.

E. Jointing shall be included in the price bid for curb and gutter.

3.10 JOINTING–DRIVEWAYS

A. Concrete driveways shall be segmented into uniform rectangular blocks with tooled joints at a maximum spacing of 10 feet in each direction. The joint must extend at least one-fifth of the total thickness of concrete.

B. Concrete driveways shall be jointed in approximately square sections. The depth of the joint and the finishing of the edges shall be the same as for concrete sidewalk.

3.11 EXPANSION JOINTS

A. A 1 /2-inch-thick asphaltic expansion joint filler shall be placed at intersection between new or existing curb and gutter and around all castings.

3.12 INLET CASTING ADJUSTMENT

A. Inlet casting shall be adjusted to grade as required for the installation of the new curb and gutter. Inlet casting backs shall be adjusted for a depressed flow line at all inlets in the low points (0.72 feet); all other inlet shall be adjusted for a normal flow line (0.50 feet).

3.13 CURING

A. As soon after finishing operations as the free water has disappeared, the concrete surface shall be sealed by spraying on it a uniform coating of curing material in such a manner as to provide a continuous water impermeable film on the entire concrete surface.

B. The material shall be applied to form a uniform coverage at the rate of not less than one-half gallon per 100 square feet of surface area.

C. Within 30 minutes after the forms have been removed, the edges of the concrete shall be coated with the curing compound applied at the same rate as on the finished surface.

3.14 PROTECTION OF CONCRETE

A. CONTRACTOR shall erect and maintain suitable barricades to protect the new concrete. Where it is necessary to provide for pedestrian traffic, CONTRACTOR shall, at their own cost, construct adequate crossings. Crossing construction shall be such that no load is transmitted to the new concrete.

B. Any part of the work damaged or vandalized prior to final acceptance shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of CONTRACTOR in a manner satisfactory to ENGINEER.

C. Pedestrian traffic shall not be permitted over new concrete prior to 72 hours after application of curing material. Vehicular traffic shall not be permitted over newly placed concrete until a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 psi has been achieved.

3.15 CONCRETE TESTING

A. Concrete testing shall be in accordance with Section 03 30 00–Cast-In-Place Concrete.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 31 13

CHAIN LINK FENCE

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work includes providing all chain link fencing and gates complete, as shown on the Drawings.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. The Work provided, including concrete and all products listed in this section, shall be measured and paid for at the Unit Price Bid. The Unit Price Bid shall include all labor, equipment, materials, and miscellaneous items for the Work.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ASTM A121–Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Barbed Wire.

B. ASTM A121–Metallic Coated Steel Barbed Wire.

C. ASTM A392–Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric.

D. ASTM A428–Weight of Coating on Aluminum-Coated Iron or Steel Articles.

E. ASTM A491–Aluminum-Coated Steel Chain Link Fence Fabric.

F. ASTM A1011–Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength.

G. ASTM F567–Installation of Chain-Link Fence.

H. ASTM F626–Fence Fittings.

I. ASTM F900–Industrial and Commercial Swing Gates.

J. ASTM F1043–Strength and Protective Coatings on Metal Industrial Chain Link Fence Framework.

K. Chain Link Fence Manufacturers' Institute (CLFMI)–Product Manual.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 POSTS, RAILS, AND BRACES

A. Construction:
1. All posts and rails shall be either tubular pipe conforming to ASTM F1043 Group 1A, Schedule 40 with a Type A zinc coating, or Group 1C cold-formed and welded pipe with a Type B zinc coating.
2. Post sizes shall be in accordance with the following:

LINE POSTS (MAXIMUM 10 FEET SPACING)

Height and Fence Type	Post Type	O.D. (IN.)	Weight (PLF)
Up to 10 feet with wind screen, hardware cloth or privacy inserts	Group 1A	4.0	9.10

CORNER AND BRACE POSTS

Height and Fence Type	Post Type	O.D. (IN.)	Weight (PLF)
10 feet with wind screen, hardware cloth or privacy inserts	Group 1A	4.0	9.10

3. Gate posts shall conform to manufacturer's specifications for various width gates. Minimum sizes shall be as follows:

GATE POSTS

Leaf Width	Post Type	O.D. (IN.)	Weight (PLF)
7 feet to 13 feet	Group 1A	4.0	9.10

4. Terminal posts shall be braced with the same material as top rail and trussed to line posts with 3/8-inch-diameter rods and tightened. One brace assembly shall be provided with each end or gate post and two assemblies with each corner or pull post.
5. Rails shall be 1 5/8 inch OD Group 1A 2.27 pound per foot or Group 1C 1.84 pounds per foot pipe.

B. Line Posts: Line posts may not be driven posts.

C. Required Arms, Rails, and Tension Wires: Provide top rail, intermediate rail, and bottom tension wire.

2.02 FABRIC

A. Construction:
1. Fabric to be No. 9 gauge steel aluminum-coated steel wire woven in a 2-inch mesh; top selvage to have barbed finish, bottom selvage to be knuckled.
2. Fabric height shall be as noted on the Drawings.

3. The designated height of the fence shall be the fabric height.
4. Fasteners:
    a. Fasteners shall be galvanized steel wire clips and tie wires in accordance with ASTM A-641 Class III or aluminum coat in conformance with fence fabric specifications.
    b. Provide fasteners for posts, top and intermediate rails, bottom rails, top tension wires, and braces of 9 gauge steel or 0.179-inch-diameter aluminum tie wires.
    c. Provide fasteners for bottom tension wire of not smaller than 12 gauge, or 0.149-inch-diameter aluminum tie wires.

2.03 GATES

A. General:
1. Provide additional horizontal and vertical members as necessary to provide proper gate operation and attachment to fabric and hardware.
2. Provide diagonal braces made of crossed adjustable length 3/8-inch-diameter truss rods on nonwelded gate frames and on welded frames where corner rigidity is not sufficient to prevent sag.
3. Gate frames shall be covered with the same fabric as the fence.
4. Weld or assemble gate frames with malleable or pressed steel fittings and rivets to provide rigid connections. Install fabric with stretcher bars at vertical edges. Attach to frame at 15 inches o.c. all sides. Provide caps for all gate frame work ends.

B. Gate Hardware:
1. Provide heavy-duty hinges of malleable iron, pressed or forged steel, nonlift-off type, adjusted to permit 180-degree gate opening. Provide two hinges for each leaf.
2. Provide heavy-duty forked-type or plunger bar-type latches for all single-leaf gates. Provide center stop and keeper for all double-leaf gates. Provide spring latch for all sliding gates. Provide padlock eye as an integral part of all latches.
3. Provide heavy-duty track, ball bearing hanger sheaves framing and supports, guides, stays stops, and bracing necessary for sliding gates.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. General: All accessories, except tie wires and barbed wire, shall be galvanized to comply with ASTM F626.

B. Post Tops:
1. Material shall be pressed steel or malleable iron.
2. Top shall be weathertight.
3. Top shall permit passage of top rail.

C. Stretcher Bars:
1. Stretcher bars required for tubular end, corner, pull, or gate posts.
2. Bars shall be one-piece lengths equal to full height of fabric with minimum cross section of 3/16 inch by 3/4 inch.
3. Provide one stretcher bar for each gate and end post and two stretcher bars for each corner and pull post.

D. Stretcher Bar Bands:
1. Material shall be heavy pressed steel.

2. Spacing shall be 15 inches maximum o.c. to secure stretcher bar to tubular end, corner, pull, and gate post.

E. Tension Wire: 7 gauge zinc-coated steel wire.

F. Ground Rods: Provide a 1/2-inch-diameter 6-foot-long copper clad rod to provide a ground. Provide one for each 1,000 feet of fence and one for each separated fence section.

G. PVC Privacy Slats: PVC privacy slats shall be standard for chain link fence installations. Provide color chart of manufacturer's standard color options for OWNER selection.

2.05 CONCRETE

A. Concrete shall be Type A or A-FA, as specified in Section 03 30 00–Cast-In-Place Concrete.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 SITE WORK

A. Prior to fence construction, remove and dispose of all trees, brush, logs, stumps, and other debris for a width of at least 12 inches each side of the proposed fence alignment.

3.02 CONCRETE FOOTINGS

A. Excavate holes for footings to neat dimensions in firm ground so that the post will be centered. Remove rock or other obstructions encountered to the required depth. Use forms in unstable soil, and allow them to remain in place for at least 24 hours after concrete is poured. Backfill, after forms are removed, with suitable material thoroughly compacted in place in layers to prevent settlement.

B. Footings shall be 4 feet deep and 18 inches minimum diameter. The bottom of the post shall be 3 inches above the bottom of the hole. Concrete bases shall be domed at the post and have a smooth troweled finish. Concrete footings shall cure for seven days before placing tension wires.

3.03 POSTS AND BRACES

A. Set posts in a vertical position at the required location and alignment. Set tops at the required elevation to provide a smooth profile at the top rail or tension wire without abrupt changes and in conformity with the general contour.

B. Place an end post at each end of each run of fence. Place a corner post whenever a break of 30 degrees or more occurs in the horizontal alignment. Set an intersection post in line with an intersecting chain link fence and brace it to the adjacent posts of the intersecting fence.

C. Place an intermediate-braced post where the vertical alignment changes by more than 5 degrees, or a change in fence grade of more than 9% occurs.

D. Place an intermediate braced post at 660-foot intervals for fence with a top rail and at 1,000-foot intervals for fence with a top tension wire on all long runs of fence. Set an intermediate brace post at the approximate midpoint when runs of fence are less than

1,320 feet but more than 660 feet for fence with top rail, or less than 2,000 feet but more than 1,000 feet for fence with top tension wire.

E. Where driven posts are specified, all end, corner, gate, and brace posts must be set in concrete. Driven posts shall be driven a minimum of 32 inches into undisturbed soil.

3.04 POST BRACING ASSEMBLY

A. Post bracing assemblies consist of one or more brace rails and a 3/8-inch truss rod as hereafter specified. Provide brace rails the same size as the top rail. Provide truss rods with an adjustable take-up adapter.

B. Install a single bracing assembly at each gate and end post location.

C. Install a double bracing assembly at each corner post and all intermediate braced posts.

D. Provide the bracing assembly with one horizontal brace rail and one diagonal truss rod on all fences which have a top rail. Locate the horizontal brace rail in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

E. Provide the bracing assembly with one horizontal brace rail and one diagonal brace rail and one diagonal truss rod on all fences which do not have a top rail. Locate the horizontal rail in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.05 STRETCHER BARS

A. Provide one stretcher bar for each gate and end post and two for each corner and pull post, except roll form posts with integral loops. Attach to posts with heavy-duty pressed steel or malleable iron bands spaced at 15 inches o.c.

3.06 GROUND RODS

A. Connect at least three fence wires to the ground rod by clamping, bolting, or brazing. Ground rod shall be installed on line with fence.

B. Where required, install ground rods as specified for each run of fence, and install additional rods for each 1,000 feet on long runs of fence.

3.07 FABRIC

A. Install, stretch, and anchor tension wires to each end, corner, gate, and brace post and properly attach to each line post before the fabric is placed. Install top and intermediate rails at proper locations.

B. Attach the end of the fabric to the end, corner, gate, or brace posts (except roll form posts with integral loops) by means of a stretcher bar threaded through the end loops of the fabric and stretched to remove all slack with proper stretching equipment. Secure the stretched fabric to posts, rails, and tension wires with specified fabric fasteners. Install fabric fasteners on all posts at not greater than 14 inches o.c. and on rails and bottom tension wires at not more than 24 inches o.c. Where a top tension wire is installed, fasten to the fabric at not more than 18 inches o.c.

C. Repeat stretching operations at approximately every 100 feet for each run of fence.

D. Make splices in fabric by interweaving a wire picket through each end loop of each piece of fabric. Each splice shall be subject to ENGINEER's review.

3.08 GRADE CLEARANCE

A. Install the fence with 2 inches clearance.

3.09 GATES

A. Install gates plumb and level and adjust for smooth operation as intended without binding or hanging up.

3.10 CLEANUP

A. After chain link fence construction is completed, clean up all storage and work areas. Replace or repair, as required, all landscape features damaged or disturbed under this Contract.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 92 19

SEEDING

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. Preparation of Subsoil.
   2. Topsoil.
   3. Seeding, Mulching or Erosion Mat, and Fertilizing.
   4. Maintenance.

B. Except for paved, riprapped, or built-up areas, all areas of the site which are disturbed and areas noted on the Drawings shall be seeded. Prior to seeding, disturbed areas shall be graded to subgrade for placement of topsoil.

C. CONTRACTOR shall proceed with restoration of property and cleanup of all disturbed areas concurrently with the installation of utilities and street construction.

D. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. The Work provided shall be measured and paid for at the Unit Price Bid. The Unit Price Bid shall include all labor, equipment, materials, and miscellaneous items for the Work.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. FS O-F-241–Fertilizers, Mixed, Commercial.

B. Standard Specifications: Unless otherwise indicated, Standard Specifications shall refer to the State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, current edition, including all issued supplemental specifications.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide seed mixture in containers showing percentage of seed mix, year of production, net weight, date of packaging, and location of packaging.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. Deliver grass seed mixture in sealed containers. Seed in damaged packaging is not acceptable.

B. Deliver fertilizer in waterproof bags showing weight, chemical analysis, and name of manufacturer.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 SEED MIXTURE

A. Seed materials shall conform to Section 630 of the Standard Specifications for No. 40 Seed.

B. Weed content shall not exceed 0.5% in mixture.

2.02 SOIL MATERIALS

A. Topsoil shall consist of salvaged topsoil or hauled-in topsoil in accordance with Section 625 of the Standard Specifications.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Erosion mat shall be in accordance with the WisDOT Erosion Control Product Acceptability List (PAL).

B. Fertilizer shall be in accordance with Section 629 of the Standard Specifications for Type A fertilizer. Fertilizer shall be provided for seed locations.

C. Water shall be clean, fresh, and free of substances or matter which could inhibit vigorous growth of grass.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for watering in accordance with Section 630 and Section 631 of the Standard Specifications.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. CONTRACTOR shall proceed with restoration of property and cleanup of all disturbed areas concurrently with the installation of utilities and street construction.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that prepared soil base is ready to receive the work of this section.

3.03 PREPARATION OF SUBSOIL

A. Prepare subsoil to eliminate uneven areas and low spots. Maintain lines, levels, profiles, and contours. Make changes in grade gradual. Blend slopes into level areas.

B. Remove foreign materials, weeds, and undesirable plants and their roots. Remove contaminated subsoil in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations.

C. Scarify subsoil to a depth of 3 inches where topsoil is to be placed. Repeat deep (> 12 inches) subsoiling or cultivation in areas where equipment used for hauling and spreading topsoil has compacted subsoil.

3.04 PLACING TOPSOIL

A. Place topsoil in accordance with Section 625 of the Standard Specifications.

B. Spread topsoil to a minimum depth of 6 inches over area to be seeded. Rake until smooth.

C. Place topsoil during dry weather and on dry unfrozen subgrade.

D. Remove vegetable matter and foreign nonorganic material from topsoil while spreading.

E. Grade topsoil to eliminate rough, low or soft areas, and to provide positive drainage.

F. Manually spread topsoil around trees, plants, and buildings to prevent damage.

G. Leave stockpile area and site clean and raked, ready to receive landscaping.

3.05 FERTILIZING

A. Apply fertilizer in accordance with Section 629 of the Standard Specifications.

B. Apply fertilizer after smooth raking of topsoil and prior to installation of seed, no more than 18 hours before seeding.

C. Do not apply fertilizer at same time or with same machine as will be used to apply seed.

D. Mix fertilizer thoroughly into upper 2 inches of topsoil.

E. Lightly water to aid the dissipation of fertilizer.

3.06 SEEDING

A. Apply seed in accordance with Section 630 of the Standard Specifications. Apply evenly in two intersecting directions. Rake in lightly or roll the seeded area after seeding.

B. Planting season shall be between April 15 and June 15, or between August 15 and October 15.

C. Do not sow immediately following rain, when ground is too dry or during windy periods.

D. Seeding shall be maintained by CONTRACTOR until grass is well established. Grass is well established when it covers the entire seeded areas to a height of 2 inches.

E. Place erosion control mats per Section 31 25 00–Slope Protection and Erosion Control.

3.07 MAINTENANCE

A. Seeding shall proceed concurrently with the main construction. Seeding shall be maintained by CONTRACTOR until grass is well established. Grass is well established when it covers the entire seeded areas to a height of 2 inches.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 00 10

BURIED PIPING AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1–GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:
   1. All underground piping, valves, and appurtenances of every description.
   2. Excavation, dewatering, and backfilling for all work under this section unless otherwise noted.
   3. Underground piping connections to all equipment, whether furnished under this section or not.

B. Related Sections and Divisions: Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern work in this section.

C. Measurement and Payment: Payment for all work, including materials, equipment, and miscellaneous items necessary to complete the installation, will be made at the Unit Price Bid for buried piping and appurtenances.
   1. Payment for piping appurtenances shall be made according to the various Unit Prices Bid. If a Unit Price Bid item is not provided for an item, it shall be considered incidental. All prices bid shall include materials, installation, and labor.
   2. Where utility pipes are measured for payment by length and are connected by inlets, the length of pipe considered for payment will be measured from inside wall to inside wall of connecting structures. For storm sewer, the length of apron end walls and precast fittings will be excluded from length measurements.

1.02 REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS

A. WisDOT Specifications in the Standard Specifications shall refer to the State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, Latest Edition, including the Effective ASP 6.

B. Conservation Practice Standards in the Standard Specifications shall refer to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Conservation Practice Standards – Construction Site and Sediment Control.

PART 2–PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

A. All materials used in the manufacture, assembly, and painting of piping and valves in contact with water shall be compatible with potable water supplies and in contact with chemical feed systems shall be compatible with the chemicals being used. All glues, solvents, solders, etc., shall likewise be compatible. For instance, no lead-base solders shall be used. All materials in contact with water to be used for potable water supplies shall be National Sanitation Foundation (NSF)-approved.

B. Size and Type:
   1. All materials shall conform to the size and type shown on the Drawings or called for in the specifications.
   2. In joining two dissimilar types of pipe, standard fittings shall be used when available. In the event standard fittings are not available, the method of joining shall be standard selected by CONTRACTOR and submitted for review by ENGINEER.

C. Materials provided shall be suitable for the conditions in which they are being installed and used. CONTRACTOR shall review installation requirements of the Contract with material suppliers and incorporate any additional installation requirements necessary to meet the required use within the price bid for the Work.

D. All pipe and materials used in performance of the Work shall be clearly marked as to strength, class, or grade. Pipe and materials not so marked shall be subject to rejection.

E. When requested by ENGINEER, material suppliers shall furnish certificates of compliance indicating that all tests required by various Standards have been conducted and that the test results comply with the Standards.

F. Piping appurtenances shall be made of the materials specified. All appurtenances not designated as to type shall be selected by CONTRACTOR and submitted for review by ENGINEER.

2.02 MANHOLES AND UNDERGROUND UTILITY STRUCTURES

A. General: All provisions of Drawing 01-975-41A, 01-975-42A, or 01-975-43A, enclosed in these specifications, except those contrary to provisions delineated herein or on the Drawings shall apply to manholes.

B. Unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings for special manholes, all manholes shall be reinforced concrete precast manholes. Reinforced concrete manhole base sections, riser sections, cones, and flat slabs shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C478. Solid precast manhole bottoms shall be provided except where shown on the Drawings. Manholes shall be provided with minimum diameters as shown on Drawings 01-975-41A, 01-975-42A, or 01-975-43A.

C. Manhole top sections shall be precast reinforced eccentric cones unless precast reinforced flat slabs are specifically required or shown on the Drawings or are necessary because of shallow depth. Flat slabs shall have opening offset unless otherwise required or shown. Flat slabs shall be designed for HS20 loadings.

D. Valve Boxes:
   1. A valve box shall be provided for fire hydrant auxiliary valves and for valves in the main. The valve box shall be centered and plumb over the wrench nut of the valve with the box cover flush with the finished ground elevation. Solid 4-inch concrete blocks shall be placed under the base of valve boxes so that the bottom of the base is about 2 inches away from contact with the valve bonnet. A Gate Valve Adaptor by Adaptor Inc., or equal, shall be provided. The valve box shall not transmit shock or stress to the valve.
   2. Valve boxes shall be made of cast iron conforming to ASTM A48. The castings shall be free from blowholes, porosity, hard spots, shrinkage defects or cracks, or other injurious defects and shall have a normal smooth casting finish. The castings shall be thoroughly coated with a 1 mil minimum thickness bituminous coating. Valve boxes shall be

5 1/4 inches in diameter. Valve boxes shall have a maximum length of 7 feet when extended without extension sections. Extensions shall be provided for deeper mains.

3. Valve boxes shall consist of a base section, tubular mid and top sections, both with cast threads by which one can be telescoped on the other, extension sections if required, and a circular drop cover unless indicated otherwise.
4. Valve boxes shall be installed in accordance with Drawing 01-975-64A.
5. Valve boxes shall be Tyler/Union 6850 Series, 4 inches through 12 inches, or equal. Extension heights shall be provided as required. Lids shall be marked for appropriate use. CONTRACTOR shall verify that all valve boxes are large enough to accommodate all operating nuts and wrenches.

E. Storm Sewer Inlets: All inlets shall meet the requirements of ASTM C913. Construction shall conform to Drawing 01-975-41A. Inlets, in general, shall be rectangular in shape and shall be constructed of precast or poured-in-place concrete.

F. Precast Reinforced Concrete Manholes:
1. Lengths of manhole riser (barrel) shall be furnished in such combinations as to conveniently make up the depth of the manhole. A maximum of two handling holes per length of riser will be permitted.
2. Drop entrances to sanitary sewer manholes shall be installed where indicated on the Drawings and as shown on Drawing 01-975-43A. Drop entrances shall be of the same diameter as the sewer main from sizes 8 inches through 18 inches. For larger diameters, the drop shall be 18 inches unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Drop entrances for storm sewer manholes are not required.
3. All joints between manhole pipe sections and top shall be tongue and groove conforming to ASTM C443. Manhole joints shall be sealed with circular O-ring or preformed flexible joint sealant that shall be Ram-nek, Kent-Seal, Mas-stik, or equal.
4. Manhole connections for sanitary sewer mains shall be made using flexible, watertight connections, PSX Press Seal, Kor N Seal, or equal, for sewers up through 18-inch diameter. All other sanitary sewer manhole connections shall be made with A Lok, PSX Press Seal, Kor N Seal, or equal. The joint shall provide a flexible, watertight connection between pipe and manhole. Manhole connections for storm sewer mains and leads may be made with cast-in-place concrete during completion of manhole interior in lieu of above.
5. Manholes shall be furnished of minimum diameters as shown on Drawing 01-975-43A. Manholes shall be furnished large enough to provide a minimum distance, between adjacent pipe, measured tangentially along the inside face of the manhole, equal to one half the outside diameter of the intersecting sewer pipe. In any event, manholes shall be furnished in the diameter necessary to accommodate intersecting sewer pipe and the pipe to manhole connection as proposed for use.
6. Precast reinforced concrete manhole risers and tops shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C497. Precast reinforced concrete manhole risers and tops meeting the strength requirements will be considered acceptable and shall be stamped with an appropriate monogram. When requested, copies of test reports shall be submitted to ENGINEER before the manhole sections are installed in the Project. Final acceptance will be made after field inspection upon delivery to the jobsite.
7. Precast reinforced concrete manhole sections shall be subject to rejection for failure to conform to any of the requirements of the Standard Specifications. In addition, individual sections of manhole risers and tops may be rejected because of any of the following reasons:
    a. Fracture or cracks passing through the wall, except for a single end crack that does not exceed the depth of the joint.
    b. Defects that indicate imperfect proportioning, mixing, and molding.

c. Surface defects indicating honey combed or open texture.
d. Damaged ends, where such damage would prevent making a satisfactory joint.
e. Manhole steps out of line, or not properly spaced.
f. Noticeable infiltration into manhole.
g. Variation in diameter of the manhole section of more than 1% from the nominal diameter.
h. Any continuous crack having a surface width of 0.01 inch or more and extending for a length of 12 inches or more regardless of position in the section wall.

G. Masonry:
1. Concrete block shall meet the requirements of ASTM C139.
2. The face size of stretcher units shall be 7 5/8 inches by 15 5/8 inches. Variations in the face size shall be within the limits permitted by the above standards. Special shapes and sizes shall be furnished and installed as necessary.

H. Manhole and Inlet Castings:
1. Inlet castings for locations with curb and gutter shall be Neenah R3067 with type L grates on slopes exceeding 1% and type R grates at low points, and on slopes less than 1% or equal. For driveway areas, inlet castings shall be Neenah R3290 with Type C grates.
2. Inlet casting for locations without curb and gutter shall be Neenah R-43360 with beehive grate, East Jordan Iron Works, or equal.

I. Mortar: Mortar shall meet the requirements of ASTM C270. Mortar shall be one part Portland cement and 2 1/4 parts washed mortar sand.

J. Preformed Flexible Joint Sealant: Preformed flexible joint sealant shall be EZ Stik, Kent Seal, Ram Nek, or equal, meeting the requirements of ASTM C990.

2.03 BURIED PIPING

A. Ductile Iron Piping and Fittings:
1. Unless otherwise shown or specified, all underground piping 3 inches in diameter or larger shall be ductile iron conforming to AWWA C151/A21.51 with mechanical joints or push-on joints. Unless otherwise shown or specified, all piping shall be minimum Special Thickness Class 52 with a water hammer allowance of 100 psi. Additional pipe wall thickness shall be furnished as required by AWWA C150 for buried piping with the depth of cover as shown on the Drawings when using laying condition 4 of AWWA C600 or the Class C Bedding Detail as shown on Drawing 01-975-43A.
2. Each pipe and fitting shall have the class or nominal thickness, country where cast, casting period, manufacturer's mark, the year in which the pipe was produced, and the letters DI or DUCTILE cast or stamped thereon. Improper or incomplete marking will be cause for rejection of the pipe or fitting.
3. CONTRACTOR shall furnish certification data representing each class of pipe or fitting furnished. The certification report shall clearly state that all pipe and fittings furnished meet the appropriate AWWA specification. Ductile iron pipe shall consist of pipe centrifugally cast in metal or sand-lined molds. Pipe wall shall be homogeneous from inside to outside and shall be completely free of laminations, blisters, or other imperfections. Defects may be removed at the factory only.
4. Except as otherwise specified, underground pipe shall have mechanical joints or push-on joints conforming to AWWA C110 and C111, as well as AWWA C153 (compact), with vulcanized styrene butadiene rubber gaskets conforming to AWWA C111. Gaskets that include metal locking segments vulcanized into the gasket to grip the pipe and

provide joint restraint are not acceptable. Bolts on mechanical joints shall be ASTM A242 high-strength low-alloy steel, “blue bolts” with fluorpolymer coating conforming to AWWA C111 and ANSI A21.11. Certificate to that effect shall be provided. All water main shall be provided with continuity straps. Provide continuous continuity straps or cable across all fittings and valves.

5. For ductile iron pipe systems requiring pressure testing, restrained joints shall be provided in accordance with Part 3–Execution. Mechanical joints shall be restrained with MEGALUG® Series 1100 or 1100 SD, by EBAA Iron Sales, Inc., UNIFLANGE Series 1400 by Ford Meter Box Co., Inc., or equal, restraint. Push-on joints for ductile iron piping shall be restrained with MEGALUG® Series 1700 or 1100 HD, by EBAA Iron Sales, Inc., UNIFLANGE Series 1450 by Ford Meter Box Co., Inc., Flex-Ring or Lok-Ring by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, TR Flex by U.S. Pipe Company, TR Flex by McWane, or equal.
    a. Pipe restraint fittings shall be provided as follows:
        (1) For ductile iron pipe with ductile iron mechanical joints MEGALUG® Series 1100 or 1100SD by EBAA Iron Sales, Inc.; Series D SLDE or SSLD by Sigma; Series 3000 or 3000S by Star Pipe Products; or equal.
        (2) For ductile iron pipe with ductile iron push on joints MEGALUG® Series 1100HD or 1700 by EBAA Iron Sales, Inc; Series SLDEH or SSLDH by Sigma; Series 3100P or 3100S by Star Pipe Products; Flex Ring or Lok Ring by American Cast Iron Pipe Company; TR Flex by U.S. Pipe Company; or equal.
        (3) For PVC pipe with ductile iron mechanical joint fittings–MEGALUG® Series 2000 PV, 1100SV, or 2000SV by EBAA Iron Sales, Inc.; Series D SLCE or PVM by Sigma; Series 1000C or 4000 by Star Pipe Products; or equal.
        (4) For PVC pipe with PVC push on joints (not solvent welded)–MEGALUG® Series 1100HV, 1900, or 2800 by EBAA Iron Sales, Inc.; Series SLCEH, PWP (greater than 12-inch only), or D PWP (12 inches or less) by Sigma; Series 4100P by Star Pipe Products; or equal.
    b. Gland body, wedges, and wedge actuating components shall be ductile iron conforming to ASTM A536 Grade 65 45 12. Bolts and tie rods shall be high strength low alloy steel conforming to AWWA C111.
    c. Gaskets that include metal locking segments vulcanized into the gasket to grip the pipe to provide joint restraint are not acceptable.
6. Joint restraint is not required for gravity sewers, drains, and those pipes designated in Paragraph 3.02.G.1. Infiltration/Exfiltration Tests.
7. Underground pipe shall have mechanical joint or push-on joint ductile iron fittings conforming to AWWA C110 and C111 or AWWA C153 compact fittings with a minimum rated working pressure of 150 psi. Gaskets for fittings shall be as specified for underground piping.
8. All ductile iron fittings shall be American Cast Iron Pipe, Tyler Union, U.S. Pipe, McWane Ductile, Griffin, or equal, and shall be made in the United States of America.
9. Unless otherwise specified, all exterior ductile iron piping and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined and asphaltic-coated inside. Cement-mortar lining shall be in accordance with AWWA C104. Unless otherwise specified, underground piping and fittings shall be shop primed or asphaltic-coated outside. Asphaltic coating shall conform to applicable standards herein for the pipe and fittings.
10. For potable water systems, the outside pipe coating shall comply with AWWA C151. Lining and coatings shall be suitable with potable water systems. The asphaltic coating shall be applied over the cement lining on the inside of the pipe and directly on the outside of the pipe. The coatings shall be smooth and impervious to water without any tendency to scale off.

11. All buried ductile iron piping and appurtenances shall be polyethylene encased in accordance with AWWA C105. Polyethylene encasement shall be Class C (carbon black) and shall be minimum 8 mil thickness. Tape for securing the film shall be a thermoplastic material with a pressure sensitive adhesive face capable of bonding to metal, asphaltic coating, and polyethylene. Tape shall have a minimum thickness of 8 mils and a minimum width of 1 inch. The polyethylene film envelope shall be as free as is commercially possible of gels, streaks, pinholes, particles of foreign matter, and undispersed raw materials. There shall be no other visible defect, such as holes, tears, blisters, or thinning out at folds.
12. Tapping and Bonding:
    a. In cases where corporation stops are to be tapped into mains, pipe wall thickness shall be furnished as specified in AWWA C151 to provide four threads or pipe saddles shall be furnished as approved by manufacturer.
    b. Cable bond conductor or electrobond conductivity straps shall be installed on all ductile iron piping to maintain electrical continuity across joints. Continuity across valves and fittings shall be made with multiple conductivity straps connected in series. Lead-tipped gaskets or bronze wedges will not be allowed.
13. Cutting in and Repair Tees and Sleeves and Tapping Tees: Cutting-in and repair tees and sleeves and tapping tees shall be of ductile or cast iron with the same rated working pressure of the pipe in which they are installed but no less than 150 psi.
14. Exterior Joints, Fittings, and Gaskets: Joints, fittings, and gaskets shall have the same rated working pressure of the pipe in which they are installed but no less than a minimum rated working pressure of 150 psi.

B. Reinforced Concrete Pipe:
1. Reinforced concrete pipe for storm sewer shall meet the requirements of ASTM C76 for circular pipe, ASTM C507 for elliptical pipe, ASTM C655 for D-load pipe, or ASTM C1433 for box culvert pipe. All pipes shall have a smooth interior wall. Strength and class of the pipe shall conform to the Drawings and as specified herein. All reinforced concrete pipe used in the work shall be of adequate strength to support the trench loads applied. Unless otherwise shown or specified, all reinforced concrete pipe shall be Class III minimum and shall have a minimum “B” wall construction. All reinforcing cages shall be circular for circular pipe. All reinforcing cages shall be elliptical for elliptical pipe. Reinforcing cage shall extend to the full width into the bell end of the pipe and to within 1 inch of the spigot end of the pipe.
2. Standard and special fittings shall be of approved manufacturer and shall conform to requirements of the trade and these specifications. All fittings shall be of a strength at least equal to that of the sewer main and shall be jointed with the same type of joint as used in the sewer main.
3. Not more than one lift hole per length of pipe shall be used in storm sewer.
4. Reinforced concrete pipe and fittings shall be provided with joints and gaskets that meet ASTM C443 or ASTM C361 for storm sewer pipe. Joints for circular and elliptical storm sewer shall be sealed with rubber gaskets having a continuous O-ring cross section, Tylox Superseal, or equal. All pipe shall be specifically built to fit the gasket used. Provide precast concrete endwalls on all storm sewers.
5. Nonstandard pipe lengths may be used at manholes and structures as necessary to allow them to be located at the locations identified on the Drawings. Reinforced concrete bends, tees, and reducers shall be manufactured to provide for the required transitions as shown on the Drawings. Sufficient additional reinforcement shall be added at the spring lines and top and bottom of the pipe to prevent shearing after installation. Repairs to complete fabricated pipe fittings shall be such that the completed unit shall have the same strength as that of the remainder of the pipe barrel and the concrete used to complete the section shall not spall or separate.

6. Concrete apron endwalls for concrete pipe sewers shall be manufactured with reinforcement and concrete conforming to the pertinent requirements for minimum Class II, Wall B, reinforced concrete pipe as specified in ASTM C76. Concrete apron endwalls for concrete elliptical pipe sewers shall be manufactured with reinforcement and concrete conforming to the pertinent requirements for Class HE-III reinforced concrete elliptical pipe as specified in ASTM C507. Joint ties shall be installed at the last two downstream joints on any pipe run ending in an apron endwall that is constructed with reinforced concrete pipe of any type or size, as shown on Drawing 01-975-31A.
7. Acceptance of reinforced concrete pipe shall be on the basis of plant load-bearing tests, material tests, and inspection of manufactured pipe for visual defects and imperfections.
8. Cement used in the manufacture of reinforced concrete pipe shall meet the requirements of ASTM C150, Standard Specification for Portland Cement for Type II cement.
9. A three-edge bearing test shall be conducted by the manufacturer according to ASTM C497 as proof of design by determining the ultimate load capacity of the pipe. One segment of pipe from each pipe class must pass the three-edge bearing test such that the load required to produce the ultimate load exceeds the load rating of the pipe. The test results shall be maintained in a log and provided to OWNER. Manufacturer shall also maintain concrete cylinder testing data and quality control records to verify that pipe meets the required ASTM standards.
10. An alkalinity test shall be conducted on the concrete mixture used for each type and class of reinforced concrete pipe used in the Project. The alkalinity test shall be conducted according to ASTM C497 and the alkalinity of all concrete mixtures shall be equal to or greater than 0.2 grams of $CaCO_3$ equivalent reactivity per gram of concrete. The manufacturer shall complete the alkalinity tests.
11. The costs of the tests shall be incidental to the pipe cost. CONTRACTOR shall include all such costs in the price bid for the Work. CONTRACTOR shall submit a signed, dated, and certified copy of the test data to OWNER (in a format acceptable to OWNER) for review prior to delivering any pipe to the Project site. No additional compensation will be made to CONTRACTOR for the required testing.
12. The pipe leakage shall not exceed 150 gallons/day/inch inside diameter/mile of pipe. The manufacturer shall provide a written and signed statement indicating the pipe meets this criterion.
13. CONTRACTOR shall provide written certification that pipe meets the standards herein.

2.04 VALVES

A. Gate Valves: Shutoff valves in potable water lines 4-inch diameter and larger shall be AWWA C515, ductile iron AWWA C509, cast iron, resilient seat, nonrising stem, 150 psi working pressure with O-ring packing box, Mueller A-2370-20 R.S., Waterous Series 2500 R.S., or U.S. Pipe Metroseal 250 R.S., or equal. All valves shall include a three piece cast iron, screw type, 5-1/4 inch shaft valve box with nontip cover marked "WATER", Tyler 6860, or equal.

2.05 FIRE HYDRANTS

A. Fire hydrants provided under these Standard Specifications shall conform to AWWA C502 for Dry Barrel Fire Hydrants. Hydrants shall have the following features:

Bury Length	Approximately 7 1/2 feet to traffic flange.
Nozzle Size	One 4 1/2-inch- and two 2 1/2-inch-diameter openings.
Nozzle Threads	National standard fire hose coupling screw threads.
Drain Port	Drain port at base of hydrant barrel. Plug drain port when hydrant installed in area where groundwater level may rise above drain port.
Size of Main Valve Opening	5 1/4-inch-diameter minimum. The hydrant lead connection shall be minimum 6-inch-diameter mechanical joint.
Torque Requirements	Hydrant shall comply with AWWA C502 even if greater than 5-foot bury.
Lubrication	Nontoxic and providing proper lubrication for a temperature range of -30°F to +120°F.

B. Hydrants shall have permanent markings identifying the manufacturer by name, initials, insignia, or abbreviations in common usage, and designating the size of the main valve opening and the year of manufacture. Markings shall be so placed as to be readily discernible and legible after hydrants have been installed.

C. CONTRACTOR shall furnish certification to ENGINEER that the hydrant and all material used in its construction conform to the applicable requirements of AWWA C502 and the supplementary requirements thereto.

D. All joints on fire hydrant leads shall be made using pipe restraint specified herein. Approximately 1/2 cubic yard of bedding stone shall be placed from the bottom of the trench around the hydrant elbow and up the hydrant barrel. Bedding stone shall be wrapped completely in filter fabric to prevent the in migration of fine materials.

E. CONTRACTOR shall furnish all necessary fittings in the fire hydrant lead to install the fire hydrant in a plumb condition at locations shown on the Drawings and at the specified depth of bury. The pumper nozzle of all fire hydrants shall be installed with the nozzle pointing toward the street. ENGINEER reserves the right to alter the location of fire hydrants from that shown on the Drawings.

F. Hydrants shall be installed as shown on Drawing 01-975-65A.

G. Fire Hydrant:
   1. Fire hydrant shall be Mueller Centurian Model A-403 or A-423 with traffic flange and brass to brass seats.
   2. Hydrant to be painted red.
   3. Provide restrained joint system from auxiliary valve in road box back to tee.
   4. Connect hydrant to auxiliary valve with 2-foot length of pipe.
   5. Provide drain port at base of hydrant barrel. Plug drain port when hydrant installed in area where groundwater level may rise above drain port.\
   6. Provide required bury length or barrel extensions to meet finished grade elevations necessary in the field after construction.

PART 3–EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Underground Piping:
   1. Utility lines shall be laid and installed to the lines and grades specified with valves, fittings, manholes, and other appurtenances at the specified locations; spigots centered in bells; and all manholes and riser pipes plumb. Water main shall be installed at the depth indicated. Water main shall be installed to within (plus or minus) 0.1 feet of designed grades. Storm sewer shall be installed to within (plus or minus) 0.03 feet of designed grades. Service lines shown on the Drawings are approximate. Staking shall be completed in conformance with Division 01.
   2. Deviations Occasioned by Underground Facilities: Wherever significant obstructions not shown on the Drawings are encountered during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall proceed in accordance with the General Conditions to notify owners and protect the facilities. Existing items unnecessarily damaged during the performance of the Work shall be repaired and replaced at the expense of CONTRACTOR.
   3. Prior to commencing pipe laying, CONTRACTOR shall notify ENGINEER of the intended date for starting Work. ENGINEER may request at CONTRACTOR's expense the removal and relaying of pipe which was installed prior to notification of ENGINEER.
      a. Proper implements, tools, and facilities shall be provided and used by CONTRACTOR for the safe and convenient prosecution of the Work. All pipe, fittings, and appurtenances shall be carefully lowered into the trench piece by piece with a crane, rope, or other suitable tools or equipment, in such manner as to prevent damage to materials. Under no circumstance shall pipe be dropped or rolled into the trench.
      b. Materials shall be as shown on the Drawings or as specified herein.
   4. Material Inspection: CONTRACTOR shall inspect the pipe, fittings, and appurtenances for defects when delivered to the jobsite and prior to lowering into the trench. Defective material shall be removed from the jobsite. All material shall be clean and free of deleterious substances prior to use in the Work.
   5. Except where noted or specified, all ductile iron underground piping shall be laid in accordance with AWWA C600 or AWWA C605 with the conditions that (a) blocking shall not be used to support pipe and (b) all bends and fittings shall be restrained as specified below, and pipe joints shall be restrained in all directions from all bends and fittings to the length as specified below.
   6. Pipe Length:
      a. All existing joints exposed during construction that are to remain in place shall be restrained.
      b. The minimum length of pipe to be restrained shall be as shown in the following table, regardless of bury depth.
      c. This table assumes fitting orientation as noted, 200 psi test pressure, a 1.5 factor of safety, Type CL native soil backfill, standard bedding, compaction of backfill at 80% standard proctor, AASHTO T-99 (Type 4 trench condition), and a 5-foot bury. Lengths shall be adjusted for other conditions and fittings. For other fittings and for more specific requirements, see the Drawings:

REQUIRED JOINT RESTRAINT DISTANCE FROM FITTINGS (FT)

Ductile Iron Pipe						
Bends, Valves, Dead Ends, and Hydrant Leads	4-IN	6-IN	8-IN	10-IN	12-IN	16-IN
Horizontal 90-Degree Bend (restrain both sides)	11	15	20	23	28	36
Horizontal 45-Degree Bend (restrain both sides)	10	10	10	10	12	15
Horizontal 22 1/2-Degree Bend (restrain both sides)	10	10	10	10	10	10
Horizontal 11 1/4-Degree Bend (restrain both sides)	5	5	5	5	5	5
*Vertical 45-Degree Bend (upper and lower bend distance)	10	14	19	23	27	35
*Vertical 22 1/2-Degree Bend (upper and lower bend distance)	5	7	9	11	13	17
*Vertical 11 1/4-Degree Bend (upper and lower bend distance)	5	5	5	6	7	9
Valve or Dead End	18	25	33	40	48	62
Fire Hydrant Leads	Restrain All Joints					

Tee Run Dimension						
Tees and Reducers	4-IN	6-IN	8-IN	10-IN	12-IN	16-IN
**Tee 6-Inch Branch (branch restrain length)		5	5	5	5	5
**Tee 8-Inch Branch (branch restrain length)			10	5	5	5
**Tee 10-Inch Branch (branch restrain length)				17	12	5
**Tee 12-Inch Branch (branch restrain length)					24	16
**Tee 16-Inch Branch (branch restrain length)						45
Reduce to 4 Inches (larger side restrain length)		13	24	33		
Reduce to 6 Inches (larger side restrain length)			14	25	35	
Reduce to 8 Inches (larger side restrain length)				14	26	46
Reduce to 10 Inches (larger side restrain length)					14	37
Reduce to 12 Inches (larger side restrain length)						27
*Restrain all fittings between the start and end of the offset and on the mainline as shown in the table. **Minimum 8-foot restrain run on each side of the tee.						

REQUIRED JOINT RESTRAINT DISTANCE FROM FITTINGS (FT)

Ductile Iron Pipe with Polyethylene Wrap						
Bends, Valves, Dead Ends, and Hydrant Leads	4-IN	6-IN	8-IN	10-IN	12-IN	16-IN
Horizontal 90-Degree Bend (restrain both sides)	14	19	25	30	36	46
Horizontal 45-Degree Bend (restrain both sides)	6	8	11	13	15	19
Horizontal 22 1/2-Degree Bend (restrain both sides)	5	5	5	6	8	10
Horizontal 11 1/4-Degree Bend (restrain both sides)	5	5	5	5	5	5
*Vertical 45-Degree Bend (upper and lower bend distance)	22	31	41	49	58	75
*Vertical 22 1/2-Degree Bend (upper and lower bend distance)	11	15	20	24	28	36
*Vertical 11 1/4-Degree Bend (upper and lower bend distance)	6	8	10	12	14	18
Valve or Dead End	53	74	97	117	139	179
Fire Hydrant Leads	Restrain All Joints					

Tee Run Dimension						
Tees and Reducers	4-IN	6-IN	8-IN	10-IN	12-IN	16-IN
**Tee 6-Inch Branch (branch restrain length)		5	5	5	5	5
**Tee 8-Inch Branch (branch restrain length)			28	10	5	5
**Tee 10-Inch Branch (branch restrain length)				47	34	5
**Tee 12-Inch Branch (branch restrain length)					69	45
**Tee 16-Inch Branch (branch restrain length)						109
Reduce to 4 Inches (larger side restrain length)		38	70	120		
Reduce to 6 Inches (larger side restrain length)			41	72	101	
Reduce to 8 Inches (larger side restrain length)				40	74	131
Reduce to 10 Inches (larger side restrain length)					41	106
Reduce to 12 Inches (larger side restrain length)						76
*Restrain all fittings between the start and end of the offset and on the mainline as shown in the table. **Minimum 8-foot restrain run on each side of the tee.						

6. For restrained pipe joints, all underground ductile iron pipe joints (except for the branch of tees and dead ends) shall be restrained to the length listed below in all directions from all bends and fittings. The branch of tees shall be restrained to two times the length listed below. Dead ends shall be restrained to 2.5 times the length listed below. All joints on yard and fire hydrant leads shall be restrained. Where wall penetrations occur at less than the length indicated below, the wall fittings shall also be restrained. Additional restraint shall be provided inside of structures as required.

MINIMUM LENGTH (IN FEET)
RESTRAINED PIPE FROM BENDS OR FROM BENDS OR FITTINGS
(POLYWRAPPED AND MINIMUM 6 FEET BURY DEPTH)

	Test Pressure, psi				
	10	25	50	100	150
Pipe Size, Inches					
3 to 12	5	18	18	36	36
14 to 18	5	18	18	36	54
20 to 24	5	18	36	54	72
30	10	18	36	72	90
36	10	18	36	72	
42	10	36	54	90	
48	10	36	54	90	

7. Water main shall be installed in accordance with AWWA C600 for iron pipe, AWWA C605 for PVC pipe, and AWWA M55 for HDPE pipe. All plugs, caps, tees, hydrants, bends, and other fittings for water mains and force mains shall be provided with restrained joints.
8. Except where noted or specified, reinforced concrete pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM C12.
9. Plumbing system shall be installed and tested in accordance with local and state plumbing code requirements. Where requirements conflict, the stricter standard shall apply.
10. CONTRACTOR shall lay all gravity pipe to the line and grade shown on the Drawings with bell ends uphill wherever possible. If not possible, CONTRACTOR shall lay pipe to the line and grade shown on the Drawings with bell ends in the direction of laying. Water piping and chemical solution piping shall have a minimum of 6 1/2 feet of cover.
11. Any pipe or fittings cracked in cutting or handling or otherwise not free from defects shall not be used. Pipe must be kept clean of mortar, cement, clay, sand, or other material. When PVC piping is installed during hot weather, it shall be laid in the trench with slack or permitted to cool to ground temperature before it is cut to length for making final connections. PVC expansion joints shall be provided where needed.
12. At times when pipe laying is not in progress, the open ends of pipe shall be closed with plugs to prevent the entry of foreign material. Acceptable plugs include Foreman Nite Caps by APS, mechanical joint cap or plug, bladder plug, or test plug. All foreign material shall be removed from the pipe prior to acceptance.
13. The locations and elevations of existing piping and manholes are approximate. Where necessary, existing piping shall be exposed by CONTRACTOR to confirm location and elevation before installing new piping. Any changes in pipe location or elevation shall be approved by OWNER.
14. General Excavation:
    a. Pipe Laying:
        (1) All pipe shall be laid accurately to the line and grade as designated. Preparatory to making pipe joints, all surfaces of the portions of the pipe to be joined or of the factory made jointing material shall be clean and dry. Lubricants, primers, adhesives, and other joint material shall be used and installed as recommended by the pipe or joint manufacturer's specifications. The jointing materials or factory fabricated joints shall then be placed, fitted, joined, and adjusted in such a workmanlike manner as to obtain the degree of watertightness specified. Pertinent specifications from the joint and pipe

manufacturer which outline procedures to be followed in making the joint shall be furnished to ENGINEER.

(2) Wyes, tees, and special fittings shall be installed as called for on the Drawings, or as requested by ENGINEER. Wyes, tees, and special fittings, shall, in general, be jointed with the same type of joint as used in the pipe.

(3) In joining two dissimilar types of pipe, manufactured adapters and fittings shall be used. Adapters and fittings shall be configured to maintain invert elevations at same level.

(4) Joint deflections shall not exceed the limits established by the pipe manufacturer for the pipe and joint being used.

(5) Joints that are damaged because of carelessness, improper handling, or failure to prevent imperfections in manufacture shall be subject to rejection and gaskets shall be subject to rejection whenever they show surface cracking, tears, or splice separation.

(6) At times when pipe laying is not in progress, the open ends of pipe shall be closed with plugs to prevent the entry of foreign material. All foreign material shall be removed from the pipe prior to acceptance.

(7) After placing a length of pipe in the trench, the spigot end shall be centered in the bell and the pipe forced home and brought to correct line and grade. The pipe shall be secured in place with specified backfill material tamped around it except at the bells.

(8) Pipe shall be brought home by using a cross member and levers or jacks. It will not be permissible to push pipe home with motor powered excavation equipment.

(9) Water main shall be installed in accordance with AWWA C600 for iron pipe, AWWA C605 for PVC pipe, and AWWA M55 for HDPE pipe. All plugs, caps, tees, hydrants, bends, and other fittings for water mains and force mains shall be provided with restrained joints.

b. Manholes:

(1) Manholes shall be installed in accordance with Drawing 01-975-41A for storm sewer. Manholes shall be plumb with any steps aligned and openings located over steps.

(2) All manholes shall be made watertight and shall show no visible signs of leakage at the time of final review and within the correction period. Any leakage shall be sealed from the exterior of the manhole.

c. Storm Sewer Inlets:

(1) Storm sewer inlets shall be installed in accordance with Drawing 01-975-41A. Inlets shall be set to the line and grade as furnished by ENGINEER. The outside end of the lift hole shall be covered with filter fabric to prevent the entrance of fines into the inlet.

(2) Inlets shall be connected to the storm sewer main either at manholes, at wye branches in the main, or to other inlets, all as shown on the Drawings. Minimum size of inlet lead pipe shall be 12 inches.

(3) Storm inlets shall be backfilled to undisturbed soil and at least 2 feet along connecting piping with bedding material.

d. Masonry:

(1) No masonry shall be laid when the temperature of the outside air is below 40°F unless all masonry materials are heated and protected against freezing.

(2) Only enough mortar shall be mixed that can be conveniently used before it reaches initial set. Retempering of mortar will not be permitted.

e. Abandoning Utilities: Utilities to be abandoned shall, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings**,** be abandoned in place. Open ends of pipes shall be plugged with 12 inches of concrete. Manhole barrels, valve boxes and other such structures shall

be removed to a point 3 feet below existing or final ground surface, whichever is lower, and shall then be filled with backfill material compacted to that of the trench backfill. An approximate 9-inch-diameter opening shall be made in the bottom of the structure to allow for groundwater movement.

15. Valve Boxes: The valve box shall be centered and plumb over the wrench nut of the valve with the box cover flush with the finished ground elevation. Solid 4-inch concrete blocks shall be placed under the base of valve boxes so that the bottom of the base is about 2 inches away from contact with the valve bonnet. The valve box shall not transmit shock or stress to the valve.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. CONTRACTOR shall include the cost of all testing, cleaning, and disinfection in the price bid.

B. Work shall be tested as specified in this section. Unless indicated in writing before testing begins, tests shall be witnessed by ENGINEER and others as necessary. Test results shall be recorded, and reports or appropriate certificates shall be submitted to ENGINEER in triplicate.

C. New piping shall be tested. Prior to conducting the pressure and leakage test, CONTRACTOR shall backfill the trench for its full depth. All bends and special connections to the main shall be adequately blocked and tied prior to the test. Any damage caused to the main or its appurtenances during performance of these tests shall be corrected by CONTRACTOR at its expense. Should underground piping fail test, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for removal and replacement of backfill, and relay new pipe if necessary, to repair the defective pipe. Under no circumstances shall defects be sealed from the interior of the pipe, and only where specifically allowed by ENGINEER, shall defects be sealed from the exterior of the pipe. Piping, interior or exposed, shall be subject to test before being covered with insulation or paint. Piping and appurtenances shall be watertight or airtight and free from visible leaks. Manholes and appurtenances shall be free of any visible leaks. Any leakage shall be sealed by methods acceptable to OWNER, from the exterior of the manhole or structure. Precast reinforced concrete manhole risers and tops shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C497.

D. Piping shall be flushed or blown out after installation prior to testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide all necessary piping connections, water, air, test pumping equipment, water meter, bulkheads, valves, pressure gauge and other equipment, materials, and facilities necessary to complete the specified tests. CONTRACTOR shall provide all temporary sectionalizing devices and vents for testing.

E. Pressure Tests:
   1. Pressure tests shall be performed as required by AWWA C600 and AWWA C605, unless otherwise noted herein.
   2. When test medium for piping is water, all air shall be removed from piping by flushing, opening vents, loosening flanges, utilizing equipment vents and/or installation of corporations at high points in system. Test pumping equipment used shall be centrifugal pumps or other pumping equipment that will not place shock pressures on the main. Power plunger pumps will not be permitted for use on closed pipe systems. Pumps shall be disconnected during test periods. Presence or absence of air will be determined during pressurization of the piping system.
   3. The test pressure in all lines shall be held for two hours, during which time the leakage allowance shall not exceed that specified. In case repairs are required, the pressure test shall be repeated until the pipeline installation conforms to the specified requirements.

Pumps, air compressors, instrumentation, and similar equipment shall not be subjected to the pressure tests.

4. During performance of the hydrostatic pressure test, water main shall be subjected to a minimum pressure of at least 50% above normal working pressure with a minimum pressure 125 psi. Force main shall be tested to 200% of normal operating pressure in the main, but to no more than the pressure rating of the pipe.
5. CONTRACTOR shall keep a record of all tests performed. These records shall show the individual lengths of main tested and test results.
6. Where connections are made to existing mains, it shall be the responsibility of CONTRACTOR to provide the necessary hydrostatic tests on all new mains installed. This may necessitate, but is not limited to, the installation of temporary valves and restraint to isolate the new system from the existing system. All materials, Work, and equipment necessary for this Work shall be furnished by CONTRACTOR at its expense.
7. All testing of pipelines shall proceed concurrently with installation. CONTRACTOR is encouraged to conduct daily preliminary testing of its Work.
8. Water from disinfection testing shall not be discharged to a stream, creek, river, storm sewer tributary thereto, or to a navigable water without first neutralizing the chlorine residual in the water and complying with local, state, and federal laws thereto.
9. Gauges used for testing shall have increments as follows:
    a. Tests requiring a pressure of 10 psi or less shall use a testing gauge having increments of 0.10 psi or less.
    b. Tests requiring a pressure of greater than 10 psi by less than or equal to 100 psi shall use a testing gauge having increments of 1 psi or less.
    c. Tests requiring a pressure of greater than 100 psi shall use a testing gauge having increments of 2 psi or less.
10. The local water utility will install a hydrant meter at the closest hydrant to CONTRACTOR's work that is available. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for paying the meter rental and water used. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for providing hoses, connections, and miscellaneous appurtenances to the hydrant meter.

F. Prior to making final connection between new and existing piping, new piping shall be tested as specified above.

G. Continuity Testing: CONTRACTOR shall provide all equipment, labor, and materials necessary to perform continuity testing of all ductile iron water mains installed. Tests shall be performed using an ohmmeter to demonstrate that electrical continuity exists across all joints. CONTRACTOR shall make all necessary repairs to establish continuity across joints.

3.03 CLEANING AND DISINFECTION

A. All equipment and materials shall be clean before installation. CONTRACTOR shall disinfect and flush the potable water system before it is put online. Water main shall be disinfected according to AWWA C651.

B. In accordance with the requirements of AWWA C651, at least one set of samples shall be collected from every 1,200 feet of new water main, plus one set from the end of the line and at least one set from each branch.

C. CONTRACTOR shall obtain water samples and arrange for analysis of water in potable systems for bacteria in accordance with Option A of Section 5.1 of AWWA C651. Copies of test results shall be submitted to OWNER and ENGINEER.

D. CONTRACTOR shall furnish all water and other materials, equipment, and labor necessary to disinfect all new water mains and all existing water mains disturbed by construction. CONTRACTOR shall notify the Health Department to observe disinfection test and shall coordinate and bear cost for necessary laboratory testing and shall provide safe bacteriological sample results to OWNER prior to placing the water main in service. Sampling and testing shall be scheduled to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Items of material for testing shall be furnished in the size and quantity necessary to properly complete the test. Interruption or delay of CONTRACTOR's Work progress caused by testing and sampling shall not be cause for extra payment under the Contract nor shall they be cause for extension of Contract Time.

3.04 CLEANUP

A. Upon completion of the work, all improvements disturbed by CONTRACTOR's operations shall be repaired or replaced. Broken concrete, rubble fill, and other excess material shall be removed from the site and wasted.

B. All waste disposal areas and all areas used for the storage of materials or the temporary deposit of excavated earth shall be leveled off, cleaned up, and returned to condition that existed prior to construction. All surplus material, tools, and equipment shall be removed, and the premises shall be left free of everything of the kind.

C. All pipes and manholes shall be flushed until clean, and all debris and mud shall be removed.

3.05 DEMOLITION

A. All exterior piping removals, including manholes and appurtenances and abandonment, shall be by CONTRACTOR. The locations and elevations of existing piping are approximate. Where necessary, existing piping shall be exposed before installing new piping. Any changes in pipe location or elevation shall be reviewed by ENGINEER.

B. CONTRACTOR shall remove or abandon all existing piping and appurtenances as noted. Unless otherwise shown or specified, piping and appurtenances to be removed shall become the property of CONTRACTOR and shall be removed from the site for salvage or disposal. Unless otherwise shown or specified, piping shown or specified to be abandoned shall have each end plugged with concrete or nonshrink grout. Nonshrink grout shall be as specified in Division 03. Wherever excavations cross piping to be abandoned, piping shall be removed to the limits of the excavation and the ends shall be filled as specified above.

C. Valve boxes and exposed valves and operators on piping to be abandoned shall be removed. All concrete surfaces to remain shall be patched as required to provide a smooth surface. Repiping and connections to new piping shall be as specified for new piping.

D. It is the responsibility of CONTRACTOR to remove the items listed below, including piping and appurtenances, as specified, and patch all holes resulting therefrom unless specified or shown otherwise. The intent of these specifications is to require that the removal of materials, patching of all existing holes, and repiping be done in a workmanlike manner.

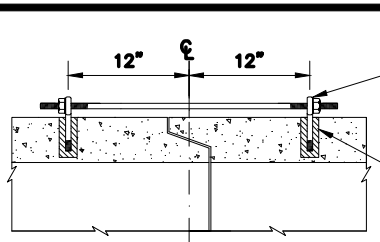
END OF SECTION

DRAWINGS

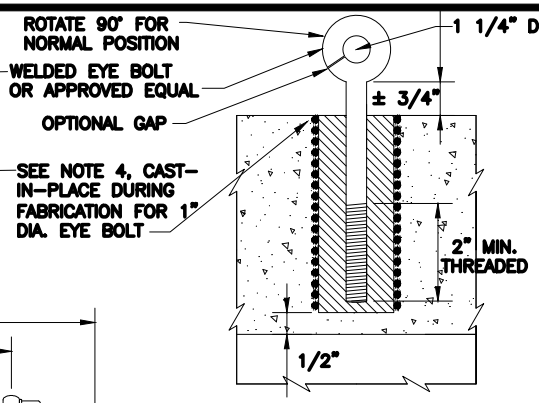
File: T:\MAD\APPS\ACAD\ALL-STRAND\STD-DWG\Madison Files\STD-031A.dwg Time: Oct 18, 2011 - 10:32am

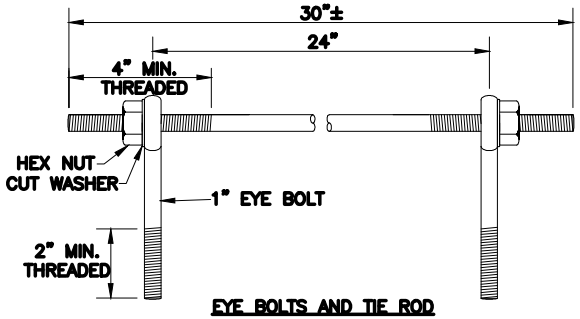
JOINT TIES FOR CONCRETE PIPE

STANDARD DETAIL



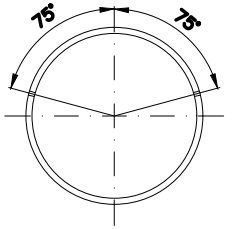
LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS





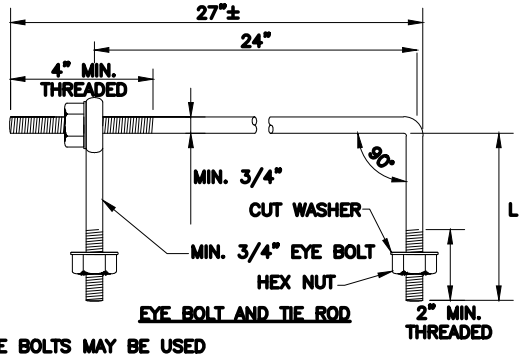
EYE BOLTS AND TIE ROD

EYE BOLT AND TIE ROD ASSEMBLY, TYPE 1



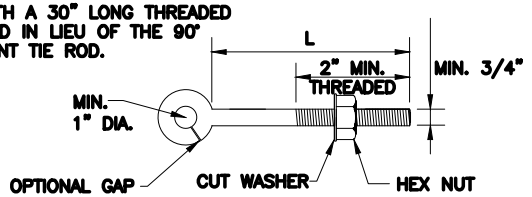
PLACEMENT OF (2) CAST-IN-PLACE INSERTS OR HOLES DURING FABRICATION FOR PIPE SECTIONS REQUIRING TIE RODS

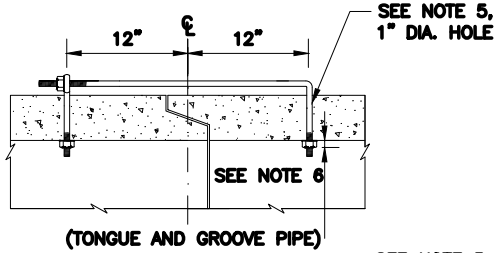
TRANSVERSE SECTION



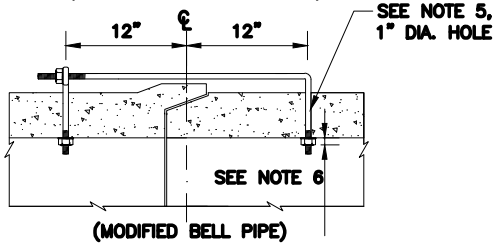
EYE BOLT AND TIE ROD

NOTE:
TWO EYE BOLTS MAY BE USED WITH A 30" LONG THREADED ROD IN LIEU OF THE 90° BENT TIE ROD.





(TONGUE AND GROOVE PIPE)



(MODIFIED BELL PIPE)

LONGITUDINAL SECTION

EYE BOLT AND TIE ROD ASSEMBLY, TYPE 2

NOTES:

1. ALL APRON END WALL JOINTS AND TWO ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM JOINTS (TOTAL OF 3) SHALL BE TIED TOGETHER AS SHOWN. ADDITIONAL TIED JOINTS MAY BE REQUIRED, AS SPECIFIED OR AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN THE CONTRACT THE MATERIALS, FABRICATION AND WORK NECESSARY TO TIE CULVERT PIPE AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS AND BY THIS DETAIL WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE.
2. DETAILED DRAWINGS FOR PROPOSED ALTERNATE DESIGNS FOR JOINT TIES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.
3. ℄ OF TONGUE AND GROOVE OR BELL AND SPIGOT JOINTS.
4. THE INSIDE OF THE THREADED INSERTS SHALL BE CLEAN TO ALLOW THE INSERTION OF THREADED EYE BOLTS.
5. HOLES SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR DRILLED 12" FROM ℄ OF TONGUE AND GROOVE.
6. BOLT PROJECTION INSIDE OF PIPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2".
7. ROD DIAMETER +1".
8. LENGTH ADEQUATE TO EXTEND TO WITHIN 1/2 INCH OF THE INNER SURFACE OF THE PIPE.

ADJUSTABLE TIE ROD DIMENSION TABLE				
PIPE DIAMETER	TIE ROD DIAMETER	D	L1	N
12-60	5/8	5/8	5	1/2
66-84	3/4	3/4	5	1/2
90-108	1	1	7	1 7/16

DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN INCHES

EYE BOLT DIMENSION TABLE		
	L = LENGTH	
PIPE SIZE	TONGUE & GROOVE PIPE	MODIFIED BELL PIPE
18 " TO 24"	4 1/2"	6 1/4"
30"	5"	7"
36"	5 1/2"	7"
42"	6"	
48"	6 1/2"	
60"	7 1/2"	
66"	8"	

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

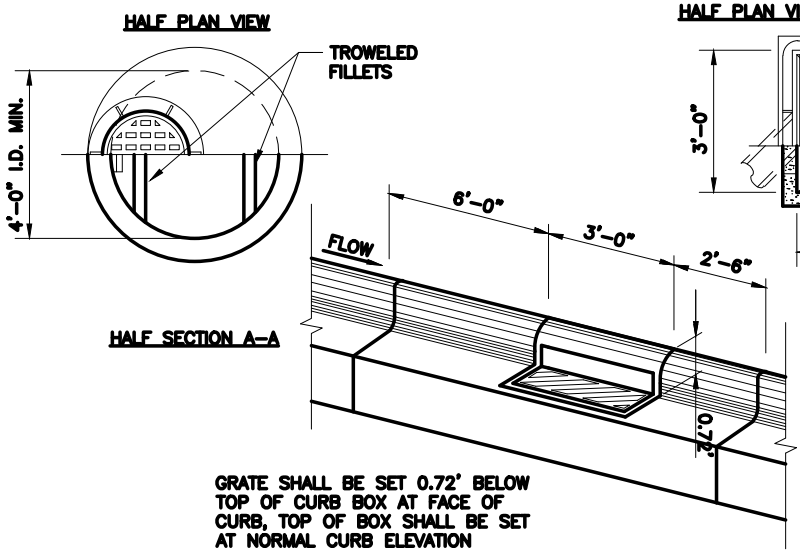
01-975-31A

OCTOBER 2011

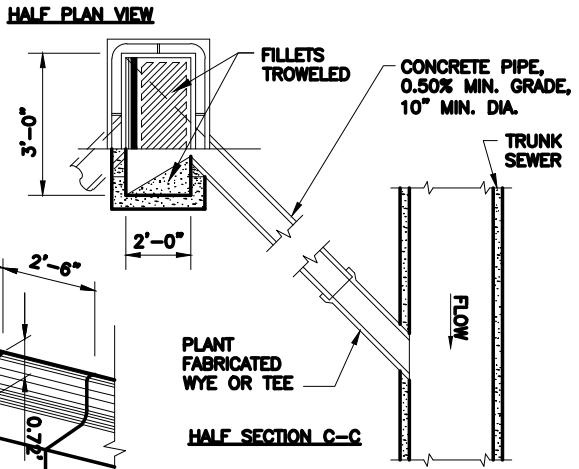
File: T:\MAD\APPS\ACAD\ALL-STRAND\STD-DWG\Madison Files\Std-041A.dwg Time: Oct 18, 2011 - 10:32am

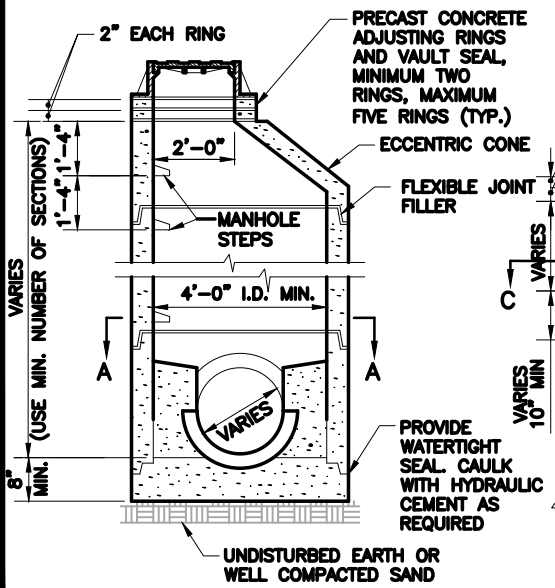
STORM SEWER MANHOLES AND INLETS

STANDARD DETAIL

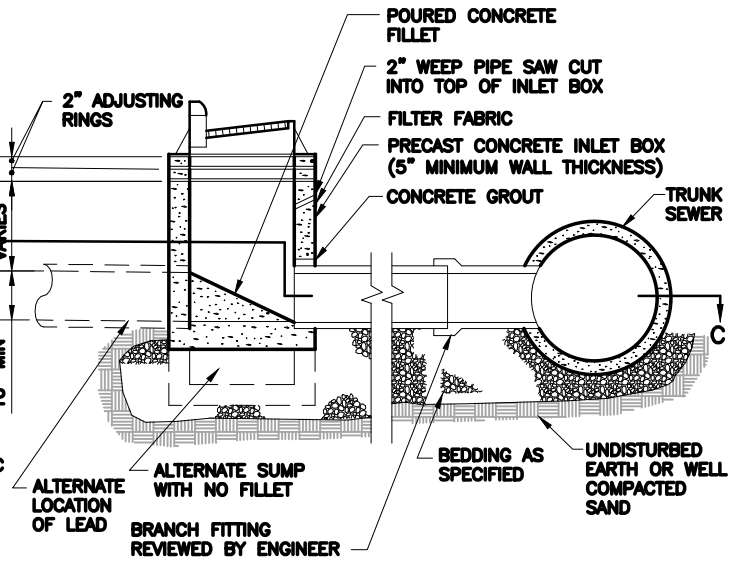


DEPRESSED INLET DETAIL





STANDARD PRECAST MANHOLE



PRECAST INLET DETAIL

NOTES

1. DETAILS RELATIVE TO ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL CONFORM TO THE PERTINENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

2. VARIATIONS IN DIMENSIONS AND DESIGN MAY BE PERMISSABLE PROVIDING EQUIVALENT CAPACITY AND STRENGTH ARE ATTAINED.

3. WHEN ANY STRUCTURE IS CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE, CONCRETE BLOCK OR REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE, THE TOP OF THE MASONRY SHALL BE LEFT SUFFICIENTLY LOW TO PERMIT PROPER ADJUSTMENT OF COVER TO GRADE.

4. REINFORCED PRECAST FLAT SLAB SHALL BE USED IN LIEU OF PRECAST ECCENTRIC CONE WHEN SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR H-20 TRUCK LOADING.

5. PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE MANHOLE RISERS AND TOPS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C-478. JOINTS BETWEEN MANHOLE SECTIONS SHALL BE SEALED WITH RAM NEK, HANDLING HOLES SHALL BE FILLED WITH MORTAR, AND BOTH MADE WATER TIGHT.

6. STEPS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ALL MANHOLES.

7. AT ALL BENDS IN SEWER, A SMOOTH RADIUS FLOW LINE SHALL BE PROVIDED IN MANHOLES. ALL CONCRETE FILLETS SHALL BE HAND TROWELED.

8. INSIDE DIMENSIONS FOR MANHOLES: USE MINIMUM 4' DIAMETER FOR SEWER LESS THAN 18" IN DIAMETER; USE MINIMUM 5' DIAMETER FOR SEWER 18" THRU 24" IN DIAMETER; USE MINIMUM 6' DIAMETER OR MINIMUM 6' SQUARE FOR SEWER OVER 24" IN DIAMETER, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

9. ARRANGEMENT AND NUMBER OF INLETS AND DISCHARGE PIPES SHALL CONFORM TO THE NEEDS OF THE PERTINENT LOCATION.

10. PROVIDE MINIMUM 2'-0" COVER FOR ALL INLET LEAD PIPE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

11. ALL INLETS SHALL BE DEPRESSED AS SHOWN.

12. INLET DEPTH AND GRADE OF INLET LEAD PIPE VARY ACCORDING TO DEPTH OF TRUNK SEWER. MINIMUM INLET DEPTH BELOW TOP OF CURB SHALL BE 4'-0".

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

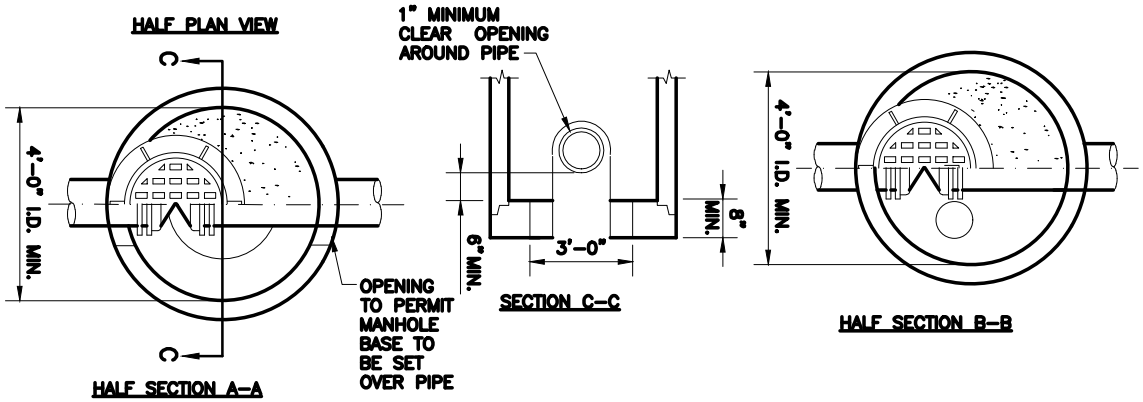
01-975-41A

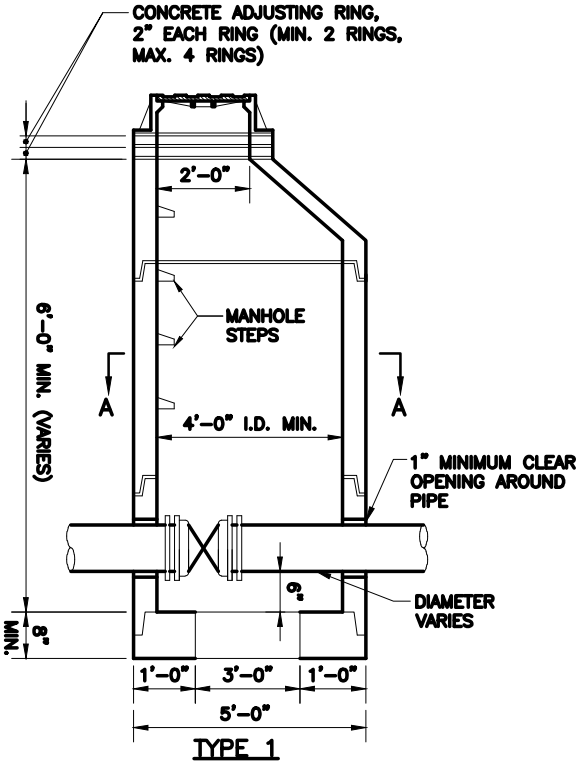
OCTOBER 2011

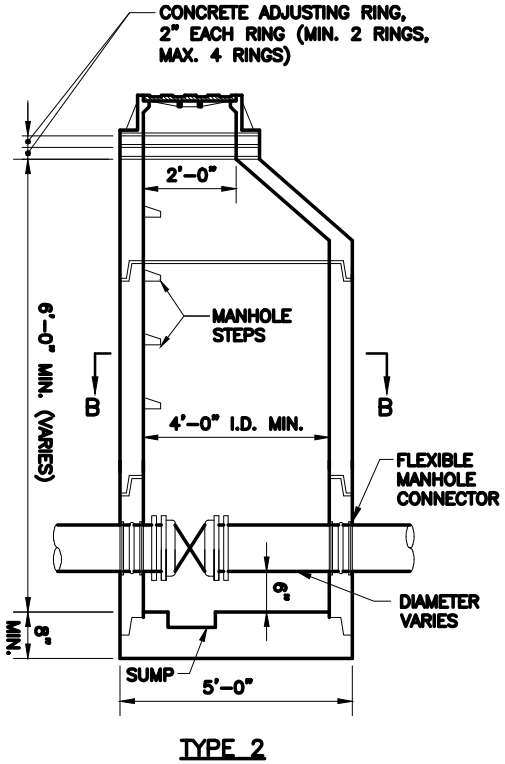
File: T:\MAD\APPS\ACAD\ALL-STRAND\STD-DWG\Madison Files\Std-042A.dwg Time: Oct 18, 2011 - 10:32am

WATER MAIN VALVE MANHOLES

STANDARD DETAIL







NOTES:

1. TYPE 1 OR 2 MANHOLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. TYPE 2 MANHOLE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT AND SHALL BE USED WHEN NORMAL GROUND WATER LINE IS ABOVE BOTTOM SLAB.

2. VARIATION IN DIMENSIONS AND DESIGN MAY BE PERMISSABLE PROVIDING EQUIVALENT CAPACITY AND STRENGTH ARE ATTAINED.

3. WHEN ANY STRUCTURE IS CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE, CONCRETE BLOCK, OR REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE, THE TOP OF THE MASONRY SHALL BE LEFT SUFFICIENTLY LOW TO PERMIT PROPER ADJUSTMENT OF COVER TO GRADE BY THE USE OF MORTAR.

4. CONCRETE BLOCK MANHOLES REVIEWED BY THE ENGINEER WILL BE PERMITTED AS AN ALTERNATE. BACK PLASTER OUTSIDE OF ALL CONCRETE BLOCK. CONCRETE BLOCK MANHOLE WALLS SHALL BE 2 BLOCKS THICK BELOW DEPTHS OF 10 FEET.

5. REINFORCED PRECAST FLAT SLAB SHALL BE USED IN LIEU OF PRECAST ECCENTRIC CONE AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AS NEEDED TO INSTALL EQUIPMENT OR VALVES.

6. PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE MANHOLE RISERS AND TOPS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C-478. JOINTS BETWEEN SECTIONS SHALL BE SEALED WATERTIGHT WITH KENT SEAL, RAM NEK OR EQUAL.

7. STEPS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ALL MANHOLES. MANHOLE STEPS SHALL BE NEENAH TYPE R-1981-N, MA INDUSTRIES NO. PS-4, OR EQUAL, 1'-4" O.C.

8. MANHOLE COVER SHALL BE NEENAH TYPE R-1550, OR EQUAL, WITH TYPE B NON-ROCKING LID.

9. TYPE 1 MANHOLE SHALL BE FILLED WITH CLEAN BEDDING UP TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.

10. DETAILS RELATIVE TO ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL CONFORM TO THE PERTINENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

11. FLAT SLAB TOPS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR H-20 TRUCK LOADING AND SHALL MEET REQUIRMENTS OF ASTM C-478.

12. BASE SLABS SHALL BE REINFORCED AS FOLLOWS. REINFORCING SHALL BE PLACED IN EACH DIRECETION AT 2" CLEAR FROM TOP SURFACE OF SLAB. REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60. USE OF CAST-IN-PLACE SLAB SHALL NOT RELIEVE CONTRACTOR OF REQUIREMENTS TO PROVIDE WATERTIGHT JOINTS.

INSIDE DIA.	DEPTH	REINF.
4'	≤ 30'	#3@8"
5'	≤ 20'	#3@8"
5'	20'-30'	#4@10"
6'	≤ 20'	#4@10"
6'	20'-25'	#4@8"
6'	25'-30'	#4@6"

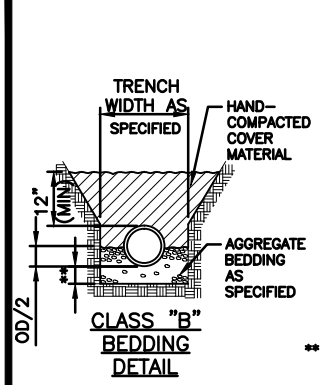
STRAND ASSOCIATES®

01-975-42A

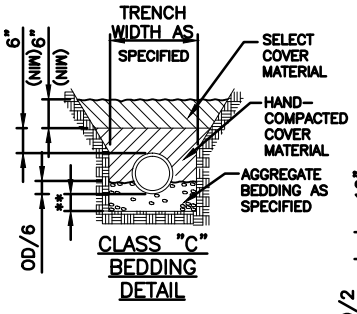
OCTOBER 2011

SANITARY SEWER APPURTENANCES

STANDARD DETAIL

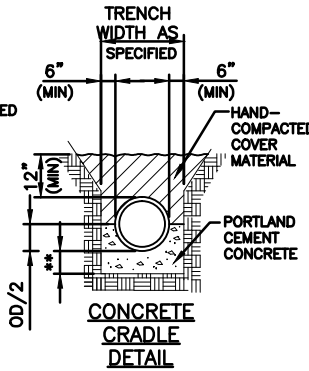


CLASS "B" BEDDING DETAIL

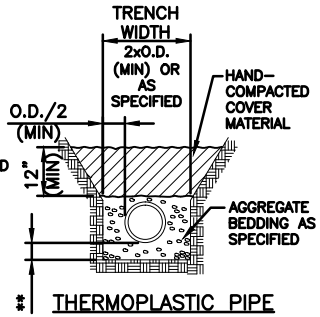


CLASS "C" BEDDING DETAIL

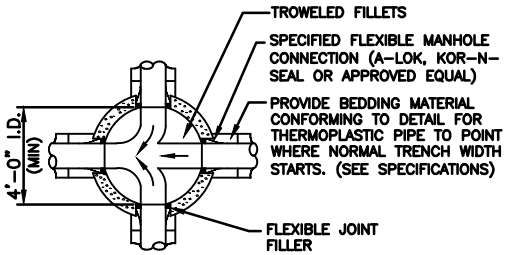
** OUTSIDE DIAMETER/4, 4" MINIMUM.



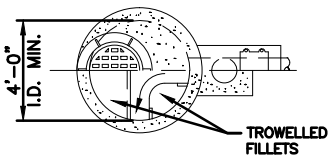
CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL



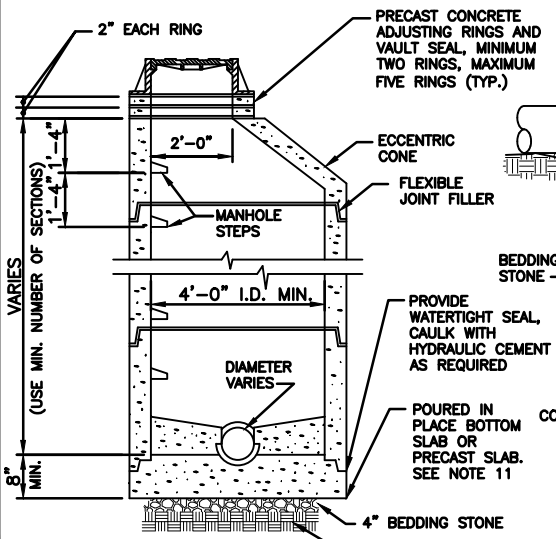
THERMOPLASTIC PIPE BEDDING DETAIL



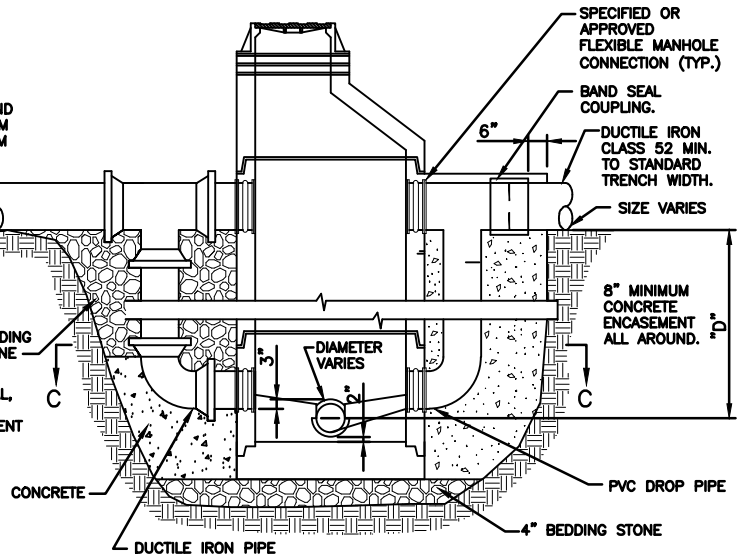
JUNCTION MANHOLE



HALF SECTION C-C



STANDARD PRECAST MANHOLE



DROP TYPE ENTRANCE OPTIONS TO STANDARD MANHOLE

DROP TYPE ENTRANCE TO BE USED WHEREVER DIMENSION "D" EXCEEDS 2'-0".

NOTES

1. DETAILS RELATIVE TO ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL CONFORM TO THE PERTINENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS AND THE APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

2. VARIATIONS IN DIMENSIONS AND DESIGN MAY BE PERMISSIBLE, PROVIDING EQUIVALENT CAPACITY AND STRENGTH ARE ATTAINED.

3. ALL CONCRETE FILLETS SHALL BE HAND TROWELED WITH A 1/4"/FT. SLOPE.

4. INSIDE DIMENSIONS FOR MANHOLES: USE MINIMUM 4' DIAMETER FOR SEWER LESS THAN 18" IN DIAMETER; USE MINIMUM 5' DIAMETER FOR SEWER 18" THRU 24" IN DIAMETER; USE MINIMUM 6' DIAMETER OR MINIMUM 6' SQUARE FOR SEWER OVER 24" IN DIAMETER.

5. BEDDING CLASSES "B" AND "C" SHALL MEET OR EXCEED ASTM C12 REQUIREMENTS.

6. DROP TYPE ENTRANCE TO STANDARD MANHOLE WILL BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY IF SO LISTED IN THE BID.

7. SEE DRAWINGS FOR DROP TYPE ENTRANCES FOR SANITARY SEWERS LARGER THAN 15".

8. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY BODIES OF THE STATE AND APPLICABLE MUNICIPAL ORDINANCES.

9. ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PLACED ON UNDISTURBED EARTH OR STONE BEDDING.

10. FLAT SLAB TOPS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR H-20 TRUCK LOADING AND SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C-478.

11. BASE SLABS SHALL BE REINFORCED AS FOLLOWS: REINFORCING SHALL BE PLACED IN EACH DIRECTION AT 2" CLEAR FROM TOP SURFACE OF SLAB, REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60. USE OF CAST-IN-PLACE SLAB SHALL NOT RELIEVE CONTRACTOR OF REQUIREMENTS TO PROVIDE WATERTIGHT JOINTS.

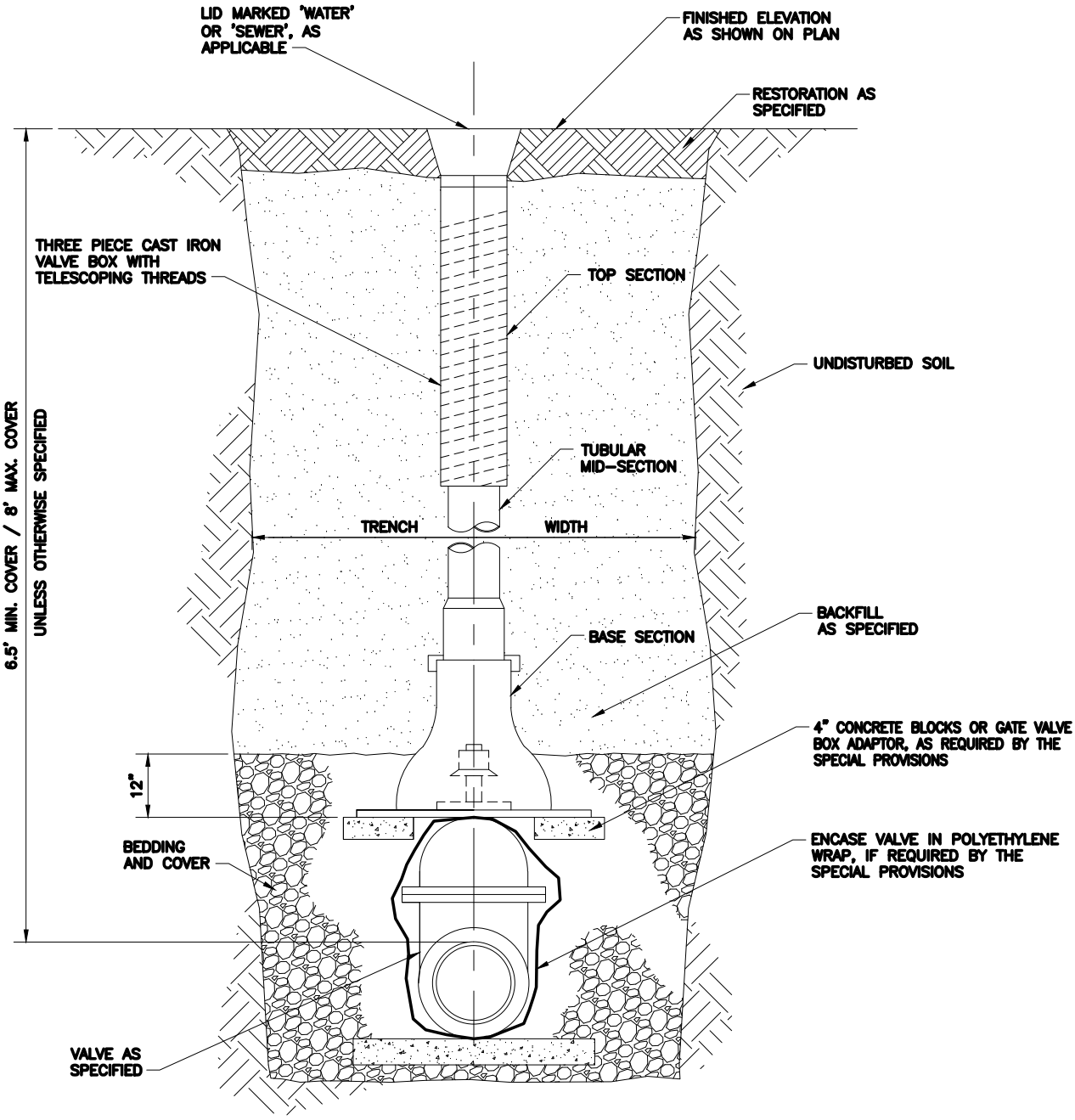
INSIDE DIA.	DEPTH	REINF.
4'	≦ 30'	#3@8"
5'	≦ 20'	#3@8"
5'	20'-30'	#4@10"
6'	≦ 20'	#4@10"
6'	20'-25'	#4@8"
6'	25'-30'	#4@6"

12. FLAT SLABS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN SHALLOW DEPTH SITUATIONS IN LIEU OF ECCENTRIC CONES.

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

01-975-43A

OCTOBER 2011



STANDARD BURIED GATE VALVE BOX SETTING

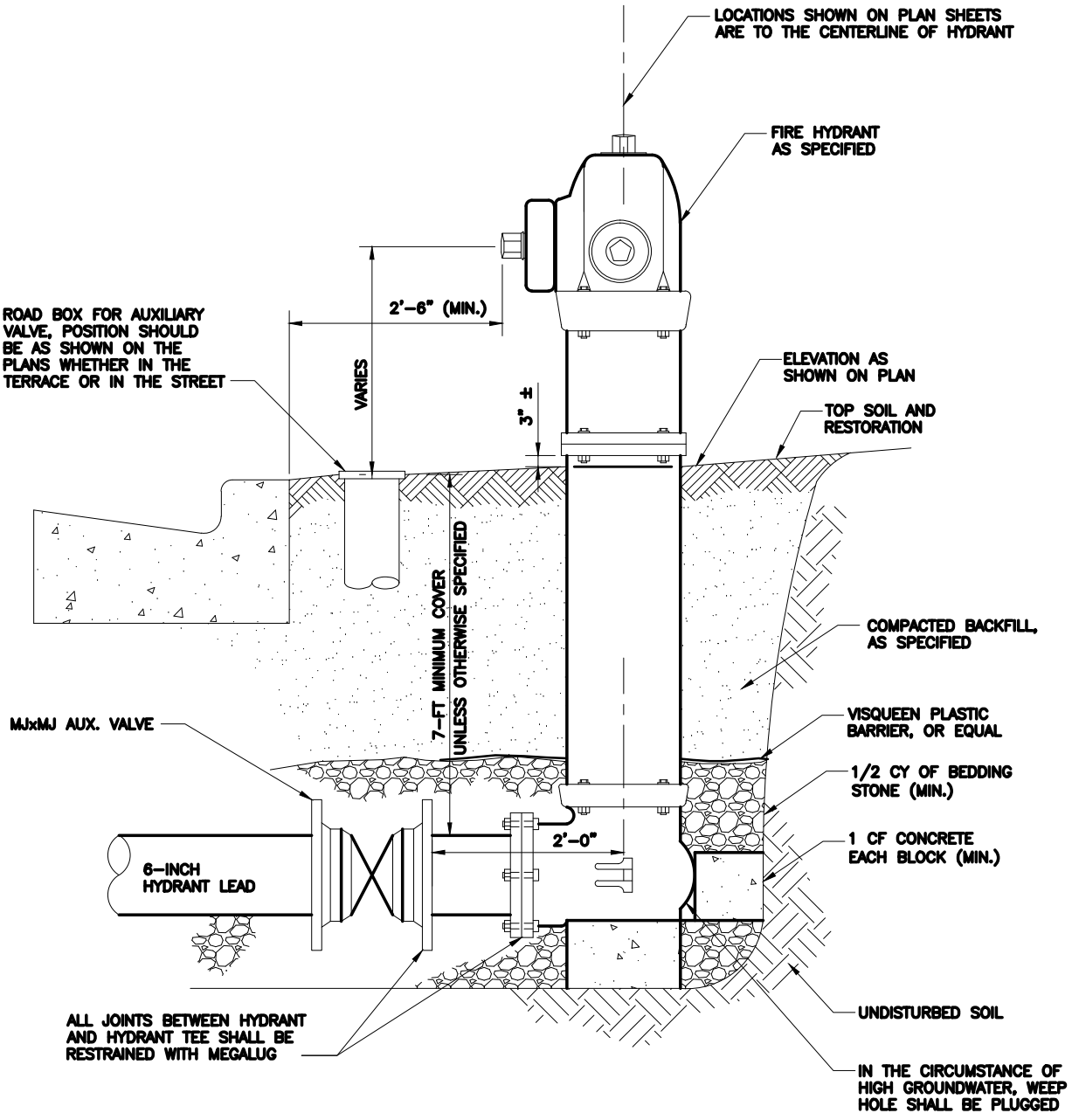
STANDARD DETAIL

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

01-975-64A

OCTOBER 2011

File: T:\MAD\APPS\ACAD\ALL-STRAND\STD-DWG\Madison Files\Std-064A.dwg Time: Oct 18, 2011 - 10:31am



HYDRANT INSTALLATION

STANDARD DETAIL

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

01-975-65A

OCTOBER 2011

GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION REPORT

CGC, Inc.
Construction • Geotechnical
Consulting Engineering/Testing

September 9, 2025
C25361

Ryan Dion, Assistant Fire Chief
City of Whitewater
312 West Whitewater Street
Whitewater, WI 53190

Re: Geotechnical Exploration Report
Fire Department Training Facility
Innovation and Technology Drive
Whitewater, WI

Dear Mr. Dion:

Construction • Geotechnical Consultants, Inc. (CGC) has completed the geotechnical exploration program for the project referenced above. The purpose of this exploration program was to evaluate the subsurface conditions within the proposed construction area and to provide geotechnical recommendations regarding site preparation, foundation and pavement design/construction. Seismic site class and on-site stormwater infiltration potential will also be discussed. An electronic copy of this report is provided for your use, and additional electronic copies of the report are being sent to members of the project team at Strand.

PROJECT AND SITE DESCRIPTION

A fire department training facility is planned for a vacant, 2-acre site located northeast of the intersection of Innovation and Technology Drives on the northeast side of Whitewater in the Business Park. Initial development will be in the western half of the site, and the main component of the facility will be a three-story, 40 by 24-ft prefabricated metal structure (similar to a shipping container) bearing on concrete pier foundations. The pier foundations are expected to consist of minimum 2-ft diameter cast-in-place concrete piers (e.g., drilled piers/shafts) bearing at frost depth. Spread footings may also be considered. Foundation loads are expected to be fairly light.

The remainder of the site is expected to be mantled by asphalt and/or concrete pavement, with driveways into the site from the west and south. The heaviest pavement load is expected to be a 70,000-lb ladder truck, with lighter fire trucks and support vehicles also utilizing the pavement surrounding the training structure. A dumpster enclosure and stormwater facilities are also planned on the site. Future training structures of similar construction may be added, and the site pavement may be expanded to the eastern half of the site in the future. The preliminary site layout is depicted on the Test Pit Location Exhibit in Appendix A.

Existing site grades generally slope up gently from the southwest to the northeast, but rise more steeply in the far northeast corner of the site. Existing site grades range between about EL 823 and 835 ft. However, site grades within the western initial development phase are somewhat flatter between about

2921 Perry Street, Madison WI 53713
Telephone: 608/288-4100
FAX: 608/288-7887

EL 823 and 827 ft. Final site and pavement grades were not available at the time of this report, but are expected to be at or near the lower existing elevations on the site.

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

Subsurface conditions across the site were explored by excavating seven (7) test pits. The test pits were excavated to depths of about 1.5 to 3.2 ft below existing site grades by R.R. Walton Co. (under subcontract to CGC) on August 7, 2025 in the presence of a CGC certified soil tester/professional engineer. The test pits were planned to greater depths, but excavator refusal occurred at each location on weathered to increasingly competent dolomitic limestone bedrock. The test pit locations were chosen by the project team and located in the field by CGC, with ground surface elevations estimated using a topographic site plan provided. Approximate test pit locations are shown in plan on the Test Pit Location Exhibit attached in Appendix A, which also shows the preliminary site concept.

The subsurface profile at the test pit locations are similar and can generally be described by the following strata, in descending order:

- About 6 to 15 in. of ***sandy topsoil***; followed by
- About 6 to 10 in. of stiff ***lean clay*** (absent at SW-1); underlain by
- *Granular (sand) soils* with significant silt and gravel contents, which were described as ***weathered bedrock*** and appeared in granular matrix, extending to excavator refusal on harder/less weathered/more competent dolomitic limestone ***bedrock*** at depths of about 1.5 to 3.2 ft below existing site grades.

In addition to the test pits, a boring performed on the site by CGC in 2006 as part of the business park expansion geotechnical exploration program completed for the City of Whitewater was referenced. The findings from the boring on the site, as well as other borings nearby, align well with the findings from the recent test pits. The soil boring log for B06-10 is attached, with the approximate location shown on the Test Pit Exhibit.

As noted, weathered to increasingly competent dolomitic limestone bedrock was encountered in all of the test pits, and practical excavator refusal occurred between about 1.5 and 3.2 ft below grades. At Boring B06-10, weathered bedrock was identified at about 2 ft below grade, with auger refusal on hard bedrock at about 6 ft. For reference, site grades in 2006 were near to just above or below current site elevations, as some minor site grading occurred during development of the surrounding lots. The depth and consistency of bedrock should be expected to vary across the site.

Groundwater was not encountered during or shortly after completion of the test pits, or within the 2006 soil boring during or following drilling. Although groundwater was not encountered during site exploration, temporarily elevated groundwater levels may be observed following extended periods of

precipitation due to the presence of relatively impermeable hard bedrock, and groundwater levels should be expected to fluctuate with seasonal variations in precipitation, infiltration, evapotranspiration, and other factors. Depending on final building and site grades, dewatering and subgrade stabilization may be required and further details are discussed in the following subsections. A more detailed description of the site soil and groundwater conditions is presented on the Soil Boring and Test Pit Logs attached in Appendix A, and the WDSPS Storm form in Appendix E for the three stormwater test pits.

DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Subject to the limitations discussed below and based on the subsurface exploration, it is our opinion that the site is generally suitable for the proposed construction and that the structures can be supported by foundations bearing within weathered to increasingly competent dolomitic limestone bedrock. *Special bedrock excavation techniques will likely be required during some foundation or utility excavations, the extent of which will depend on foundation type and final site and building foundation elevations. Depending on final site grades, subgrade improvement or stabilization may be required within pavement areas due to the presence of moisture sensitive near-surface clay soils, and dewatering may also be required should water become temporarily perched/elevated on top of harder bedrock during wet periods of the year.* Our recommendations for site preparation, foundation and pavement design/construction, along with a discussion regarding seismic site class and on-site stormwater infiltration potential, are presented in the following subsections. Additional information regarding the conclusions and recommendations presented in this report is discussed in Appendix B.

1. Site Preparation

We recommend that the topsoil be stripped/removed to at least 10 ft beyond the proposed construction areas, including areas requiring fill beyond the building or pavement footprints. Based on the test pits, the topsoil was between about 6 and 15-in. thick, but some variability should be expected between and beyond test locations due to past site usage and grading. Following site stripping and based on the test pits, the exposed soils are generally expected to consist of native clayey soils, as well as weathered bedrock in granular (sand) matrix.

Clayey soils in areas at grade or requiring fill should be statically recompacted and subsequently proof-rolled with a rubber-tired piece of construction equipment to check for soft-yielding areas. Exposed sandy soils (including weathered bedrock in granular matrix) should be recompacted with a vibratory compactor to densify soils loosened during stripping and site grading activities. Unsuitable or yielding clay soils, or granular soils which remain very loose after recompaction, should be undercut/removed. Grade should be re-established using granular backfill, including on-site sand/weathered bedrock, compacted to at least 95% compaction based on modified Proctor methods (ASTM D 1557), or compacted coarse stone [select crushed material or 3-in. dense graded base course (DGB)], as described in Appendix C.

Where filling is required, we recommend using granular soils (i.e., sands/gravels) as structural fill because these soils are relatively easy to place and compact in most weather conditions compared to silt and clay soils. The on-site granular soils (including weathered bedrock), which may potentially be stockpiled during foundation or stormwater basin excavation, should be suitable for use as structural fill and backfill provided these soils are selectively stockpiled and not mixed with silt and clay soils (if any). Harder bedrock may need to be processed such that the particle size is reduced to less than about 3 in., and the bedrock should contain an adequate amount of sand size particles to fill in the void spaces between larger pieces during compaction. Clay soils are generally not recommended as structural fill or backfill because of the likely difficulty achieving adequate compaction and because moisture conditioning would likely be required to achieve desired compaction levels, which could delay construction progress. Instead, clay soils can potentially be used as fill within landscaped areas or within the lower portion of pavement areas. We recommend that fill/backfill be compacted to at least 95% (ASTM D1557) in accordance with our Recommended Compacted Fill Specifications presented in Appendix C. CGC should perform periodic field density tests during fill placement or backfilling to check the suitability of compacted backfill for building or pavement support.

As noted previously, weathered to increasingly competent bedrock was encountered at all of the test pit locations, and the test pits terminated at about 1.5 to 3.2 ft below grade due to practical refusal on harder bedrock. It should be noted that a medium-sized excavator (Takeuchi TB250-2) with a conventional bucket equipped with ‘paddle’ teeth was utilized to dig the test pits and that significant effort was used to advance the test pits in small increments until the test pits were terminated at refusal. Auger drilling refusal, which typically indicates hard bedrock, was encountered at about 6 ft in the boring performed on the site in 2006.

Although final site and structure grades were not provided, based on the findings in the test pits and previous soil boring, we anticipate that most frost-depth foundation excavations will extend into the weathered bedrock, as well as 2 to 4 below the level of harder/less weathered bedrock encountered in the test pits and soil boring (e.g., auger or excavator refusal). The depth and consistency of bedrock should be expected to vary across the site. As observed within upper parts of the test pits, more highly weathered bedrock above excavator refusal may potentially be in a granular matrix and behave more soil-like during excavation. However, harder layers/seams may be encountered above refusal elevations that require additional excavation effort. On past projects it has been our experience that excavation within more highly weathered to weathered bedrock can typically be accomplished with conventional large earthwork equipment (i.e., large excavator with ripping tooth and bucket with rock teeth). If drilled pier foundations are utilized, as expected, special rock teeth or lead auger edge/head will likely be required in order to advance into the harder bedrock. Conventional footing or utility excavation below excavator (and auger) refusal depths may require special rock removal techniques such as chiseling with a hydraulic rock chipper. We recommend that rock excavation be defined and a unit rate for rock excavation be established in the bidding documents. Additional rock excavation considerations are contained in Appendix D.

2. Foundation Design

A. Drilled Pier Foundations

It is our opinion that drilled pier foundations, which we understand are the preferred foundation system, are suitable for support of prefabricated container structures provided they are designed using the recommended design parameters included in Table 1. These parameters are based on the soil profiles encountered at the test pits and soil boring. While the weathered to hard bedrock is capable of providing high end bearing, the value provided in Table 1 is expected to be sufficient for demand of the relatively lightly loaded structures. Note that in the design of drilled piers for axial and uplift loads, the effect of the existing soils from the ground surface to a depth of 5 ft should be neglected to account for frost action and assumptions made in developing the drilled pier parameters. Additionally, side friction in the bottom of the drilled pier equal to one pier diameter should be neglected for axial loads. However, these soils may be considered in a lateral deflection analysis.

Drilled piers are expected to bear within weathered to increasingly competent dolomitic limestone bedrock. Actual depths should be determined by the designer based on the required resistance and soil parameters provided, as well as to develop the minimum embedment depth for frost protection purposes. Based on the presence of harder bedrock just below existing site grades, difficult drilling/augering conditions should be expected to reach planned bottom of drilled shaft foundation elevations and special considerations will likely be required. Although the drilled shafts are generally expected to remain open within the surficial clay and underlying bedrock, some sidewall collapse may occur within shallow, more highly weathered bedrock. If the holes do not remain open, temporary casing may be required.

The drilled piers should be checked for loosened soils or bedrock pieces at the bottom of the shaft, which should be removed prior to concrete placement. Choosing the appropriate drilling method lies within the responsibility of the drilling contractor. An experienced contractor with demonstrated experience installing drilled piers in similar conditions will be important to successful foundation construction. Specialty diamond-impregnated drilling heads or leading auger edges will likely be required.

Concrete used to construct the drilled shafts should have a minimum slump of 5 to 6 in. and be placed using a tremie pipe. Higher slumps could be used if desired, but should be achieved in a manner which does not reduce concrete strength. A positive head of concrete should be kept in the casing as it is extracted during concrete placement to prevent the development of voids in the drilled piers. Provided the drilled piers are constructed as described above, we estimate that settlement should not exceed about 2% of the base diameter.

TABLE 1

Recommended Soil Parameters for Drilled Pier Foundations

Soil Layer (1)	Stiff Lean Clay	Weathered Bedrock
Estimated Soil Parameters (2)		
Short-term Loading Conditions		
Angle of internal friction, ϕ	**0** degrees	**40** degrees
Cohesion	**1500** lb/sq ft	**0** lb/sq ft
Long-term Loading Conditions		
Angle of internal friction, ϕ	**28** degrees	**40** degrees
Cohesion	**0** lb/sq ft	**0** lb/sq ft
Moist unit weight	**115** lb/cu ft	**130** lb/cu ft
Earth pressure coefficients		
Active, Ka	**1.00**	**0.22**
Passive, Kp	**1.00**	**4.60**
Lateral Deflection Parameters	***Static***	
Constant of subgrade reaction,	**500** lb/cu in.	**225** lb/cu in.
n_h [where $k_h = (n_h)(x)$ and x is	***Cyclic***	
depth below ground surface] (3)	**200** lb/ cu in.	
Additional *L-Pile* Parameters		
Soil type - description	**Stiff Clay**	**Sand**
Axial Loading Parameters (4)		
Allowable End Bearing	**N.R.**	**10,000** lb/sq ft
Allowable Skin Friction (5)	**275** lb/sq ft	**1,000** lb/sq ft

Notes:

(1) Average soil profile. See test pit and soil boring logs for specific profiles at each locations.

(2) Does not include a factor of safety (i.e., FS = 1).

(3) k_h = coefficient of horizontal subgrade reaction, lb/cu in.

(4) Includes factor of safety of 3.

(5) Neglect in upper 5 ft and bottom one pier diameter.

(6) N.R. - Not Recommended

B. Spread Footing Foundations

In our opinion, the prefabricated container structures may also be supported on conventional spread or isolated pad footing foundations bearing at frost depth within the weathered to competent dolomitic limestone bedrock present just below existing site grades. Although the weathered bedrock may be capable of a higher allowable bearing pressure, to account for potential variability in subgrade conditions and due to the generally light loads expected, ***we recommend that spread footings be designed based on a maximum net allowable soil bearing pressure of 5,000 psf***. Subgrades should be prepared as outlined later in this section and the following additional parameters should be used for foundation design:

- Minimum foundation widths:
  - Continuous wall footings: 18 in.
  - Column pad footings: 30 in.

- Minimum footing depths below finish site grades:
  - Exterior/perimeter footings: 4 ft
  - Interior footings: no minimum requirement

We recommend that CGC be present during footing excavations to check whether subgrades are satisfactory for the design bearing pressures and to advise on corrective measures, where necessary. Although not expected on a widespread basis, undercutting below footing grade will be required if loose natural soils, which do not adequately densify following recompaction, or unsuitable existing fill/backfill soils are observed at or slightly below footing grade. Where undercutting is required, the base of the undercut excavations should be widened beyond the footing edges at least 0.5 ft in each direction for each foot of undercut depth for stress distribution purposes. Granular backfill compacted to at least 95% modified Proctor (ASTM D1557) should be used to re-establish footing grade. As an alternative, 3-in. dense graded base (DGB) that is placed in 12-in. loose lifts and thoroughly compacted until deflection ceases could be placed/compacted to re-establish footing grade. The on-site sand, including weathered bedrock, is considered suitable for re-use as undercut backfill provided that the bedrock is processed as described previously.

We recommend using a smooth-edged backhoe bucket for footing excavations, with a bucket equipped with rock teeth acceptable within less weathered bedrock. In addition, granular bearing soils (including weathered bedrock) should be recompacted to densify soils loosened during excavation. If special rock excavation techniques are required to reach foundation elevations, loosened rock should be removed from the base of the excavation if it cannot be recompacted. If portions of footings will be supported on harder bedrock and portions of footings will be supported on natural sand (including weathered bedrock), we recommend over-excavating 6 in. of the harder bedrock over a 10-ft long stretch extending from the transition point to install a layer of compacted sand or stone. The compacted sand or stone will help reduce the risk of differential settlement of footings supported on materials of different strength and compressibility characteristics. Provided the foundation design/construction

recommendations discussed above are followed, we estimate that total and differential settlements should not exceed 1.0 and 0.5 in., respectively.

3. Seismic Design Category

In our opinion, the average soil/rock properties in the upper 100 ft of the site (based on SPT blow counts greater than 50 blows/ft, on average and the weathered bedrock underlying the site), may be characterized as a very dense soil to soft rock profile. This characterization would place the site in Site Class C for seismic design according to the International Building Code and ASCE 7.

4. Pavement Design

Outside of the planned structures and stormwater facilities, we anticipate that the majority of the site will be mantled with flexible asphalt and/or rigid concrete pavement. Drive lanes are planned into the site from the west and south. Initially, the west half of the site will be paved, with the east half paved in the future. Based on information provided by the project team, the pavement will primarily be exposed to light to heavy duty support and fire trucks (maximum weight of up to 70,000 lbs) utilized in training exercises.

Standard earthwork-related techniques should be used during pavement subgrade preparation and include recompaction, proof-rolling, undercutting and stabilization, as well as compaction control of fill/backfill, as discussed in the Site Preparation section of this report. Based on the presence of near surface, moisture sensitive clay soils, some undercutting/stabilization should be expected during pavement subgrade preparation, particularly during and following periods of wet weather. We recommend that a contingency be included for such operations. Given the relatively minimal thickness of clay soils and depending on final site/pavement grades, consideration could be given to removing and replacing the surficial clayey soils with excavated weathered bedrock or additional imported coarse aggregate, where present, to provide more uniform pavement support conditions.

The pavement section tabulated below in Table 2 was selected using Wisconsin Asphalt Pavement Association (WAPA) pavement design guidance, which incorporates WisDOT asphalt pavement mix design recommendation, assuming a Soil Support Value “SSV” of approximately 4 based on a firm or adequately stabilized clay subgrade and a 20-year design life.

Table 2 – Recommended Heavy Duty Flexible Pavement Section

Material	**Thicknesses (in.)**	**WisDOT Specification [1]**
Bituminous Upper Layer [2,3]	2.0	Section 460, Table 460-1
Bituminous Lower Layer [2,3]	3.0	Section 460, Table 460-1
Dense Graded Base Course [2,4]	12	Sections 301 and 305
Total Thickness	**17.0**	

Notes:

1) Wisconsin DOT *Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction*, latest edition, including supplemental specifications, and *Wisconsin Asphalt Pavement Association 2021 Asphalt Pavement Design Guide*.

2) Compaction requirements:
   - Bituminous concrete: Refer to Section 460-3.
   - Base course: Refer to Section 301.3.4.2, Standard Compaction

3) An MT mix with "H" polymer modification is recommended where high lateral wheel loads are expected; refer to Section 460, Table 460-2 of the *Standard Specifications.*

4) The upper 4 in. should consist of 1¼-in. DGB; the bottom part of the layer can consist of 3-in. DGB.

The pavement design also assumes that regular maintenance (e.g., crack filling) will occur to reduce the risk of water infiltration into the subgrade that would otherwise increase movement due to freeze-thaw and subgrade weakening during wetter times of the year. Note that if traffic volumes are greater than those assumed, CGC should be allowed to review the recommended pavement section and adjust them accordingly. Alternative pavement designs may prove acceptable and should be reviewed by CGC. If there is a delay between subgrade preparation and placing the base course, the subgrade should be recompacted.

If rigid, concrete pavement will be used instead of flexible pavement, the recommended concrete pavement section is included in Table 3. The minimum recommended concrete thickness assumes a minimum 28-day concrete flexural strength of 580 psi. The concrete pavement should be designed by

a structural engineer and include appropriate reinforcement for flexural strength and crack control. Heavy duty concrete pavement should be underlain by a minimum 8-in. thick dense graded base. The concrete section in Table 3 is based upon a firm clay subgrade with a minimum subgrade modulus of 150 pci.

Table 3 - Recommended Heavy-Duty Concrete Pavement Section

Material	Thickness (in.)	Recommended Material
Portland Cement Concrete	9.0	Concrete with minimum modulus of rupture of 580 psi.
Dense Graded Base	8.0	Sections 301 and 305, 3 in. and 1¼ in.
Total Thickness	17.0	

Where concrete pavement may be used in other applications with concentrated wheel loads (e.g. dumpster pads, etc.), we recommend that the concrete should be at least 6-in. thick, contain reinforcement for crack control and be underlain by a minimum 6-in. thick dense graded base. Concrete slabs with gravel base over a firm sand, silt or clay subgrade can be designed utilizing a subgrade modulus of 100 pci.

5. Stormwater Infiltration Potential

Stormwater management facilities will be constructed across the site in the vicinity of Test Pits SW-1 through SW-3. As described previously, subsurface conditions at these test pits generally consisted of shallow sandy loam (topsoil) and silty clay loam, underlain by weathered to increasingly competent dolomitic limestone bedrock extending to excavator refusal at shallow depths.

Based on the presence of shallow bedrock across the site, which is considered a limiting layer as outlined in WDNR 1002, it is our opinion that very limited infiltration will be possible on this site. Careful consideration will be required when evaluating the required separation distance between the bottom of the feature and bedrock. Further, temporary elevated groundwater levels should be expected on the site due to mounding water on top of the relatively impermeable bedrock during and following extended periods of wet weather.

The Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services Soil and Site Evaluation – Storm form for the test pits is contained in Appendix E.

CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Due to variations in weather, construction methods and other factors, specific construction problems are difficult to predict. Soil related difficulties that could be encountered on the site are discussed below:

- Depending on final elevations, some bedrock removal will likely be required during footing and/or utility installation. Specific details regarding bedrock removal were discussed previously.

- We recommend that final site grading activities be completed during dry weather, if possible. Construction traffic should be avoided on prepared subgrades to minimize potential disturbance.

- Earthwork construction during the early spring or late fall could be complicated as a result of wet weather and freezing temperatures. During cold weather, exposed subgrades should be protected from freezing before and after footing construction. Fill should never be placed while frozen or on frozen ground.

- Excavations extending greater than 4 ft in depth below the existing ground surface should be sloped or braced in accordance with current OSHA standards.

- Based on observations made during the field exploration, groundwater infiltration into foundation excavations is generally not expected to be a problem. However, water accumulating at the base of foundation excavations as a result of precipitation or seepage should be controlled and quickly removed using pumps operating from filtered sump pits. Means and methods of construction dewatering are the contractors' responsibility.

RECOMMENDED CONSTRUCTION MONITORING

The quality of the foundation and pavement subgrades will be largely determined by the level of care exercised during site development. To check that earthwork and foundation construction proceeds in accordance with our recommendations, the following operations should be monitored by CGC:

- Topsoil stripping and subgrade proof-rolling within the construction areas;
- Foundation excavation/subgrade preparation;
- Fill/backfill placement and compaction; and
- Concrete and asphalt placement.

* * * * *

It has been a pleasure to serve you on this project. If you have any questions or need additional consultation, please contact us.

Sincerely,

CGC, Inc.

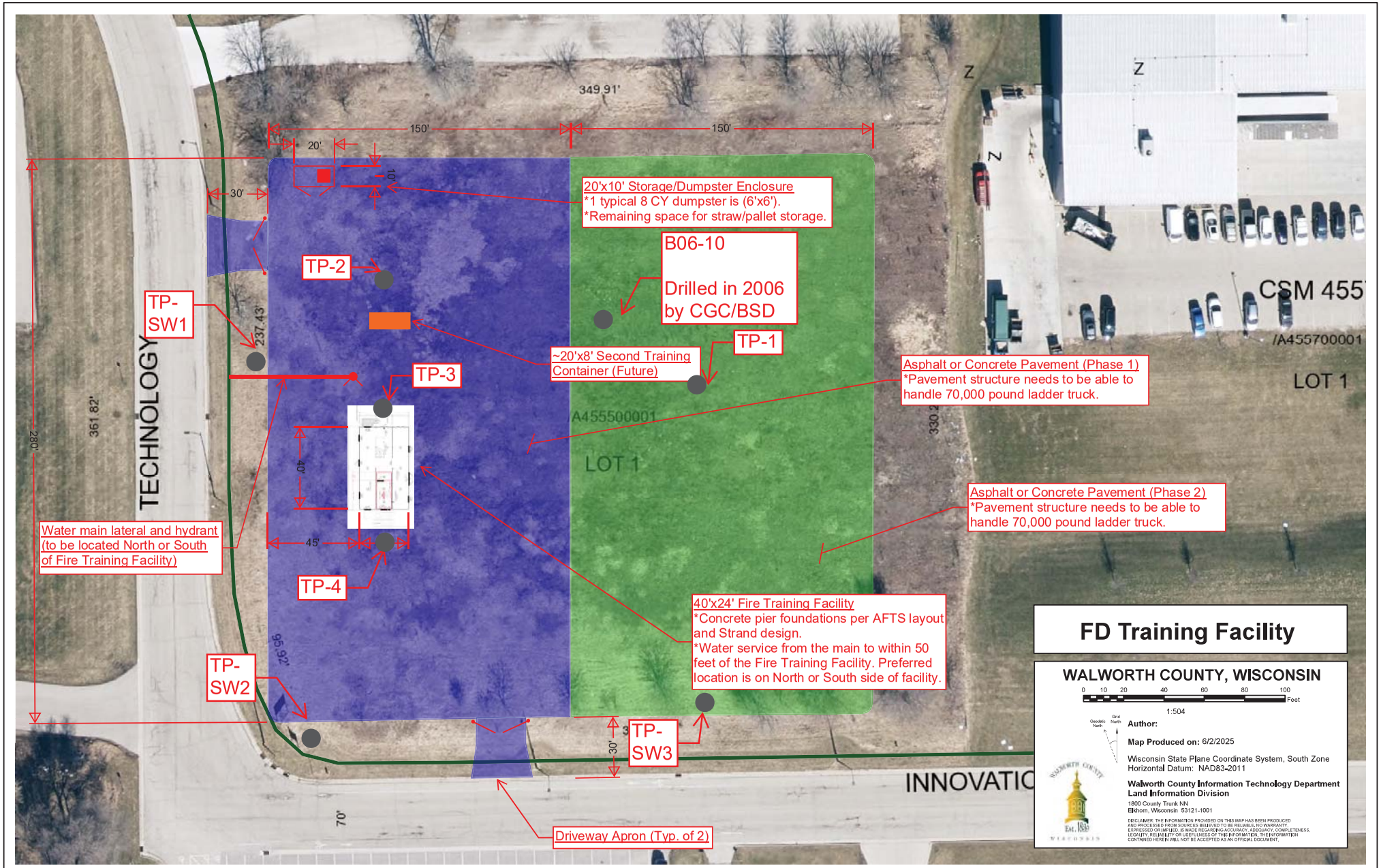
Alex J. Bina, P.E., CST
Consulting Professional

Tim F. Gassenheimer, P.E., CST
Senior Staff Engineer

Encl: Appendix A - Test Pit Location Exhibit
Logs of Test Pits (7)
Log of Former 2006 Test Boring (1)
Log of Test Boring-General Notes
Unified Soil Classification System
Appendix B - Document Qualifications
Appendix C - Recommended Compacted Fill Specifications
Appendix D - Rock Excavation Considerations
Appendix E - WDSPS Storm Form (3 test pits)

APPENDIX A

TEST PIT LOCATION EXHIBIT
LOGS OF TEST PITS (7)
LOG OF FORMER 2006 TEST BORING (1)
LOG OF TEST BORING-GENERAL NOTES
UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM



Notes: 1. Test pits excavated by Walton Enterprises on August 7, 2025.
2. Base map prepared by Strand and locations added by CGC.
3. Test pit locations are approximate.

CGC Inc.

LOG OF TEST PIT

Project **Whitewater FD Training**
1220 Innovation Drive
Location **Whitewater, WI**

Pit No. **SW-1**
Surface Elevation **825.5±**
Job No. **C25361**
Sheet **1** of **1**

2921 PERRY STREET, MADISON, WIS. 53713 (608) 288-4100, FAX (608) 288-7887

SAMPLE						VISUAL CLASSIFICATION and Remarks	SOIL PROPERTIES				
No.	TYPE	Rec (in.)	Moist	N	Depth (ft)		qu (qa) (tsf)	W	LL	PL	Probe (in.)
			M			7± in. Dark Brown Sandy TOPSOIL (OL) *USDA: 10YR 2/2 Sandy Loam*					
			M			Tan Fine to Coarse SAND, Some Silt and Gravel (SM; Weathered Dolomitic Limestone Bedrock) *USDA: 10YR 5/4 Bedrock*					
					5	End Test Pit at 1.5± ft Due to Hard/Less Weathered Bedrock Excavation Backfilled with Spoils.					

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

While Excavating ▽ **NW** Upon Completion of Drilling **NW**
Time After Excavating
Depth to Water ▼
Depth to Cave in

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types and the transition may be gradual.

GENERAL NOTES

Start **8/7/25** End **8/7/25**
Driller **RRW** Chief **Ross**
Logger **AJB** Editor **AJB**
Equip. Used: **Takeushi TB 250-2**

CGC Inc.

LOG OF TEST PIT

Project **Whitewater FD Training**
1220 Innovation Drive
Location **Whitewater, WI**

Pit No. **SW-2**
Surface Elevation **823±**
Job No. **C25361**
Sheet **1** of **1**

2921 PERRY STREET, MADISON, WIS. 53713 (608) 288-4100, FAX (608) 288-7887

SAMPLE						VISUAL CLASSIFICATION and Remarks	SOIL PROPERTIES				
No.	TYPE	Rec (in.)	Moist	N	Depth (ft)		qu (qa) (tsf)	W	LL	PL	Probe (in.)
			M			10± in. Dark Brown Sandy TOPSOIL (OL) *USDA: 10YR 2/2 Sandy Loam*					
			M			Stiff, Brown Lean CLAY (CL) *USDA: 10YR 4/4 Silty Clay Loam*	(1.25)				
			M			Tan Fine to Coarse SAND, Some Silt and Gravel (SM; Weathered Dolomitic Limestone Bedrock) *USDA: 10YR 5/4 Bedrock*					
						End Test Pit at 2.2± ft Due to Hard/Less Weathered Bedrock Excavation Backfilled with Spoils.					

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

While Excavating ▽ **NW** Upon Completion of Drilling **NW**
Time After Excavating
Depth to Water ▼
Depth to Cave in

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types and the transition may be gradual.

GENERAL NOTES

Start **8/7/25** End **8/7/25**
Driller **RRW** Chief **Ross**
Logger **AJB** Editor **AJB**
Equip. Used: **Takeushi TB 250-2**

CGC Inc.

LOG OF TEST PIT

Project **Whitewater FD Training**
1220 Innovation Drive
Location **Whitewater, WI**

Pit No. **SW-3**
Surface Elevation **824±**
Job No. **C25361**
Sheet **1** of **1**

2921 PERRY STREET, MADISON, WIS. 53713 (608) 288-4100, FAX (608) 288-7887

SAMPLE						VISUAL CLASSIFICATION and Remarks	SOIL PROPERTIES				
No.	TYPE	Rec (in.)	Moist	N	Depth (ft)		qu (qa) (tsf)	W	LL	PL	Probe (in.)
			M			6± in. Dark Brown Sandy TOPSOIL (OL) *USDA: 10YR 2/2 Sandy Loam*					
			M			Stiff, Brown Lean CLAY (CL) *USDA: 10YR 4/4 Silty Clay Loam*					
			M			Tan Fine to Coarse SAND, Some Silt and Gravel (SM; Weathered Dolomitic Limestone Bedrock) *USDA: 10YR 5/4 Bedrock*					
						End Test Pit at 1.6± ft Due to Hard/Less Weathered Bedrock					
						Excavation Backfilled with Spoils.					

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

While Excavating ▽ **NW** Upon Completion of Drilling **NW**
Time After Excavating
Depth to Water ▼
Depth to Cave in

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types and the transition may be gradual.

GENERAL NOTES

Start **8/7/25** End **8/7/25**
Driller **RRW** Chief **Ross**
Logger **AJB** Editor **AJB**
Equip. Used: **Takeushi TB 250-2**

CGC Inc.

LOG OF TEST PIT

Project **Whitewater FD Training**
1220 Innovation Drive
Location **Whitewater, WI**

Pit No. **TP-1**
Surface Elevation **828±**
Job No. **C25361**
Sheet **1** of **1**

2921 PERRY STREET, MADISON, WIS. 53713 (608) 288-4100, FAX (608) 288-7887

SAMPLE						VISUAL CLASSIFICATION and Remarks	SOIL PROPERTIES				
No.	TYPE	Rec (in.)	Moist	N	Depth (ft)		qu (qa) (tsf)	W	LL	PL	Probe (in.)
			M			14± in. Dark Brown Sandy TOPSOIL (OL)					
			M			Stiff, Brown Lean CLAY (CL)	(1.75)				
			M			Tan Fine to Coarse SAND, Some Silt and Gravel (SM; Weathered Dolomitic Limestone Bedrock)					
					5	End Test Pit at 3.2± ft Due to Hard/Less Weathered Bedrock Excavation Backfilled with Spoils.					

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

While Excavating ▽ **NW** Upon Completion of Drilling **NW**
Time After Excavating
Depth to Water ▼
Depth to Cave in

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types and the transition may be gradual.

GENERAL NOTES

Start **8/7/25** End **8/7/25**
Driller **RRW** Chief **Ross**
Logger **AJB** Editor **AJB**
Equip. Used: **Takeushi TB 250-2**

CGC Inc.

LOG OF TEST PIT

Project **Whitewater FD Training**
1220 Innovation Drive
Location **Whitewater, WI**

Pit No. **TP-2**
Surface Elevation **826±**
Job No. **C25361**
Sheet **1** of **1**

2921 PERRY STREET, MADISON, WIS. 53713 (608) 288-4100, FAX (608) 288-7887

SAMPLE						VISUAL CLASSIFICATION and Remarks	SOIL PROPERTIES				
No.	TYPE	Rec (in.)	Moist	N	Depth (ft)		qu (qa) (tsf)	W	LL	PL	Probe (in.)
			M			15± in. Dark Brown Sandy TOPSOIL (OL)					
			M			Stiff, Brown Lean CLAY (CL)	(1.25)				
			M			Tan Fine to Coarse SAND, Some Silt and Gravel (SM; Weathered Dolomitic Limestone Bedrock)					
					5	End Test Pit at 2.9± ft Due to Hard/Less Weathered Bedrock Excavation Backfilled with Spoils.					

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

While Excavating ▽ **NW** Upon Completion of Drilling **NW**
Time After Excavating
Depth to Water ▼
Depth to Cave in

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types and the transition may be gradual.

GENERAL NOTES

Start **8/7/25** End **8/7/25**
Driller **RRW** Chief **Ross**
Logger **AJB** Editor **AJB**
Equip. Used: **Takeushi TB 250-2**

CGC Inc.

LOG OF TEST PIT

Project **Whitewater FD Training**
1220 Innovation Drive
Location **Whitewater, WI**

Pit No. **TP-3**
Surface Elevation **825.5±**
Job No. **C25361**
Sheet **1** of **1**

2921 PERRY STREET, MADISON, WIS. 53713 (608) 288-4100, FAX (608) 288-7887

SAMPLE						VISUAL CLASSIFICATION and Remarks	SOIL PROPERTIES				
No.	TYPE	Rec (in.)	Moist	N	Depth (ft)		qu (qa) (tsf)	W	LL	PL	Probe (in.)
			M			11± in. Dark Brown Sandy TOPSOIL (OL)					
			M			Stiff, Brown Lean CLAY (CL)	(1.5)				
			M			Tan Fine to Coarse SAND, Some Silt and Gravel (SM; Weathered Dolomitic Limestone Bedrock)					
					5	End Test Pit at 2.5± ft Due to Hard/Less Weathered Bedrock Excavation Backfilled with Spoils.					

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

While Excavating ▽ **NW** Upon Completion of Drilling **NW**
Time After Excavating
Depth to Water ▼
Depth to Cave in

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types and the transition may be gradual.

GENERAL NOTES

Start **8/7/25** End **8/7/25**
Driller **RRW** Chief **Ross**
Logger **AJB** Editor **AJB**
Equip. Used: **Takeushi TB 250-2**

CGC Inc.

LOG OF TEST PIT

Project **Whitewater FD Training**
1220 Innovation Drive
Location **Whitewater, WI**

Pit No. **TP-4**
Surface Elevation **825±**
Job No. **C25361**
Sheet **1** of **1**

2921 PERRY STREET, MADISON, WIS. 53713 (608) 288-4100, FAX (608) 288-7887

SAMPLE						VISUAL CLASSIFICATION and Remarks	SOIL PROPERTIES				
No.	TYPE	Rec (in.)	Moist	N	Depth (ft)		qu (qa) (tsf)	W	LL	PL	Probe (in.)
			M			10± in. Dark Brown Sandy TOPSOIL (OL)					
			M			Stiff, Brown Lean CLAY (CL)	(1.5)				
			M			Tan Fine to Coarse SAND, Some Silt and Gravel (SM; Weathered Dolomitic Limestone Bedrock)					
					5	End Test Pit at 1.8± ft Due to Hard/Less Weathered Bedrock Excavation Backfilled with Spoils.					

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

While Excavating ▽ **NW** Upon Completion of Drilling **NW**
Time After Excavating
Depth to Water ▼
Depth to Cave in

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types and the transition may be gradual.

GENERAL NOTES

Start **8/7/25** End **8/7/25**
Driller **RRW** Chief **Ross**
Logger **AJB** Editor **AJB**
Equip. Used: **Takeushi TB 250-2**

CGC Inc.

LOG OF TEST BORING

Project: Whitewater Business Park
Location: Whitewater, Wisconsin

Boring No. 06-10
Surface Elevation (ft) 828±
Job No. C06441-1
Sheet 1 of 1

2921 Perry Street, Madison, WI 53713 (608) 288-4100, FAX (608) 288-7887

SAMPLE No.	Type	Rec (in.)	Moist	N	Depth (ft)	VISUAL CLASSIFICATION and Remarks	SOIL PROPERTIES qu (qa) (tsf)	W	LL	PL	LI
						12" Dark Brown Sandy Lean Clay TOPSOIL (CL/SC)					
1		16	M	21		Stiff, Red-Brown Lean CLAY, Some Sand, Little Gravel (CL)	(1.25-2.0)	33.9			
						Medium Dense to Very Dense, Light Brown Silty Fine to Coarse SAND and GRAVEL (SM/GM - Weathered Dolomite Bedrock)					
2		<1	M	50/1"	5						
3		0	M	50/0"		End Boring/Auger Refusal at 6.0 ft on Bedrock Borehole backfilled with soil cuttings					
					10						
					15						
					20						

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

While Drilling ▽ NW Upon Completion of Drilling NW
Time After Drilling
Depth to Water ▼
Depth to Cave in

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types and the transition may be gradual.

GENERAL NOTES

Start 11/21/06 End 11/21/06
Driller i.e. xpl. Chief SE Rig CME
Logger SE Editor WWW 45
Drill Method FA

CGC, Inc.

LOG OF TEST BORING

General Notes

DESCRIPTIVE SOIL CLASSIFICATION

Grain Size Terminology

Soil Fraction	Particle Size	U.S. Standard Sieve Size
Boulders	Larger than 12"	Larger than 12"
Cobbles	3" to 12"	3" to 12"
Gravel: Coarse	¾" to 3"	¾" to 3"
Fine	4.76 mm to ¾"	#4 to ¾"
Sand: Coarse	2.00 mm to 4.76 mm	#10 to #4
Medium	0.42 to mm to 2.00 mm	#40 to #10
Fine	0.074 mm to 0.42 mm	#200 to #40
Silt	0.005 mm to 0.074 mm	Smaller than #200
Clay	Smaller than 0.005 mm	Smaller than #200

Plasticity characteristics differentiate between silt and clay.

General Terminology

Physical Characteristics
Color, moisture, grain shape, fineness, etc.
Major Constituents
Clay, silt, sand, gravel
Structure
Laminated, varved, fibrous, stratified, cemented, fissured, etc.
Geologic Origin
Glacial, alluvial, eolian, residual, etc.

Relative Density

Term	"N" Value
Very Loose	0 - 4
Loose	4 - 10
Medium Dense	10 - 30
Dense	30 - 50
Very Dense	Over 50

Relative Proportions Of Cohesionless Soils

Proportional Term	Defining Range by Percentage of Weight
Trace	0% - 5%
Little	5% - 12%
Some	12% - 35%
And	35% - 50%

Consistency

Term	q_u-tons/sq. ft
Very Soft	0.0 to 0.25
Soft	0.25 to 0.50
Medium	0.50 to 1.0
Stiff	1.0 to 2.0
Very Stiff	2.0 to 4.0
Hard	Over 4.0

Organic Content by Combustion Method

Soil Description	Loss on Ignition
Non Organic	Less than 4%
Organic Silt/Clay	4 – 12%
Sedimentary Peat	12% - 50%
Fibrous and Woody Peat	More than 50%

Plasticity

Term	Plastic Index
None to Slight	0 - 4
Slight	5 - 7
Medium	8 - 22
High to Very High	Over 22

The penetration resistance, N, is the summation of the number of blows required to effect two successive 6" penetrations of the 2" split-barrel sampler. The sampler is driven with a 140 lb. weight falling 30" and is seated to a depth of 6" before commencing the standard penetration test.

SYMBOLS

Drilling and Sampling

CS – Continuous Sampling
RC – Rock Coring: Size AW, BW, NW, 2"W
RQD – Rock Quality Designation
RB – Rock Bit/Roller Bit
FT – Fish Tail
DC – Drove Casing
C – Casing: Size 2 ½", NW, 4", HW
CW – Clear Water
DM – Drilling Mud
HSA – Hollow Stem Auger
FA – Flight Auger
HA – Hand Auger
COA – Clean-Out Auger
SS - 2" Dia. Split-Barrel Sample
2ST – 2" Dia. Thin-Walled Tube Sample
3ST – 3" Dia. Thin-Walled Tube Sample
PT – 3" Dia. Piston Tube Sample
AS – Auger Sample
WS – Wash Sample
PTS – Peat Sample
PS – Pitcher Sample
NR – No Recovery
S – Sounding
PMT – Borehole Pressuremeter Test
VS – Vane Shear Test
WPT – Water Pressure Test

Laboratory Tests

q_a – Penetrometer Reading, tons/sq ft
q_a – Unconfined Strength, tons/sq ft
W – Moisture Content, %
LL – Liquid Limit, %
PL – Plastic Limit, %
SL – Shrinkage Limit, %
LI – Loss on Ignition
D – Dry Unit Weight, lbs/cu ft
pH – Measure of Soil Alkalinity or Acidity
FS – Free Swell, %

Water Level Measurement

▽ - Water Level at Time Shown
NW – No Water Encountered
WD – While Drilling
BCR – Before Casing Removal
ACR – After Casing Removal
CW – Cave and Wet
CM – Caved and Moist

Note: Water level measurements shown on the boring logs represent conditions at the time indicated and may not reflect static levels, especially in cohesive soils.

CGC, Inc.

Madison - Milwaukee

Unified Soil Classification System

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND SYMBOL CHART

COARSE-GRAINED SOILS (more than 50% of material is larger than No. 200 sieve size)			
GRAVELS More than 50% of coarse fraction larger than No. 4 sieve size	Clean Gravels (Less than 5% fines)	GW	Well-graded gravels, gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
		GP	Poorly-graded gravels, gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
	Gravels with fines (More than 12% fines)	GM	Silty gravels, gravel-sand-silt mixtures
		GC	Clayey gravels, gravel-sand-clay mixtures
SANDS 50% or more of coarse fraction smaller than No. 4 sieve size	Clean Sands (Less than 5% fines)	SW	Well-graded sands, gravelly sands, little or no fines
		SP	Poorly graded sands, gravelly sands, little or no fines
	Sands with fines (More than 12% fines)	SM	Silty sands, sand-silt mixtures
		SC	Clayey sands, sand-clay mixtures
FINE-GRAINED SOILS (50% or more of material is smaller than No. 200 sieve size.)			
SILTS AND CLAYS Liquid limit less than 50%		ML	Inorganic silts and very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands or clayey silts with slight plasticity
		CL	Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, sandy clays, silty clays, lean clays
		OL	Organic silts and organic silty clays of low plasticity
SILTS AND CLAYS Liquid limit 50% or greater		MH	Inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sandy or silty soils, elastic silts
		CH	Inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays
		OH	Organic clays of medium to high plasticity, organic silts
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS		PT	Peat and other highly organic soils

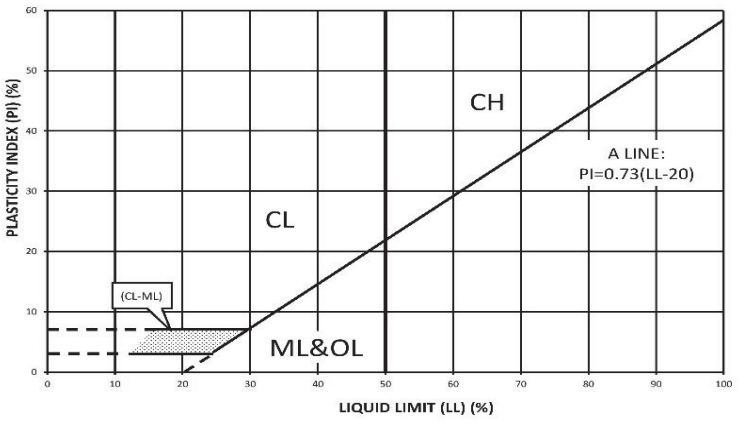
LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION CRITERIA

GW	$C_u = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{10}}$ greater than 4; $C_C = \frac{D_{30}}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$ between 1 and 3	
GP	Not meeting all gradation requirements for GW	
GM	Atterberg limts below "A" line or P.I. less than 4	Above "A" line with P.I. between 4 and 7 are borderline cases requiring use of dual symbols
GC	Atterberg limts above "A" line or P.I. greater than 7	
SW	$C_u = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{10}}$ greater than 4; $C_C = \frac{D_{30}}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$ between 1 and 3	
SP	Not meeting all gradation requirements for GW	
SM	Atterberg limits below "A" line or P.I. less than 4	Limits plotting in shaded zone with P.I. between 4 and 7 are borderline cases requiring use of dual symbols
SC	Atterberg limits above "A" line with P.I. greater than 7	

Determine percentages of sand and gravel from grain-size curve. Depending on percentage of fines (fraction smaller than No. 200 sieve size), coarse-grained soils are classified as follows:

Less than 5 percent ..... GW, GP, SW, SP
More than 12 percent ..... GM, GC, SM, SC
5 to 12 percent ..... Borderline cases requiring dual symbols

PLASTICITY CHART



APPENDIX B

DOCUMENT QUALIFICATIONS

APPENDIX B
DOCUMENT QUALIFICATIONS

I. GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS/LIMITATIONS

CGC, Inc. should be provided the opportunity for a general review of the final design and specifications to confirm that earthwork and foundation requirements have been properly interpreted in the design and specifications. CGC should be retained to provide soil engineering services during excavation and subgrade preparation. This will allow us to observe that construction proceeds in compliance with the design concepts, specifications and recommendations, and also will allow design changes to be made in the event that subsurface conditions differ from those anticipated prior to the start of construction. CGC does not assume responsibility for compliance with the recommendations in this report unless we are retained to provide construction testing and observation services.

This report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted soil and foundation engineering practices and no other warranties are expressed or implied. The opinions and recommendations submitted in this report are based on interpretation of the subsurface information revealed by the test borings indicated on the location plan. The report does not reflect potential variations in subsurface conditions between or beyond these borings. Therefore, variations in soil conditions can be expected between the boring locations and fluctuations of groundwater levels may occur with time. The nature and extent of the variations may not become evident until construction.

II. IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT

Subsurface problems are a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. While you cannot eliminate all such risks, you can manage them. The following information is provided to help.

Geotechnical engineers structure their services to meet the specific needs of their clients. A geotechnical engineering study conducted for a civil engineer may not fulfill the needs of a construction contractor or even another civil engineer. Because each geotechnical engineering study is unique, each geotechnical engineering report is unique, prepared *solely* for the client. *No one except you* should rely on your geotechnical engineering report without first conferring with the geotechnical engineer who prepared it. *And no one - not even you* - should apply the report for any purpose or project except the one originally contemplated.

READ THE FULL REPORT

Serious problems have occurred because those relying on a geotechnical engineering report did not read it all. Do not rely on an executive summary. Do not read selected elements only.

A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT IS BASED ON A UNIQUE SET OF PROJECT-SPECIFIC FACTORS

Geotechnical engineers consider a number of unique, project-specific factors when establishing the scope of a study. Typical factors include: the client's goals, objectives, and risk management preferences; the general nature of the structure involved, its size, and configuration; the location of the structure on the site; and other planned or existing site improvements, such as access roads, parking lots, and underground utilities. Unless the geotechnical engineer who conducted the study specifically indicates otherwise, *do not rely on a geotechnical engineering report* that was:

- not prepared for you,
- not prepared for your project,
- not prepared for the specific site explored, or
- completed before important project changes were made.

Typical changes that can erode the reliability of an existing geotechnical report include those that affect:

- the function of the proposed structure, as when it's changed from a parking garage to an office building, or from a light industrial plant to a refrigerated warehouse,
- elevation, configuration, location, orientation, or weight of the proposed structure,
- composition of the design team, or project ownership.

As a general rule, *always* inform your geotechnical engineer of project changes - even minor ones - and request an assessment of their impact. *CGC cannot accept responsibility or liability for problems that occur because our reports do not consider developments of which we were not informed.*

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS CAN CHANGE

A geotechnical engineering report is based on conditions that existed at the time the geotechnical engineer performed the study. *Do not rely on a geotechnical engineering report* whose adequacy may have been affected by: the passage of time; by man-made events, such as construction on or adjacent to the site; or by natural events, such as floods, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuations. *Always* contact the geotechnical engineer before applying the report to determine if it is still reliable. A minor amount of additional testing or analysis could prevent major problems.

MOST GEOTECHNICAL FINDINGS ARE PROFESSIONAL OPINION

Site exploration identifies subsurface conditions only at those points where subsurface tests are conducted or samples are taken. Geotechnical engineers review field and laboratory data and then apply their professional judgement to render an opinion about subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual subsurface conditions may differ - sometimes significantly - from those indicated in your report. Retaining the geotechnical engineer who developed your report to provide construction observation is the most

effective method of managing the risks associated with unanticipated conditions.

A REPORT'S RECOMMENDATIONS ARE NOT FINAL

Do not over-rely on the confirmation-dependent recommendations included in your report. *Those confirmation-dependent recommendations are not final*, because geotechnical engineers develop them principally from judgement and opinion. Geotechnical engineers can finalize their recommendations *only* by observing actual subsurface conditions revealed during construction. *CGC cannot assume responsibility or liability for the report's confirmation-dependent recommendations if we do not perform the geotechnical-construction observation required to confirm the recommendations' applicability.*

A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT IS SUBJECT TO MISINTERPRETATION

Other design team members' misinterpretation of geotechnical engineering reports has resulted in costly problems. Confront that risk by having your geotechnical engineer confer with appropriate members of the design team after submitting the report. Also retain your geotechnical engineer to review pertinent elements of the design team's plans and specifications. Constructors can also misinterpret a geotechnical engineering report. Confront that risk by having CGC participate in prebid and preconstruction conferences, and by providing geotechnical construction observation.

DO NOT REDRAW THE ENGINEER'S LOGS

Geotechnical engineers prepare final boring and testing logs based upon their interpretation of field logs and laboratory data. To prevent errors or omissions, the logs included in a geotechnical engineering report should *never* be redrawn for inclusion in architectural or other design drawings. Only photographic or electronic reproduction is acceptable, *but recognize that separating logs from the report can elevate risk.*

GIVE CONSTRUCTORS A COMPLETE REPORT AND GUIDANCE

Some owners and design professionals mistakenly believe they can make constructors liable for unanticipated subsurface conditions by limiting what they provide for bid preparation. To help prevent costly problems, give constructors the complete geotechnical engineering report, *but* preface it with a clearly written letter of transmittal. In that letter, advise constructors that the report was not prepared for purposes of bid development and that the report's accuracy is limited; encourage them to confer with the geotechnical engineer who prepared the report (a modest fee may be required) and/or to conduct additional study to obtain the specific types of information they need or prefer. A prebid conference can also be valuable. *Be sure constructors have sufficient time* to perform additional study. Only then might you be in a position to give constructors the best information available to you, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions.

READ RESPONSIBILITY PROVISIONS CLOSELY

Some clients, design professionals, and constructors do not recognize that geotechnical engineering is far less exact than other engineering disciplines. This lack of understanding has created unrealistic expectations that have led to disappointments, claims, and disputes. To help reduce the risk of such outcomes, geotechnical engineers commonly include a variety of explanatory provisions in their reports. Sometimes labeled "limitations," many of these provisions indicate where geotechnical engineer's responsibilities begin and end, to help others recognize their own responsibilities and risks. *Read these provisions closely*. Ask questions. Your geotechnical engineer should respond fully and frankly.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS ARE NOT COVERED

The equipment, techniques, and personnel used to perform an *environmental* study differ significantly from those used to perform a *geotechnical* study. For that reason, a geotechnical engineering report does not usually relate any environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations; e.g., about the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants. *Unanticipated environmental problems have led to numerous project failures.* If you have not yet obtained your own environmental information, ask your geotechnical consultant for risk management guidance. *Do not rely on an environmental report prepared for someone else.*

OBTAIN PROFESSIONAL ASSISTANCE TO DEAL WITH MOLD

Diverse strategies can be applied during building design, construction, operation, and maintenance to prevent significant amounts of mold from growing on indoor surfaces. To be effective, all such strategies should be devised for the *express purpose* of mold prevention, integrated into a comprehensive plan, and executed with diligent oversight by a professional mold prevention consultant. Because just a small amount of water or moisture can lead to the development of severe mold infestations, many mold prevention strategies focus on keeping building surfaces dry. While groundwater, water infiltration, and similar issues may have been addressed as part of the geotechnical engineering study whose findings are conveyed in this report, the geotechnical engineer in charge of this project is not a mold prevention consultant; ***none of the services performed in connection with the geotechnical engineer's study were designed or conducted for the purpose of mold prevention. Proper implementation of the recommendations conveyed in this report will not of itself be sufficient to prevent mold from growing in or on the structure involved.***

RELY ON YOUR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE

Membership in the Geotechnical Business Council (GBC) of Geoprofessional Business Association exposes geotechnical engineers to a wide array of risk confrontation techniques that can be of genuine benefit for everyone involved with a construction project. Confer with CGC, a member of GBC, for more information.

Modified and reprinted with permission from:

Geotechnical Business Council
of the Geoprofessional Business Association
8811 Colesville Road, Suite G 106
Silver Spring, MD 20910

APPENDIX C

RECOMMENDED COMPACTED FILL SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX C

CGC, INC.

RECOMMENDED COMPACTED FILL SPECIFICATIONS

General Fill Materials

Proposed fill shall contain no vegetation, roots, topsoil, peat, ash, wood or any other non-soil material which by decomposition might cause settlement. Also, fill shall never be placed while frozen or on frozen surfaces. Rock, stone or broken concrete greater than 6 in. in the largest dimension shall not be placed within 10 ft of the building area. Fill used greater than 10 ft beyond the building limits shall not contain rock, boulders or concrete pieces greater than a 2 sq ft area and shall not be placed within the final 2 ft of finish subgrade or in designated utility construction areas. Fill containing rock, boulders or concrete pieces should include sufficient finer material to fill voids among the larger fragments.

Special Fill Materials

In certain cases, special fill materials may be required for specific purposes, such as stabilizing subgrades, backfilling undercut excavations or filling behind retaining walls. For reference, WisDOT gradation specifications for various types of granular fill are attached in Table 1.

Placement Method

The approved fill shall be placed, spread and leveled in layers generally not exceeding 10 in. in thickness before compaction. The fill shall be placed at moisture content capable of achieving the desired compaction level. For clay soils or granular soils containing an appreciable amount of cohesive fines, moisture conditioning will likely be required.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide all necessary compaction equipment and other grading equipment that may be required to attain the specified compaction. Hand-guided vibratory or tamping compactors will be required whenever fill is placed adjacent to walls, footings, columns or in confined areas.

Compaction Specifications

Maximum dry density and optimum moisture content of the fill soil shall be determined in accordance with modified Proctor methods (ASTM D1557). The recommended field compaction as a percentage of the maximum dry density is shown in Table 2. Note that these compaction guidelines would generally not apply to coarse gravel/stone fill. Instead, a method specification would apply (e.g., compact in thin lifts with a vibratory compactor until no further consolidation is evident).

Testing Procedures

Representative samples of proposed fill shall be submitted to CGC, Inc. for optimum moisture-maximum density determination (ASTM D1557) prior to the start of fill placement. The sample size should be approximately 50 lb.

CGC, Inc. shall be retained to perform field density tests to determine the level of compaction being achieved in the fill. The tests shall generally be conducted on each lift at the beginning of fill placement and at a frequency mutually agreed upon by the project team for the remainder of the project.

Table 1
Gradation of Special Fill Materials

Material	WisDOT Section 311	WisDOT Section 312	WisDOT Section 305			WisDOT Section 209		WisDOT Section 210
	Breaker Run	Select Crushed Material	3-in. Dense Graded Base	1 1/4-in. Dense Graded Base	3/4-in. Dense Graded Base	Grade 1 Granular Backfill	Grade 2 Granular Backfill	Structure Backfill
Sieve Size	Percent Passing by Weight							
6 in.	100							
5 in.		90-100						
3 in.			90-100					100
1 1/2 in.		20-50	60-85					
1 1/4 in.				95-100				
1 in.					100			
3/4 in.			40-65	70-93	95-100			
3/8 in.				42-80	50-90			
No. 4			15-40	25-63	35-70	100 (2)	100 (2)	25-100
No. 10		0-10	10-30	16-48	15-55			
No. 40			5-20	8-28	10-35	75 (2)		
No. 100						15 (2)	30 (2)	
No. 200			2-12	2-12	5-15	8 (2)	15 (2)	15 (2)

Notes:

1. Reference: Wisconsin Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction.*
2. Percentage applies to the material passing the No. 4 sieve, not the entire sample.
3. Per WisDOT specifications, both breaker run and select crushed material can include concrete that is 'substantially free of steel, building materials and other deleterious material'.

Table 2
Compaction Guidelines

Area	Percent Compaction (1)	
	Clay/Silt	Sand/Gravel
Within 10 ft of building lines		
Footing bearing soils	93 - 95	95
Under floors, steps and walks		
- Lightly loaded floor slab	90	90
- Heavily loaded floor slab and thicker fill zones	92	95
Beyond 10 ft of building lines		
Under walks and pavements		
- Less than 2 ft below subgrade	92	95
- Greater than 2 ft below subgrade	90	90
Landscaping	85	90

Notes:

1. Based on Modified Proctor Dry Density (ASTM D 1557)

APPENDIX D

ROCK EXCAVATION CONSIDERATIONS

APPENDIX D

ROCK EXCAVATION CONSIDERATIONS

In order to minimize probable "rock" excavation expenses during construction, we suggest that project specifications incorporate the following:

A. It is assumed that all excavations to levels and dimensions required by the Contract Documents are earth excavation. Earth excavation includes removal and disposal of all materials encountered except rock/sound bedrock which is defined as natural materials which:

1. Cannot be excavated with a minimum 3/4 cubic yard capacity backhoe without drilling and blasting;

2. Cannot be economically removed with a one-tooth ripper on a D8 cat (or equivalent);

3. Requires the use of special equipment such as a pneumatic hammer;

4. Requires the use of explosives (after obtaining written permission of the owner).

B. Examples of material classified as rock are boulders 1/2 cubic yard or more in volume, bedrock, rock in ledges, and rock-hard cementitious aggregate deposits.

C. Do not proceed with rock excavation work until architect, engineer and/or testing firm (i.e., CGC) has taken the necessary measures to determine quantity of rock excavation required to complete the work. Measurements will be taken after properly stripped of earth by the contractor. Contractor will be paid the difference between the cost of rock and earth excavation based on an agreed upon unit price established prior to starting rock excavation.

A statement should also be included in the specifications to the effect that: "Stated models of earth excavation equipment are merely for purposes of defining the various excavation categories and are not intended to indicate the brand or type of equipment that is to be used."

APPENDIX E

WDSPS STORM FORM (3 TEST PITS)

Division of Industry Services
P.O. Box 2658
Madison, Wisconsin 53701

Attachment 2:

SOIL AND SITE EVALUATION - STORM

In accordance with SPS 382.365, 385, Wis. Adm. Code, and WDNR Standard 1002

Attach a complete site plan on paper not less than 8 ½ x 11 inches in size. Plan must include, but not limited to: vertical and horizontal reference point (BM), direction and percent of slope, scale or dimensions, north arrow, and BM referenced to nearest road

Please print all information

Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1)(m)]

County: *Walworth*

Parcel I.D.: *A455500001*

Reviewed by:

Date:

Property Owner: *Whitewater Fire Department*

Property Owner's Mail Address: *312 W Whitewater Street*

City: *Whitewater* State: *WI* Zip Code: *53190* Phone Number:

Property Location
Govt. Lot *NE* 1/4 *SW* 1/4 S *3* T *4* N R *15* E

Lot # | Block# | Subd. Name or CSM #

[x] City [ ] Village [ ] Town: *Whitewater*

Nearest Road: *NEC Innovation and Technology*

Drainage area _____ [ ] sq ft [ ] acres

Test site suitable for (check all that apply): [ ] Site not suitable; [ ] Bioretention; [ ] Subsurface Disperal System; [ ] Reuse; [ ] Irrigation; [ ] Other _____

Hydraulic Application Test Method
[X] Morphological Evaluation
[ ] Double Ring Infiltrometer
[ ] Other: (specify) _____

Soil Moisture
Date of soil borings: _____
USDA-NRCS WETS Value:
[ ] Dry = 1;
[ ] Normal = 2;
[ ] Wet = 3.

SW-1 #OBS. [X] Pit [ ] Boring Ground surface elevation 825.5 ft. +/- Elevation of limiting factor 824.9 ft. (bedrock)

Horizon	Depth in.	Dominant Color Munsell	Redox Description Qu. Sz. Cont. Color	Texture	Structure Gr. Sz. Sh.	Consistence	Boundary	% Rock Frags.	% P200	Hydraulic App Rate Inches/Hr
1	0-7	10 YR 2/2	None	SL	0sg	ml		<5		0.5
2	7-18	10YR 5/4	None	GRSL (bedrock)	Variable			25		*

Comments: Test pit terminated at about 1.5 ft due to very hard digging within weathered bedrock. *Horizon 2 described asweathered bedrock and variable infiltration should be expected due to the potential for less weathered seams/layers. Very limited vertical infiltration possible due to presence of harder/less weathered bedrock below 18 in.

SW-2 #OBS. [X] Pit [ ] Boring Ground surface elevation 823 ft. +/- Elevation of limiting factor 821.5 ft. (bedrock)

Horizon	Depth in.	Dominant Color Munsell	Redox Description Qu. Sz. Cont. Color	Texture	Structure Gr. Sz. Sh.	Consistence	Boundary	% Rock Frags.	% P200	Hydraulic App Rate Inches/Hr
1	0-10	10 YR 2/2	None	SL	0sg	ml		<5		0.5
2	10-18	10YR 4/4	None	SICL	1msbk	mfi		<5		0.04
3	18-27	10YR 5/4	None	GRSL (bedrock)	Variable			25		*

Comments: Test pit terminated at about 2.2 ft due to hard digging within weathered bedrock. * Horizon 3 described as highly weathered bedrock and variable infiltration should be expected due to the potential for less weathered seams/layers. Very limited vertical infiltration possible due to presence of harder/less weathered bedrock below 27 in.

SW-3 #OBS. [X] Pit [ ] Boring Ground surface elevation 824 ft. +/- Elevation of limiting factor 822.8 ft. (bedrock)

Horizon	Depth in.	Dominant Color Munsell	Redox Description Qu. Sz. Cont. Color	Texture	Structure Gr. Sz. Sh.	Consistence	Boundary	% Rock Frags.	% P200	Hydraulic App Rate Inches/Hr
1	0-6	10 YR 2/2	None	SL	0sg	ml		<5		0.5
2	6-15	10YR 4/4	None	SICL	1msbk	mfi		<5		0.04
3	15-19	10YR 5/4	None	GRSL (bedrock)	Variable			25		*

Comments: Test pit terminated at about 1.6 ft due to very hard digging within weathered bedrock. * Horizon 3 described as highly weathered bedrock and variable infiltration should be expected due to the potential for less weathered seams/layers. Very limited vertical infiltration possible due to presence of harder/less weathered bedrock below 19 in.

Name (Please Print): Alex J. Bina

Signature: Alex Bina

Credential Number: **111802008**

Address: 403 6th Street, Waunakee, WI

Date Evaluation Conducted: **8/7/2025**

Telephone Number: 608-288-4100

THE CHIEF C.G. HICKEY FIRE TRAINING FACILITY (FINAL)
WHITEWATER F.D. DRAWINGS

THE CHIEF C.G. HICKEY FIRE TRAINING FACILITY(FINAL)
WHITEWATER F.D. - WHITEWATER, WI.

CONCEPTUAL VIEWS

UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

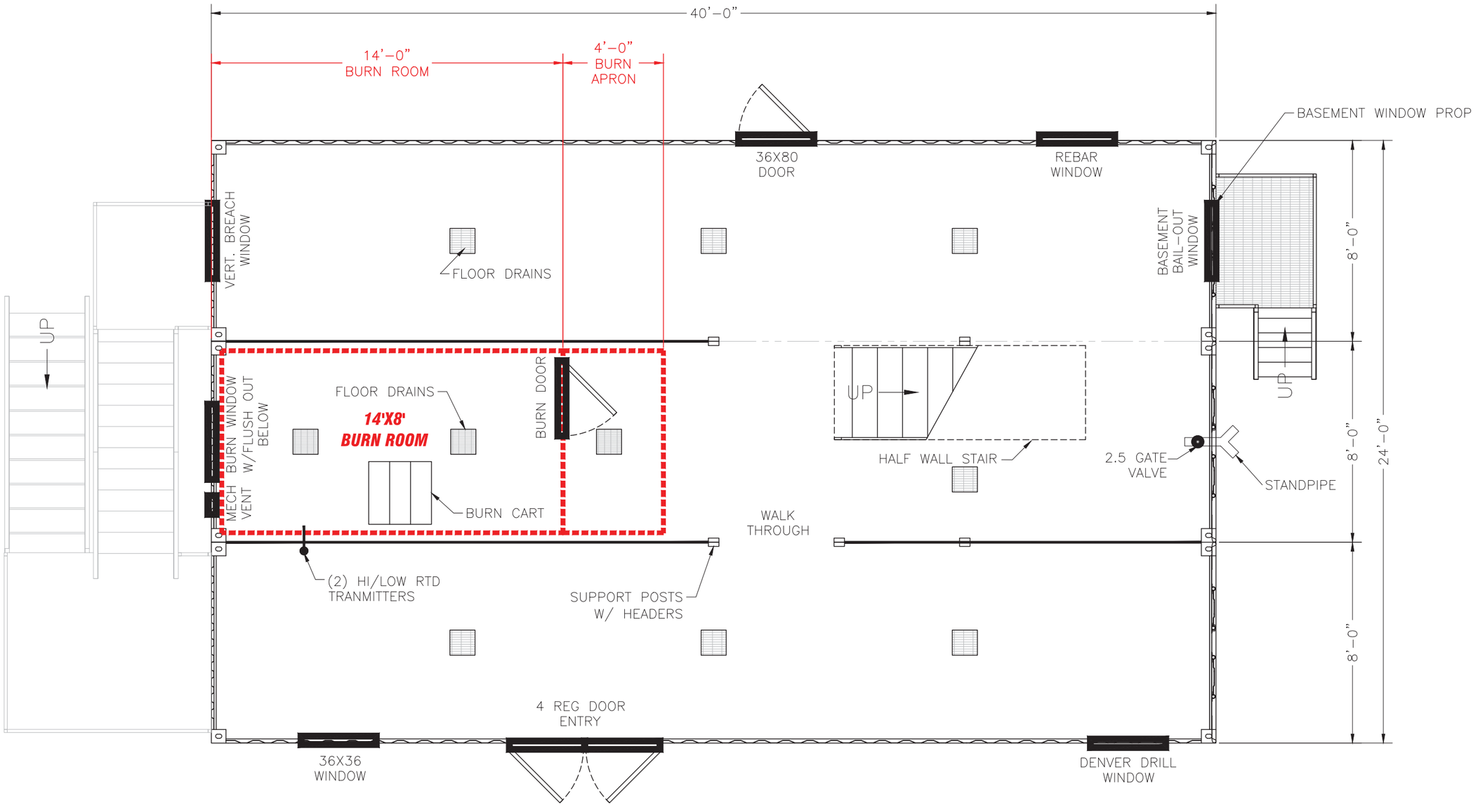
- 6 - 40' H.C. CONTAINERS
- 3 - 20' H.C. CONTAINERS
- 3 - ROOFTOP PLAYFORMS
- 1 - DUAL PITCH ATTIC SIM.
- 2 - CHOP-OUTS
- 1 - 4-LEVEL EXT. STAIRCASE
- 1 - 3-LEVEL INT. STAIRCASE
- 1 - 4-DOOR STANDRAD DOOR
- 1 - BASEMENT BAIL-OUT PROP
- 1 - REBAR WINDOW
- 1 - DENVER DRILL WINDOW PROP
- 1 - 3LVL STANDPIPE
- 4 - WALK THROUGHS
- 2 - 14'X8' BURN ROOMS
- 3 - 8'X4' BURN APRON
- 24 - FLOOR DRAINS
- 3 - BURN DOORS
- 2 - VENTS
- 2 - BURN WINDOWS
- 2 - BURN CARTS
- 1 - 4-ZONE RTD SYSTEM
- 1 - 4-LEVEL INT. STAIRCASE
- 6 - 36X36 WINDOWS
- 10 - 36X80 DOORS
- 2 - SWING-AWAY BREACH WALLS
- 1 - DUAL PITCH ROOF
- 2 - CHOP-OUTS W/PIKE POLE CHOPS
- 1 - RECESSED BALCONY
- 1 - BULKHEAD DECK ACCESS
- 1 - RAPPEL ANCHOR

TRAINING AREA = 4160 SQ.FT.

AMERICAN FIRE TRAINING SYSTEMS, INC.
12315 SOUTH NEW AVE., POB #39
LEMONT, ILLINOIS 60439
(630) 257-0112

THE CHIEF C.G. HICKEY FIRE TRAINING FACILITY
WHITEWATER F.D. - WHITEWATER, WI.

DRAWN BY:	JTB
REV:	–
DATE:	06–24–25
SCALE:	–
P NO.	J0081
DWG NO.	A00



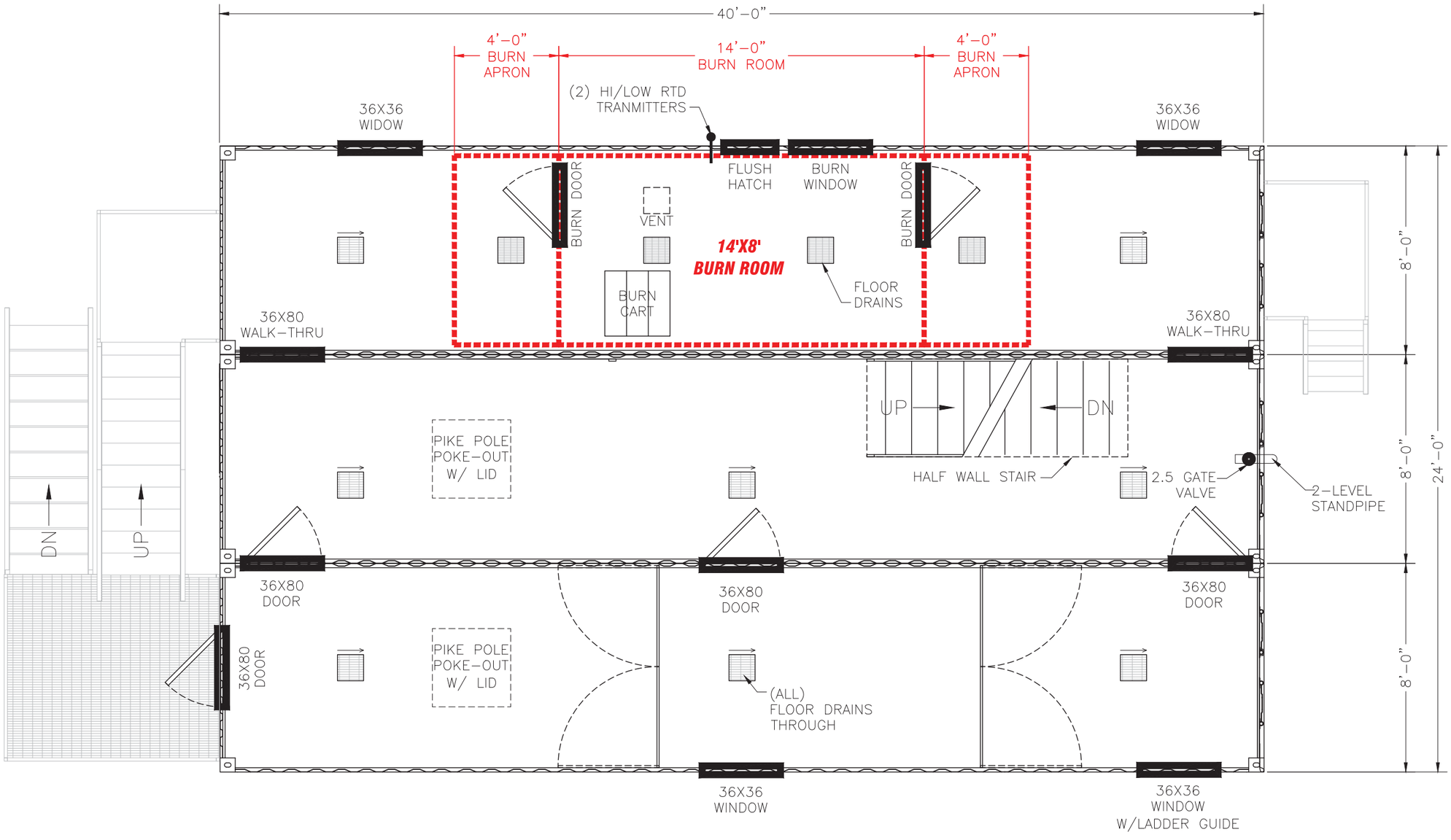
ALL WINDOWS TO BE 36" FROM FLOOR

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

AMERICAN FIRE TRAINING SYSTEMS, INC.
12315 SOUTH NEW AVE., POB #39
LEMONT, ILLINOIS 60439
(630) 257-0112

THE CHIEF C.G. HICKEY FIRE TRAINING FACILITY
WHITEWATER F.D. - WHITEWATER, WI.

DRAWN BY:	JTB
REV:	–
DATE:	06–24–25
SCALE:	–
P NO.	J0081
DWG NO.	**A01**



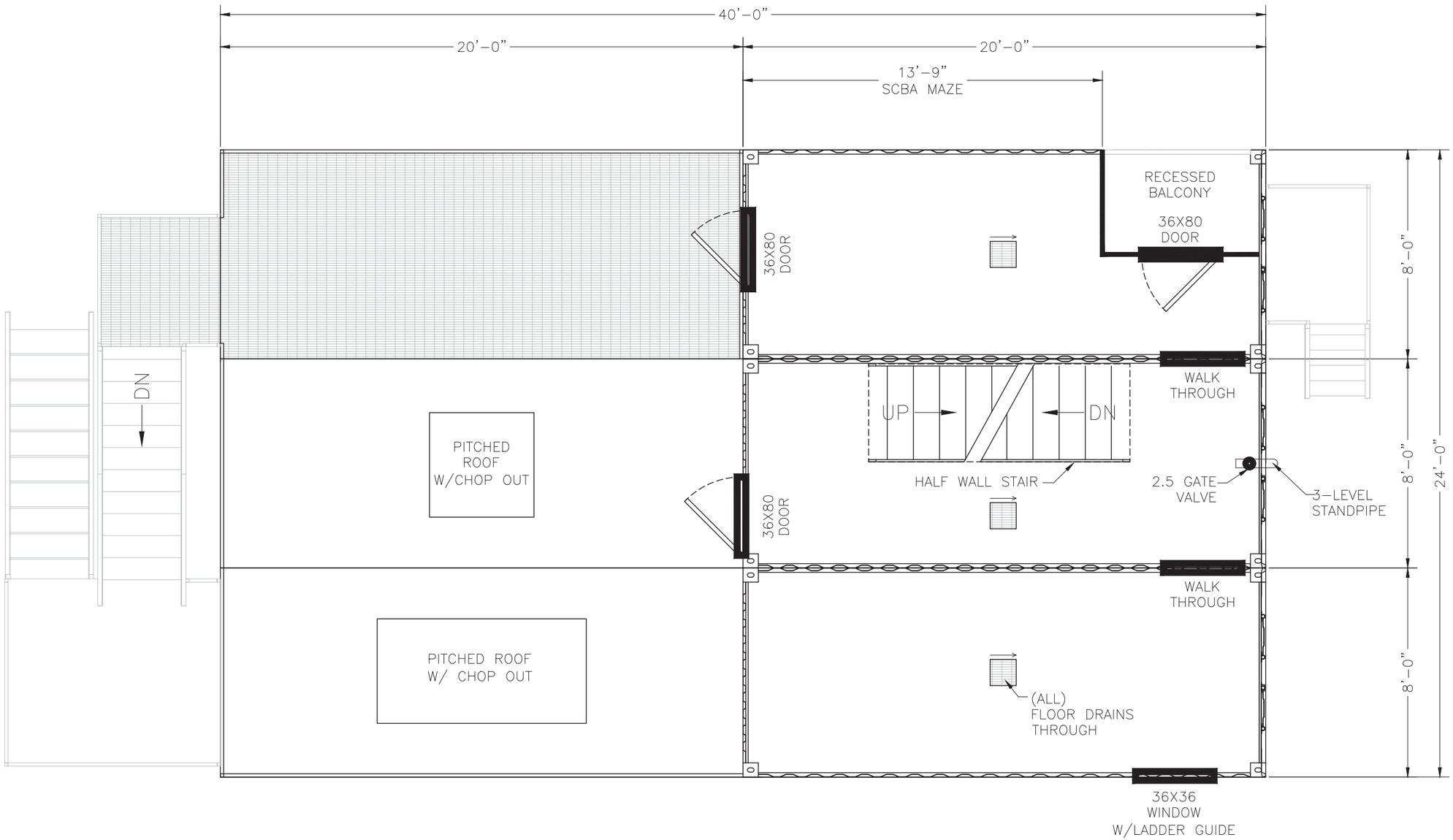
ALL WINDOWS TO BE 36" FROM FLOOR

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

AMERICAN FIRE TRAINING SYSTEMS, INC.
12315 SOUTH NEW AVE., POB #39
LEMONT, ILLINOIS 60439
(630) 257-0112

THE CHIEF C.G. HICKEY FIRE TRAINING FACILITY
WHITEWATER F.D. - WHITEWATER, WI.

DRAWN BY:	JTB
REV:	–
DATE:	06–24–25
SCALE:	–
P NO.	J0081
DWG NO.	A02



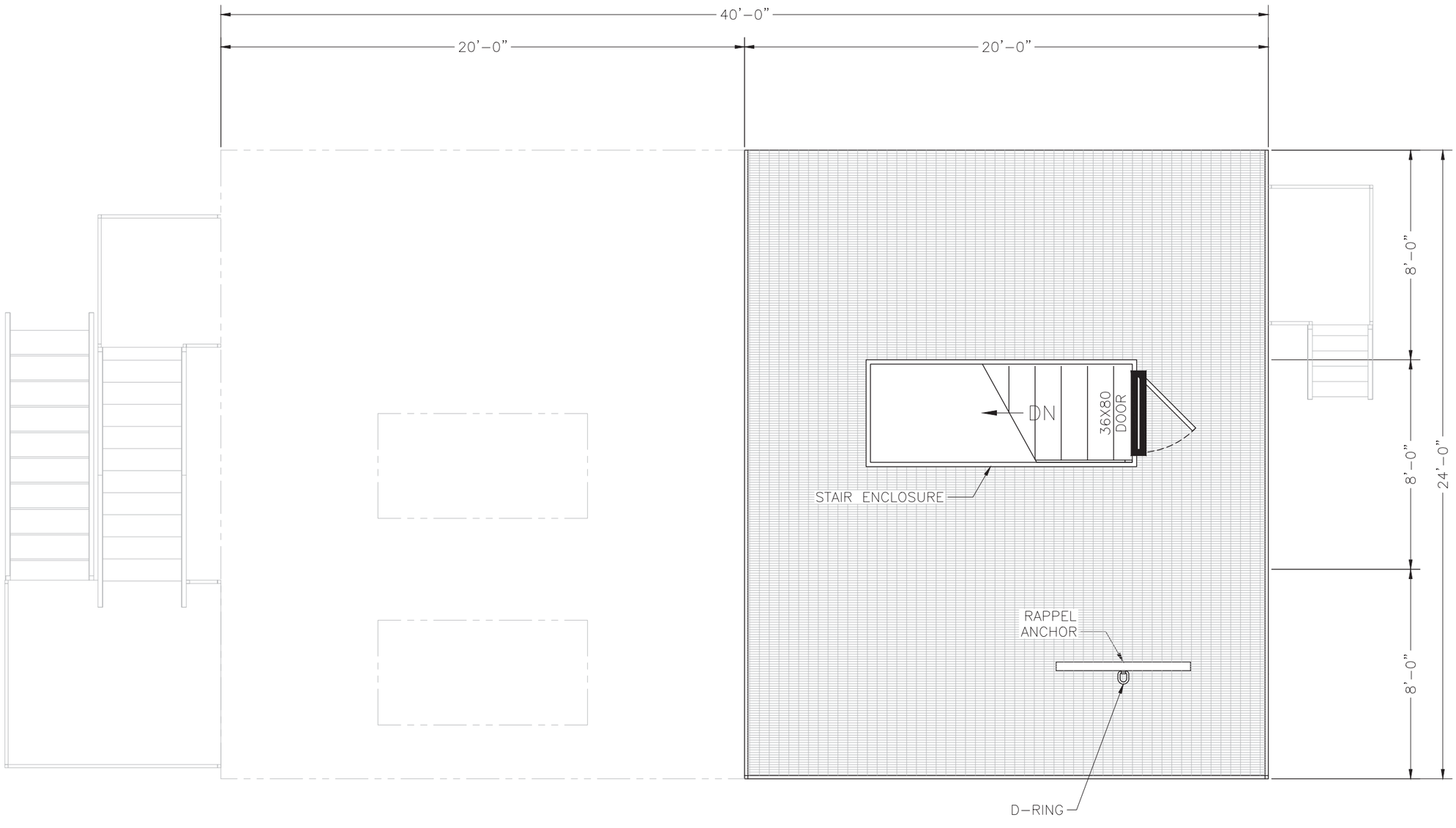
ALL WINDOWS TO BE 36" FROM FLOOR

THIRD FLOOR PLAN

AMERICAN FIRE TRAINING SYSTEMS, INC.
12315 SOUTH NEW AVE., POB #39
LEMONT, ILLINOIS 60439
(630) 257-0112

THE CHIEF C.G. HICKEY FIRE TRAINING FACILITY
WHITEWATER F.D. - WHITEWATER, WI.

DRAWN BY:	JTB
REV:	–
DATE:	06–24–25
SCALE:	–
P NO.	J0081
DWG NO.	A03



FOURTH FLOOR PLAN

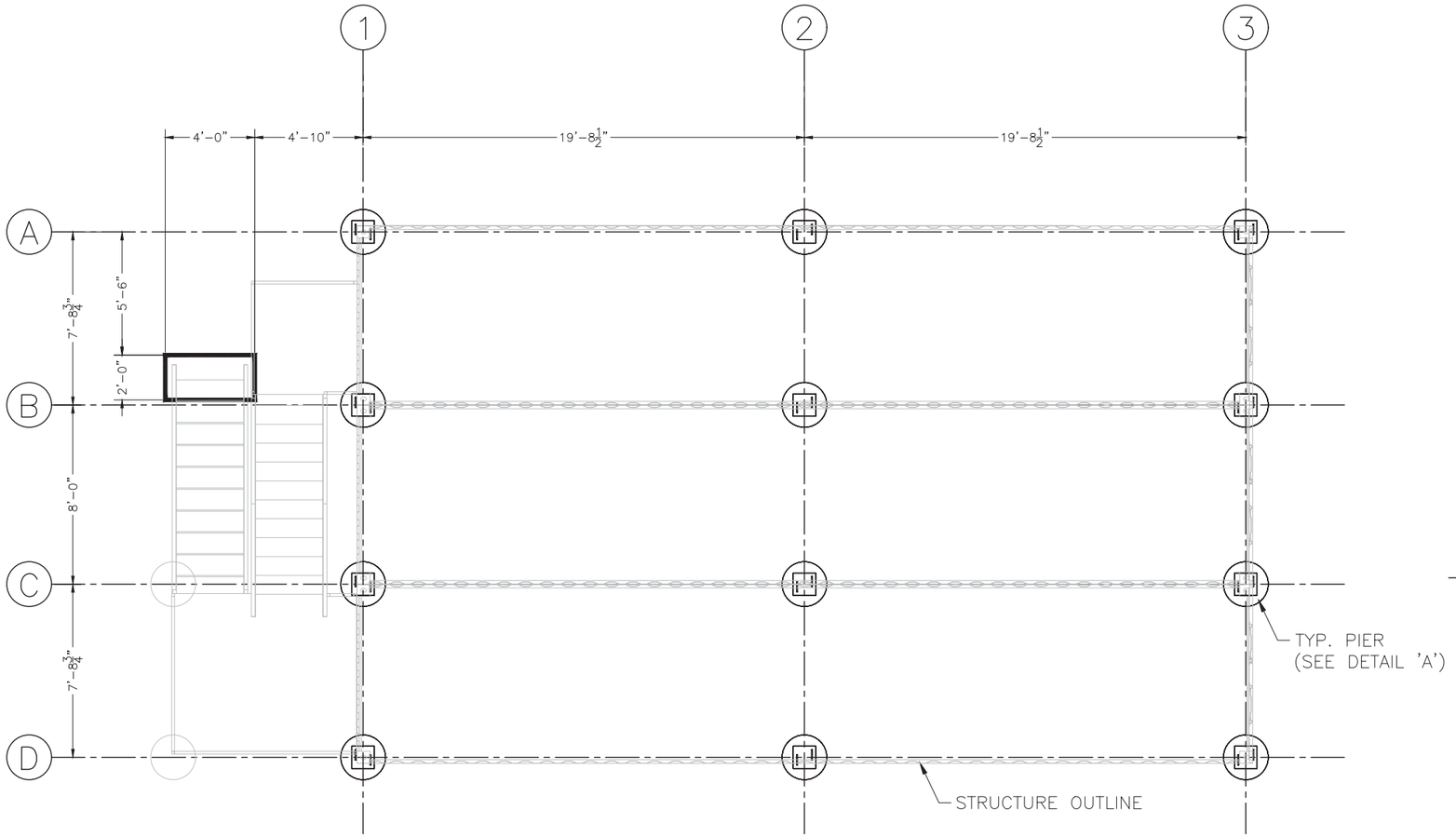
AMERICAN FIRE TRAINING SYSTEMS, INC.
12315 SOUTH NEW AVE., POB #39
LEMONT, ILLINOIS 60439
(630) 257-0112

THE CHIEF C.G. HICKEY FIRE TRAINING FACILITY
WHITEWATER F.D. - WHITEWATER, WI.

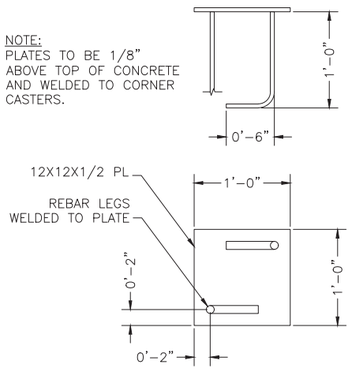
DRAWN BY:	JTB
REV:	–
DATE:	06–24–25
SCALE:	–
P NO.	J0081
DWG NO.	**A03**

CITY OF WHITEWATER, WI RECOMMENDED PIER LAYOUT

RevNo	Revision note	Date	Signature	Checked



NOTE:
PLATES TO BE 1/8" ABOVE TOP OF CONCRETE AND WELDED TO CORNER CASTERS.



DETAIL "B"
SCALE = 4X

RECOMMENDED PIER LAYOUT

RECOMMENDED PIER DESIGN ONLY. LOCAL SOIL AND CODE REQUIREMENTS MAY REQUIRE CHANGE IN DESIGN. SEE LOCAL CODE.

Itemref	Quantity	Title/Name, designation, material, dimension etc			Article No./Reference	
Designed by -		Checked by -	Approved by - date -	File name J0081	Date 06-24-25	Scale AS NOTED
AFTS				WHITEWATER, WI.		
PIER LAYOUT					Edition -	Sheet S02

For more location information please visit www.strand.com

Office Locations

Ames, Iowa | 515.233.0000

Brenham, Texas | 979.836.7937

Cincinnati, Ohio | 513.861.5600

Columbus, Indiana | 812.372.9911

Columbus, Ohio | 614.835.0460

Joliet, Illinois | 815.744.4200

Lexington, Kentucky | 859.225.8500

Louisville, Kentucky | 502.583.7020

Madison, Wisconsin* | 608.251.4843

Milwaukee, Wisconsin | 414.271.0771

Nashville, Tennessee | 615.800.5888

Phoenix, Arizona | 602.437.3733

*Corporate Headquarters

STRAND ASSOCIATES®